ESTTA Tracking number:

ESTTA762681 08/04/2016

Filing date:

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91218586						
Party	Plaintiff Patron Spirits International AG						
Correspondence Address	BERNARD R GANS JEFFER MANGELS BUTLER & MITCHELL LLP 1900 AVENUE OF THE STARS, SEVENTH FLOOR LOS ANGELES, CA 90067-5010 UNITED STATES trademarkdocket@jmbm.com						
Submission	Plaintiff's Notice of Reliance						
Filer's Name	Jessica Bromall Sparkman						
Filer's e-mail	trademarkdocket@jmbm.com						
Signature	/jessica bromall sparkman/						
Date	08/04/2016						
Attachments	Notice of Reliance.pdf(34464 bytes ) 1-28.pdf(5303969 bytes ) 29-32.pdf(5849792 bytes ) 33-35.pdf(4995034 bytes ) 36-37.pdf(5300714 bytes ) 38-42.pdf(4491400 bytes ) 43-46.pdf(5422887 bytes ) 47-48.pdf(2004743 bytes ) 49-63.pdf(5662914 bytes )						

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

#### BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

PATRÓN SPIRITS INTERNATIONAL AG,

Opposer,

v.

WOODES ROGERS HOLDINGS LTD.,

Applicant.

Opposition No. 91218586

Application Serial No.: 86/054,393

Mark: Pinate Rep

Published for Opposition: June 10, 2014

Atty. Ref. No.: 57062-0396

Commissioner for Trademarks P.O. Box 1451 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1451

#### **OPPOSER'S NOTICE OF RELIANCE**

Pursuant to Trademark Rule 2.122(e), 37 C.F.R. § 2.122(e), and Trademark Trial and Appeal Board Manual of Procedure Sections 703.02(b) and 708, opposer Patrón Spirits International AG ("Opposer") hereby offers into evidence and gives notice that it will rely on the following documents in this proceeding:

#### I. <u>FEDERAL REGISTRATIONS</u>

- 1. U.S. Reg. No. 2,727,996 for PYRAT. A true and correct copy of a printout from the Trademark Electronic Search System ("TESS") database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 2,727,996 is attached hereto as Exhibit 1.
- 2. U.S Reg. No. 2,058,075 for PYRAT RUM. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 2,058,075 is attached hereto as Exhibit 2.

#### II. PRINTED PUBLICATIONS

#### A. <u>Nature of the Parties' Goods</u>

- 3. U.S. Reg. No. 4951746 for 16 HOBBS TAVERN & BREWING CO. & Design. A true and correct copy of a printout from the Trademark Electronic Search System ("TESS") database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4951746 is attached hereto as Exhibit 3. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 4. U.S. Reg. No. 4922008 for JUTE. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4922008 is attached hereto as Exhibit 4. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 5. U.S. Reg. No. 4816021 for VJOP. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4816021 is attached hereto as Exhibit 5. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 6. U.S. Reg. No. 4778964 for BARCADE. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4778964 is attached hereto as Exhibit 6. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 7. U.S. Reg. No. 4727157 for GOOD OL' SAILOR. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4727157 is attached hereto as Exhibit 7. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.

- 8. U.S. Reg. No. 4619530 for HORSE ISLAND. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4619530 is attached hereto as Exhibit 8. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 9. U.S. Reg. No. 4707076 for KIRKLAND SIGNATURE. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4707076 is attached hereto as Exhibit 9. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 10. U.S. Reg. No. 4398389 for BOTTLE JOCKEY. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4398389 is attached hereto as Exhibit 10. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 11. U.S. Reg. No. 4071312 for JOHNNY FLAMINGO. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4071312 is attached hereto as Exhibit 11. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 12. U.S. Reg. No. 3981731 for VIRINS. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 3981731 is attached hereto as Exhibit 12. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 13. U.S. Reg. No. 4223973 for KINCARDEN. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4223973 is attached

hereto as Exhibit 13. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.

- 14. U.S. Reg. No. 4240039 for WILLIAM BARENTSZ. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4240039 is attached hereto as Exhibit 14. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.
- 15. U.S. Reg. No. 4301733 for MALT LIFE. A true and correct copy of a printout from the TESS database showing the current status and title of U.S. Reg. No. 4301733 is attached hereto as Exhibit 15. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the similarity or relatedness of the parties' goods.

#### B. Meaning of the Word "PYRAT"

- 16. Definition of "pirate" from the Word Finder, publically available at findwords.info, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 16. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 17. An excerpt of the Wikipedia entry for "Piracy", publically available at Wikipedia.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 17. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 18. The Amazon.com sales page for a "Historic Print (L): The battel between the Spaniards and the pyrats or buccaniers before the Citty of Panama," a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 18. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.

- 19. The Amazon.com sales page for a "A true relation, of the lives and deaths of two of the most famous English pyrats, Purser, and Clinton who lived in the regime of Queene Elizabeth . . . . . ", a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 19. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 20. Printouts from the website for NOLA PYRATE WEEK, publically available at nolapyrateweek.com, true and correct copies of which are attached hereto as Exhibit 20. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 21. An excerpt of the Wikipedia entry "The Piracy Portal," publically available at Wikipedia.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 21. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 22. A print out from the website "The Pirates of Carribean," publically available at pirates.hegewisch.net, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 22. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 23. An excerpt of the Wikipedia entry "A General History of the Pyrates," publically available at Wikipedia.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 23. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 24. An excerpt of the book "A General History of the Pyrates," by Captain Charles Johnson (1724), available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy of which is

attached hereto as Exhibit 24. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.

- 25. An excerpt from "Hamlet", by William Shakespeare, as published in "Shakespeare Reprints: Hamlet. 1891", by Wilhem Vietor, available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 25. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 26. An excerpt from "Hamlet", by William Shakespeare, as published in "The Devonshire 'Hamlets," available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 26. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 27. An excerpt from "The Stanford Dictionary of Anglicised Words and Phrases," Cambridge University Press, 1892, available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 27. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 28. An excerpt from "Stradling Correspondence: A Series of Letters Written in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth," 1840, available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 28. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.
- 29. Excerpts from "The Voyages and Adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto," by Fernao Mendes Pinto, 1663, available for download at books.google.com, a true and correct copy

of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 29. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the meaning of the parties' marks, and the similarity of those meanings.

#### C. <u>Press and Awards</u>

- 30. "Plantation Rum and Pyrat Rum Wins Best Rum in 2013 About.com Readers' Choice Awards," publically available at about.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 30. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 31. "Pyrat XO Reserve Rum and Pyrat Cask 1623 Rum Review," publically available at about.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 31. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 32. "Pyrat Cask 1623 Top10 Rums," publically available at gayot.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 32. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 33. "Liquor News," segment from the magazine "The Americas: Duty Free & Travel Retailing," March 2014 issue, publically available at www.dutyfreemagazine.ca/americas/, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 33. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 34. Advertising segment in the magazine "Beverage Dynamics," November/December 2014 issue, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 34. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 35. "See Which Brands are Talking Like Pirates on Twitter Today: Some go overboard on funny holiday," publically available at www.adweek.com, a true and correct copy of which is

attached hereto as Exhibit 35. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.

- 36. "Most Expensive Rum Brands in the World," publically available at www.insidermonkey.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 36. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 37. "The Fifty Best: Aged Rum," publically available at www.thefiftybest.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 37. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 38. "Pyrat Rum," publically available at liquor.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 38. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 39. "Rum Journal: How to Make a Pyrat Mojito," publically available at www.caribjournal.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 39. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 40. "Pyrat Rum XO Reserve," publically available at www.lemonythyme.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 40. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 41. "5 spots for winter cocktails," publically available at myajc.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 41. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.

- 42. "Is rum on the rise?," publically available at www.examiner.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 42. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 43. "Best Drinks of 2014," publically available at www.baltimoremagazine.net, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 43. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 44. "Cheers: The coolest Caribbean hotel lobby bars," publically available at www.experience.usatoday.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 44. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 45. "Festive Holiday Cocktail Recipes To Add Punch To Your Celebrations," publically available at knpr.org, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 45. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 46. "Fifteen Boozy Ways To Celebrate National Eggnog Day," publically available at www.bbook.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 46. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.
- 47. "Rum Renaissance Revives The Spirit's Rough Reputation," publically available at www.npr.org, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 47. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.

48. "Rum: The perfect spirit for a summer mixer," publically available at www.nj.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 48. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark.

#### D. Sales Information

- 49. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from BevMo.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 49. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 50. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from citywinecellar.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 50. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 51. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from arlingtonwine.net, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 51. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 52. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from shop.southlyndale.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 52. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 53. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from winedelight.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 53. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of

confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.

- 54. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from wineanthology.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 54. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 55. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from shopritewines.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 55. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 56. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from misterwrightfinewines.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 56. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 57. Sales page for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve from holidaywinecellar.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 57. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 58. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from internationalwineshop.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 58. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.

- 59. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from littlebroswine.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 59. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 60. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from skwines.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 60. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 61. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from wineanthology.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 61. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.
- 62. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from winewise.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 62. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.

///

///

///

///

63. Sales page for Pyrat Rum Cask 1623 from wines4today.com, a true and correct copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 63. The foregoing is relevant to likelihood of confusion, and specifically to: the strength and fame of the PYRAT mark; the conditions of the sale of Opposer's goods; the cost of Opposer's goods.

Respectfully submitted,

Dated: August 4, 2016 /s/ Jessica Bromall Sparkman

Bernard R. Gans, Esq.
Jessica Bromall Sparkman, Esq.
Attorney for Opposer Patrón Spirits International AG
Jeffer Mangels Butler & Mitchell LLP
1900 Avenue of the Stars, Seventh Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067-5010

Telephone: (310) 203-8080

Fax: (310) 203-0567

E-mail: trademarkdocket@jmbm.com

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

It is hereby certified that on **August 4, 2016**, a copy of the foregoing **OPPOSER'S NOTICE OF RELIANCE** is being sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, and via email, addressed to Applicant as follows:

Carl J. Spagnuolo McHale & Slavin, P.A. 2855 PGA Blvd. Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410-2910 cspagnuolo@mchaleslavin.com

/s/ Jessica Bromall Sparkman



Home | Site Index | Search | FAQ | Glossary | Guides | Contacts | eBusiness | eBiz alerts | News | Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Fri Mar 27 03:20:58 EDT 2015

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP PREV LIST TESS HOME **NEW USER** Воттом NEXT LIST FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Start OR Jump Record 6 out of 10 to record: List At:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to

return to TESS)

### PYRAT

**Word Mark PYRAT** 

Goods and IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: DISTILLED SPIRITS. FIRST USE: 19960731. FIRST USE IN

COMMERCE: 19960731 **Services** 

Mark Drawing

(1) TYPED DRAWING Code

Serial Number 76335729

Filing Date November 7, 2001

**Current Basis** 1A **Original Filing** 1B

**Basis** 

**Published for** 

March 26, 2002 Opposition

Registration Number

2727996

Registration

**Date** 

June 17, 2003

Owner (REGISTRANT) Anguilla Rums Limited CORPORATION ANGUILLA Road Bay ANGUILLA

(LAST LISTED OWNER) PATRON SPIRITS INTERNATIONAL AG CORPORATION SWITZERLAND

QUAISTRASSE 11 8200 SCHAFFHAUSEN SWITZERLAND

**Assignment** Recorded

ASSIGNMENT RECORDED

Attorney of Record

BERNARD R. GANS, ESQ.

Type of Mark TRADEMARK
Register PRINCIPAL

Affidavit Text SECT 15. SECT 8 (6-YR). SECTION 8(10-YR) 20130626.

Renewal 1ST RENEWAL 20130626

Live/Dead LIVE Indicator

TESS HOME NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG TOP HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST

NEXT LIST FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC



Home | Site Index | Search | FAQ | Glossary | Guides | Contacts | eBusiness | eBiz alerts | News | Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Fri Mar 27 03:20:58 EDT 2015

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP **NEW USER** PREV LIST TESS HOME Воттом **CURR LIST** NEXT LIST FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Logout

OR Jump Start Record 10 out of 10 to record: List At:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to

return to TESS)

### ped Drawing

**Word Mark** 

**PYRAT** RUM

Goods and Services

IC 033, US 047 049, G & S; rum, FIRST USE; 19960700, FIRST USE IN COMMERCE; 19960700

Mark Drawing

Code

(1) TYPED DRAWING

**Serial Number** Filing Date

74671835 May 9, 1995

**Current Basis** 

1A

Original Filing

1B

**Basis** 

**Published for** Opposition

April 23, 1996

Change In Registration

CHANGE IN REGISTRATION HAS OCCURRED

Registration

2058075

Number Registration

April 29, 1997

**Date** 

(REGISTRANT) Anguilla Rums, Ltd. CORPORATION ANGUILLA ROAD BAY ANGUILLA

Owner

(LAST LISTED OWNER) PATRON SPIRITS INTERNATIONAL AG CORPORATION SWITZERLAND

QUAISTRASSE 11 8200 SCHAFFHAUSEN SWITZERLAND

**Assignment** Recorded

ASSIGNMENT RECORDED

Attorney of Record

Christine L. Lofgren

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "RUM" APART FROM THE MARK AS Disclaimer

SHOWN

**TRADEMARK** Type of Mark

Register PRINCIPAL

Affidavit Text SECT 15. SECT 8 (6-YR). SECTION 8(10-YR) 20070403.

Renewal 1ST RENEWAL 20070403

Live/Dead LIVE Indicator

TESS HOME NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG TOP HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST

NEXT LIST FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREVIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом

FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 4 out of 23 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)



TAVERN & BREWING CO

Word Mark 16 HOBBS TAVERN & BREWING CO

Goods and **Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beer, ale, lager, stout, porter, shandy; Beer-based coolers; Black beer; Brewed malt-based alcoholic beverage in the nature of a beer; Coffee-flavored ale; Coffee-flavored beer; Flavored beers; Malt beer; Non-alcoholic beer; Non-alcoholic beer flavored beverages; Non-alcoholic cocktails; Non-alcoholic malt beverage; Non-alcoholic malt coolers; Pale beer; Pilsner. FIRST USE: 20150101. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20150101

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverage produced from a brewed malt base with natural flavors; Alcoholic beverages containing fruit; Alcoholic beverages except beers; Alcoholic beverages of fruit; Alcoholic beverages, namely, flavor-infused whiskey; Blended spirits; Blended whisky; Bourbon; Brandy; Distilled Spirits; Flavored brewed malt beverage; Gin; Grape wine; Grappa; Honey wine; Liqueurs; Liquor; Malt whisky; Mead; Red wine; Rum; Spirits and liqueurs; Whiskey. FIRST USE: 20150101. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20150101

IC 043. US 100 101. G & S: Bar services; Brewpub services; Pubs; Restaurant services; Restaurant services, including sit-down service of food and take-out restaurant services; Restaurant services, namely, providing of food and beverages for consumption on and off the premises; Taproom services; Taproom services featuring beer brewed on premises; Tavern services. FIRST USE: 20150101. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20150101

Mark Drawing

(3) DESIGN PLUS WORDS, LETTERS, AND/OR NUMBERS

Code

03.07.10 - Goats; Goats, sheep, rams; Lambs; Rams; Sheep

Design Search

11.01.03 - Forks

Code

11.03.02 - Beer steins or mugs; Cups, beer mugs; Mugs, beer; Tankards

11.07.25 - Butcher knives; Carving knives (kitchen), non-electric; Cleaver; Knives, folding; Knives, kitchen (with pointed ends); Knives, pocket; Meat choppers and grinders, meat choppers (knives); Paring knives; Pocket knives; Scalpels; Switchblade

Serial

Number

86063080

Filing Date

September 12, 2013

Current **1A** 

**Basis** 

Original 1B Filing Basis

**Published** 

for August 19, 2014

Opposition

Registration 4951746 Number

Registration May 3, 2016

**Date** Owner

(REGISTRANT) Hobbs Tavern and Brewing Company LLC FORMERLY Hobbs Restaurant & Brewing Co. LLC

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY NEW HAMPSHIRE 44 Trask Mountain Rd. Wolfeboro NEW HAMPSHIRE 03894

Attorney of Record

Meaghan L Pomeroy

Disclaimer NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "TAVERN & BREWING CO" APART FROM THE

MARK AS SHOWN

of Mark

Description Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark. The mark consists of a crossed fork and knife, with a sheep on the left-most open portion, the number "16" on the upper-most open portion, and a foaming beer mug on the rightmost open portion of the crossed fork and knife, beneath the crossed fork and knife, the word "HOBBS", all in

capitals and in stylized font, beneath the word "HOBBS" is the phrase "TAVERN & BREWING CO", with the letter

"O" in superscript and underlined font.

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK. SERVICE MARK

Register **PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME NEW USER	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 46 out of 295 to record: List At:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

### JUTE

Word Mark JUTE

Goods and **Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beer, ale, lager, stout, porter, shandy; Concentrates, syrups or powders used in the preparation of soft drinks; Fruit drinks and fruit juices; Mineral and aerated waters; Non-alcoholic beer; Nonalcoholic beverages, namely, carbonated beverages; Non-alcoholic cocktail mixes; Non-alcoholic cocktails; Nonalcoholized wines; Quinine water; Seltzer water; Soda water; Soft drinks; Syrups for making beverages

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Absinthe; Alcoholic beverages except beers; Alcoholic mixed beverages except beers; Alcopops; Gin; Prepared alcoholic cocktail; Rum; Spirits and liqueurs; Vodka; Whisky; Wines

**Standard** Characters Claimed

Mark

Drawing

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code Serial Number

86627656

Filing Date May 13, 2015

Current 44E **Basis** 

Original Filing Basis

1B;44D

**Published** 

for January 5, 2016

Opposition

Registration 4922008

Number

Registration March 22, 2016

Date

http://tmsearch.uspto.gov/bin/gate.exe?f=doc&state=4807:4i12gd.2.46

Owner (REGISTRANT) Verdant Spirits Ltd CORPORATION UNITED KINGDOM 2 Eastfield Steading, Auchterhouse

Dundee UNITED KINGDOM DD30QP

Type of Mark

**TRADEMARK** 

Register

PRINCIPAL

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG TOP HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 62 out of 295 to record: List At:

**TSDR ASSIGN Status**  TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)



Word Mark VJOP

Goods and **Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beer; ale; lager; stout; porter; shandy; mineral water; aerated water; nonalcoholic drinks, namely, carbonated beverages, honey-based beverages, fruit juice beverages, sparkling fruit juice beverages, tonic water, quinine water, isotonic non-alcoholic drinks, energy shots

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages, namely, gin, vodka, digestifs, rum, whiskey

**Standard** Characters Claimed

Mark

**Drawing** 

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code Serial Number

86343145

July 21, 2014 Filing Date

Current

44E

Original

**Basis** 

44D;44E

Filing Basis

**Published** 

July 7, 2015 for

Opposition

Registration 4816021 Number

Registration

Date

September 22, 2015

**Owner** (REGISTRANT) Sipsmith Limited limited company (ltd.) UNITED KINGDOM 27 Nasmyth Street London UNITED

KINGDOM W60HA

8/4/2016

Attorney of Rebecca E. McDougall

Record

**Priority** Date February 6, 2014

Type of Mark TRADEMARK

Register

Live/Dead

PRINCIPAL

Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME NEW USER	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 64 out of 295 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

# BARCADE

**Word Mark** 

**BARCADE** 

Goods and **Services** 

IC 030. US 046. G & S: Burgers contained in bread rolls; sandwiches; wrap sandwiches. FIRST USE: 20140707.

FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20140707

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beers, ale, lager, stout, porter. FIRST USE: 20141023. FIRST USE IN

COMMERCE: 20141023

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic drinks, namely, vodka, tequila, rum, whiskey, scotch, gin, mixed alcoholic drinks, spirit-based alcoholic drinks; alcoholic fruit cocktail drinks; alcoholic beverages except beers. FIRST USE: 20140914. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20140914

IC 043. US 100 101. G & S: Restaurant, bar and catering services; take-out restaurant services. FIRST USE: 20041013. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20041013

**Standard Characters** Claimed

Mark

**Drawing** Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Serial

86397479

Number **Filing Date** 

September 17, 2014

Current **Basis** 

1A

Original Filing Basis

1A;1B

**Published** 

for

February 24, 2015

Opposition

Registration 4778964

Number

Registration

July 21, 2015 **Date** 

(REGISTRANT) Barcade, Inc. CORPORATION DELAWARE 388 UNION AVENUE Brooklyn NEW YORK 11211 Owner

Attorney of Record

Camille M. Miller

**Prior** 

3401355;3948949;4115755;AND OTHERS

Registrations

Type of Mark TRADEMARK. SERVICE MARK

Register **PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead

LIVE Indicator





Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

#### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP PREVIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST NEW USER TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 65 out of 295 to record: List At:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

### GOOD OL' SAILOR

**Word Mark** GOOD OL' SAILOR

Goods and

**Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beers

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages except beers; all the aforementioned goods excluding rum of any colour and cachacha, dark spirits and any premixed cocktails, and ready-to-drink alcoholic drinks based on or

containing rum and/or cachacha

**Standard** Characters Claimed

Mark

**Drawing** 

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code Serial

86387003

Number Filing Date

September 5, 2014

Current **Basis** 

44E

Original

for

44E

Filing Basis

**Published** February 10, 2015

Opposition

Registration 4727157 Number

Registration

**Date** 

April 28, 2015

Owner (REGISTRANT) Galatea Spirits Aktiebolag aktiebolag (ab) SWEDEN P.O. Box 15112 Bromma SWEDEN SE-

8/4/2016

Attorney of R. Peter Spies

Record

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

PRINCIPAL

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE





Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Start Jump Record 70 out of 295 List At: to record:

TESS)

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

**TSDR** 

## HORSE ISLAND

Word Mark HORSE ISLAND

Goods and **Services** 

IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: Footwear; headgear, namely, hats and caps; shirts; short-sleeve shirts; t-shirts; knitwear, namely, sweaters; sweaters; pullovers; jumpers; jerseys; sports jerseys; tracksuits; suits; trousers; jeans; shorts; underwear; boxer shorts; vests; cravats; ties; neckties; bow ties; braces; gloves; mittens; scarves; bathing caps; swimwear; trunks; nightwear; pajamas; bathrobes; coats; jackets; rainwear; parkas; ponchos; tee-shirts; baseball caps; belts; aprons; scarves and shawls; accessories, namely, head scarves, neck scarves, shoulder scarves, pocket kerchiefs; bandanas; headbands; wristbands; dresses; skirts; hosiery; socks and stockings; shoes; boots; slippers; flip flops; sandals, clogs

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beers; ales; mineral and aerated waters; soft drinks; fruit beverages and fruit juices; fruit drinks; smoothies; ginger ale; energy drinks

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages except beers; distilled spirits; whiskey; vodka; gin; rum; brandy; schnapps; hard cider; wine; liqueurs; cream liqueurs; whiskey based liqueurs; alcoholic punches; pre-mixed alcoholic beverages, other than beer-based

Standard Characters Claimed

Mark

**Drawing** Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Serial

Number

86011822

Filing Date

July 16, 2013

Current **Basis** 

44E

Original Filing Basis

1B;44D;44E

8/4/2016

**Published** July 29, 2014

for

**Opposition** 

Registration 4619530

Number

Registration October 14, 2014

**Date** Owner

(REGISTRANT) Roaring Water Farm & Enterprises Limited CORPORATION IRELAND 5 Brighton Hall, Foxrock

**Dublin IRELAND 18** 

Attorney of

Record

Monique A. Morneault

**Priority** 

**Date** 

January 22, 2013

Type of Mark

**TRADEMARK** 

Register

**PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME	New User	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC	PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

TESS HOME	NEW USER	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Воттом	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
First Doc	PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							
Logout	Please Ic	gout whe	en you are	e done to	release sy	ystem res	ources a	llocated t	for you.	
Start	ist At:	C	OR Jump	to record:		Reco	ord 10	out o	of 23	
TSDR	ASS	IGN Status	TTAB State	us (Us	e the "Ba	ck" butto	n of the	Internet	Browsei	r to return t

### KIRKLAND SIGNATURE

### **Word Mark**

TESS)

## Goods and Services

### KIRKLAND SIGNATURE

IC 003. US 001 004 006 050 051 052. G & S: Toothpaste; Facial cleansing towelettes or wipes, namely, premoistened cosmetic towelettes or wipes; Flushable wipes impregnated with cleansing chemicals or compounds for personal hygiene; Skin soap; Liquid soap for hands, face, body; Non-medicated mouth rinse. FIRST USE: 20090228. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20090228

IC 005. US 006 018 044 046 051 052. G & S: Contact lens solution; Preparations for treating colds; Medicated skin care preparations, namely, lotions and ointments for skin, face and body; Disposable baby diapers; Nicotine gum for use as smoking cessation aid. FIRST USE: 19981231. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 19981231

IC 008. US 023 028 044. G & S: Pruning shears. FIRST USE: 20120307. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20120307

IC 010. US 026 039 044. G & S: Disposable medical gloves; Hearing aids. FIRST USE: 20070520. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20070520

IC 016. US 002 005 022 023 029 037 038 050. G & S: Plastic wrap for food; Photo paper for printers for use in printing digital photographs that is not chemically sensitized; Parchment paper; Tissue paper; Gift wrapping paper; Paper gift tags. FIRST USE: 20031231. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20031231

IC 020. US 002 013 022 025 032 050. G & S: Mattresses; Outdoor furniture; Holiday decorations made primarily of polyresin, namely, nativity sets. FIRST USE: 20070121. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20070121

IC 021. US 002 013 023 029 030 033 040 050. G & S: Disposable cups; Cookware, namely, non-electric griddles, skillets and pan lids; Disposable gloves for home and general use comprised of nitrile; Salt and pepper grinders; Cosmetic brushes. FIRST USE: 20060131. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20060131

IC 024. US 042 050. G & S: Microfiber towels; Beach towels; Pet throw blankets. FIRST USE: 20130131. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20130131

IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: Outerwear, namely, jackets; Ties; Yoga wear, namely, pants, tops and jackets; Camisoles; Casual shirts; Socks and stockings; Sleepwear; Jeans; Slacks; Shorts; Swimwear; Leather belts.

FIRST USE: 20000331. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20000331

IC 026. US 037 039 040 042 050. G & S: Bows for gift wrapping. FIRST USE: 20031231. FIRST USE IN

COMMERCE: 20031231

IC 027, US 019 020 037 042 050, G & S: Bath mats, FIRST USE: 20080630, FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20080630

IC 029. US 046. G & S: Soups; Chicken stock; Soy milk; Rice milk for use as a milk substitute; Egg whites; Peanut butter; Fruit spreads; Processed fruit and nut-based food bars; Nut and seed-based food bars; Eggs; Potato chips; Oil-based cooking spray; Dried fruit; Processed fruits; Processed vegetables; Canned vegetables; Processed tomatoes; Dried tomatoes; Processed artichoke hearts; Processed edible seaweed; Jerky. FIRST USE: 20050630. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20050630

IC 030. US 046. G & S: Sauces; Rice; Confectionery chips for baking; Seasonings; Popcorn; Pretzels; Frozen waffles; Flavorings; Coffee sold in single serving containers for use in coffee brewing machines; Balsamic vinaigrette. FIRST USE: 20100630. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20100630

IC 031, US 001 046, G & S: Pet food, FIRST USE: 20000630, FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20000630

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Soft drinks; Energy drinks; Beer; Ales; Non-alcoholic cocktail mixes, namely, margarita mix. FIRST USE: 20070831. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20070831

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Sparkling wine: Alcoholic cocktail mixes, namely, margarita mix: Whiskey: Rum: Bourbon, FIRST USE: 20061231, FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20061231

Standard Characters Claimed

Mark

Drawing Code

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Serial Number

86304126

**Filing Date** 

June 9, 2014

Current **Basis** 

1A

Original

1A Filing Basis

**Published** 

for

January 6, 2015

Opposition

Registration Number

4707076

International

Registration 1242618

Number

Registration

Date

March 24, 2015

Owner

(REGISTRANT) Costco Wholesale Corporation CORPORATION WASHINGTON 999 Lake Drive Issaquah

WASHINGTON 98027

Attorney of Record

Mark J. Nielsen

**Prior** Registrations

2102368;2111456;2111464;AND OTHERS

Type of Mark TRADEMARK Register **PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG TOP HELP PREVIST CURRLIST NEXTLIST



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

TESS HOME NEW	USER STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Воттом	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV	Doc Next Doc	LAST DOC							
Logout Plea	se logout who	en you are	done to	release s	ystem res	sources	allocated	for you.	
Start List At	:(	OR Jump	to record:	:	Rec	ord 7	7 out d	of 295	

## BOTTLE JOCKEY

Word Mark BOTTLE JOCKEY

**Services** 

TESS)

Goods and IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Alcoholic beverages, namely, beer, lager, stout, ale, beer-based coolers, and malt coolers

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages, namely, wine, wine coolers, liquor, vodka, port, hard cider, tequila, rye, rum, brandy, sherry, gin, whiskey, scotch, cognac, prepared alcoholic cocktails, liqueurs, schnapps, vermouth, aperitifs, and sake

IC 035. US 100 101 102. G & S: Retail store services featuring beer, wine and liquor; wholesale store services featuring alcoholic beverages; wholesale distributorships featuring alcoholic beverages; operating a website featuring directory information regarding distributors and retail sellers of alcoholic beverages; Providing a website featuring the ratings, reviews and recommendations posted by consumers on beer, alcoholic beverages and wine for commercial purposes

IC 043. US 100 101. G & S: Providing a web site featuring the ratings, reviews and recommendations on beer, alcoholic beverages and wines for appreciation purposes posted by viewers

Standard **Characters** Claimed

Mark **Drawing** 

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code

Serial Number

85051984

Filing Date June 1, 2010

Current

**Basis** 

44E

Original Filing Basis

1B:44D

8/4/2016

Published March 5, 2013

for

**Opposition** 

Registration 4398389

Number

**Date** 

Registration September 10, 2013

(REGISTRANT) Joey Tomato's (Canada) Inc. CORPORATION CANADA 505 Burrard Street, Suite 950 Vancouver, Owner

**BC CANADA V7X1M4** 

Attorney of

Record

Ian L. Saffer

**Priority Date** 

December 1, 2009

Type of

TRADEMARK. SERVICE MARK

Mark Register

**PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME	New User	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC	PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG HELP PREVIST CURRLIST NEXT LIST NEW USER TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Start Jump Record 13 out of 23 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

### JOHNNY FLAMINGO

**Word Mark** JOHNNY FLAMINGO

Goods and **Services** 

IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: men's clothing, namely, shirts, pants, shorts, sweaters, jackets, suits, coats, footwear, underwear, headwear, swimwear, pajamas, gloves, and belts. FIRST USE: 20111025. FIRST USE IN

COMMERCE: 20111025

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: alcoholic beverages, namely, beer. FIRST USE: 20111025. FIRST USE IN

COMMERCE: 20111025

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: alcoholic beverages, namely, spirits, rum, scotch. FIRST USE: 20111025. FIRST

USE IN COMMERCE: 20111025

IC 034. US 002 008 009 017. G & S: cigars. FIRST USE: 20111025. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20111025

**Standard Characters** Claimed

Mark

Drawing

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code

Serial 78524432 Number

Filing Date November 30, 2004

Current **1A Basis** 

Original Filing Basis

1B

**Published** 

for August 5, 2008

Opposition

Registration

4071312

Number

Registration

December 13, 2011 Date

Owner (REGISTRANT) Zeplowitz, David M. DBA Johnny Flamingo Enterprises INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES 4002

Gandy Boulevard Tampa FLORIDA 33611

Attorney of Record

Charles W. Grimes

Type of Mark TRADEMARK Register **PRINCIPAL** 

Other Data The name "JOHNNY FLAMINGO" does not identify any living individual.

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST HELP New User TESS HOME TOP FIRST DOC **PREV DOC** NEXT DOC LAST DOC



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREVIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом

FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC

Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 22 out of 23 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

## VIRINS

Word Mark VIRINS

Translations The wording "VIRINS" has no meaning in a foreign language.

Services

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beer, ale, lager, stout, porter, shandy, malt liquor, flavored brewed non-alcoholic malt beverages, non-alcoholic cocktail mixes, mineral water, fruit juices, fruit drinks, fruit juice drinks and concentrate for making same, non-alcoholic soft drinks, syrups and concentrates for making soft drinks. FIRST USE: 20110218. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20110218

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages, namely, liqueurs, rum, whiskey, bourbon, gin, vodka, brandy, mamajuana, namely, spiced rum, alcoholic malt coolers, alcoholic punch, sake, wine, wine coolers, wine punches and sangria. FIRST USE: 20110218. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20110218

Standard **Characters** Claimed

Mark

Drawing (4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code

Serial 76702746 Number

Filing Date May 3, 2010

Current **1A Basis** 

Original 1B

Filing Basis

**Published** 

for November 9, 2010

Opposition Registration

3981731 Number

Registration

**Date** 

June 21, 2011

(REGISTRANT) Market Street Distributors, Inc. CORPORATION NEW JERSEY 314 22nd Avenue Paterson NEW **Owner** 

**JERSEY 07513** 

(LAST LISTED OWNER) NUNEZ, FRANCISCO INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES 156 BROAD STREET CLIFTON NEW JERSEY 07013

Assignment ASSIGNMENT RECORDED

Recorded Attorney of

Lawrence G. Fridman

Record Type of

TRADEMARK

Mark Register

**PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead

LIVE

Indicator

TESS HOME	New User	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC	PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC							



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you.

Start Jump Record 83 out of 295 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

## KINCARDEN

Word Mark KINCARDEN

Goods and **Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beers; soft drinks; mineral water; aerated beverages; aerated water; fruit-based beverages; fruit drinks; fruit juices; syrups for beverages; and vegetable-based beverages

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages other than beer; alcoholic beverages containing fruit; anise; aperitifs; bitters; brandy; hard cider; prepared alcoholic cocktails; curacao; digestifs; gin; kirsch; liqueurs; mead; rice alcohol, namely, distilled spirits of rice; rum; spirits; vodka; whiskey; and wine

Standard **Characters** Claimed

Mark

Drawing

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code Serial

85190087 Number

Filing Date December 3, 2010

Current 44E **Basis** 

Original Filing Basis

1B

**Published** 

July 31, 2012

Opposition

Registration

4223973 Number

**Date** 

Registration October 16, 2012

Owner

(REGISTRANT) CLAESSIC COLLECTIONS NV naamloze vennootschap (nv) LUXEMBOURG 65 Boulevard

Grande Duchesse Charlotte Luxembourg LUXEMBOURG L-1331

Attorney of Record

Don W. Bulson

Type of Mark

TRADEMARK

Register

**PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME NEW USER	STRUCTURED FREE FORM	BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV DOC	NEXT DOC LAST DOC						



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Start Jump Record 84 out of 295 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

### WILLIAM BARENTSZ

Word Mark WILLIAM BARENTSZ

Goods and **Services** 

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: Beers; soft drinks; mineral water; aerated beverages; aerated water; fruit-based beverages; fruit drinks; fruit juices; syrups for beverages; and vegetable-based beverages

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: Alcoholic beverages other than beer; alcoholic beverages containing fruit; anise; aperitifs; bitters; brandy; hard cider; prepared alcoholic cocktails; curacao; digestifs; gin; kirsch; liqueurs; mead; rice alcohol, namely, distilled spirits of rice; rum; spirits; vodka; whiskey; and wine

Standard **Characters** Claimed

Mark

Drawing

(4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code Serial

Number

85174106

Filing Date

November 10, 2010

Current **Basis** 

44E

Original Filing Basis

1B

**Published** 

August 28, 2012

Opposition

Registration

4240039

Number

**Date** 

Registration November 13, 2012

(REGISTRANT) CLAESSIC COLLECTIONS NV naamloze vennootschap (nv) LUXEMBOURG 65 Boulevard Owner

Grande Duchesse Charlotte Luxembourg LUXEMBOURG L-1331

Attorney of Record

Don W. Bulson

Type of

TRADEMARK

Mark

110 (DEIVI) (1 (1

Register

**PRINCIPAL** 

Other Data

The name(s), portrait(s), and/or signature(s) shown in the mark does not identify a particular living individual.

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME NEW USER STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG TOP HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST
FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC



Home Site Index Search FAQ Glossary Guides Contacts eBusiness eBiz alerts News Help

### Trademarks > Trademark Electronic Search System (TESS)

TESS was last updated on Thu Aug 4 03:22:55 EDT 2016

STRUCTURED FREE FORM BROWSE DICT SEARCH OG NEW USER HELP PREV LIST CURR LIST NEXT LIST TESS HOME Воттом FIRST DOC PREV DOC NEXT DOC LAST DOC Logout Please logout when you are done to release system resources allocated for you. Start Jump

Record 86 out of 295 List At: to record:

**TSDR** 

**ASSIGN Status** 

TTAB Status

( Use the "Back" button of the Internet Browser to return to

TESS)

## MALT LIFE

Word Mark MALT LIFE

Goods and **Services** 

IC 025. US 022 039. G & S: CLOTHING, NAMELY, T-SHIRTS, JACKETS, SHIRTS, PANTS, SHORTS, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, NAMELY, HATS, CAPS, AND VISORS. FIRST USE: 20110205. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20110205

IC 032. US 045 046 048. G & S: BEERS, MINERAL AND AERATED WATERS; FRUIT DRINKS AND FRUIT JUICES; SYRUPS FOR MAKING BEVERAGES. FIRST USE: 20110205. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20110205

IC 033. US 047 049. G & S: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING BEER, NAMELY, WHISKEY, RUM, SCOTCH, BOURBON, VODKA, CORDIALS, GIN, BRANDY, COGNAC, LIQUORS, AND LIQUEURS. FIRST USE: 20110205. FIRST USE IN COMMERCE: 20110205

Standard Characters Claimed

Mark

**Drawing** (4) STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Code

Serial Number

85057399

Filing Date June 8, 2010

Current **Basis** 

Original 1B Filing Basis

**Published** 

March 15, 2011 for

Opposition Registration Number 4301733

Registration March 12, 2013 **Date** 

Owner

(REGISTRANT) Larry E. Doss INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES 18741 SE River Road Tequesta FLORIDA 33469

(REGISTRANT) Mark Haskell INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES 3108 SE Monroe Street Stuart FLORIDA 34997

(REGISTRANT) Alan Scott Jr. INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES Suite A 2440 SE Federal Highway Stuart

FLORIDA 34994

(REGISTRANT) Gunnar A. Askeland INDIVIDUAL UNITED STATES 1396 SW Palm City Road Stuart FLORIDA

34994

Attorney of Record

Alan F. Scott, Jr., Esquire

Disclaimer NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "MALT" IN INTERNATIONAL CLASSES 32 AND 33

ONLY APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN

Type of Mark

**TRADEMARK** 

Register **PRINCIPAL** 

Live/Dead Indicator

LIVE

TESS HOME	New User	STRUCTURED	FREE FORM	Browse Dict	SEARCH OG	Тор	HELP	PREV LIST	CURR LIST	NEXT LIST	
FIRST DOC	PREV DOC	NEXT DOC	LAST DOC								

Hide/show Word finder

- Rhyming
- Anagrams

navigation

- 1. Word finder
- 2. Word definitions
- 3. pirate



### How to Search for Words

The section is very easy to use. There is a field where you can enter the word and get a list of its meanings. The data is provided from different sources – encyclopedic, explanatory and word-formation dictionaries. Here you can also find examples illustrating the use of the words you are interested in. Search for the meanings of a word and check it out!

### Find the word definition

Enter 1	the word	pirate
Find		

## **Definition of pirate**

**Oxford English Dictionary** 

pirate • I.pirate, n.

('paiərət)

Also 5–8 pyrat(e, 6 pyraotte, pirotte, -atte, 6–7 pyrote, pirat, 7 pyratt.

[ad. L. pīrāta, a. Gr. πειρᾶτής, f. πειρᾶν to attempt, attack, assault. Cf. F. pirate (1448 in Hatz.-Darm.), Sp., Pg., It. pirata, Du. pirata, Ger., Sw., Da. pirat.]

1. One who robs and plunders on the sea, navigable rivers, etc., or cruises about for that purpose; one who practises piracy; a searchber

[1387 Trevisa *Higden* (Rolls) VI. 415 Þe see þeves of Danes [L. *Dani piratæ*].] 1426 Lydg. *De Guil. Pilgr*. 23963, I mene pyratys of the Se, Which brynge folk in pouerte. 1430–40 — *Bochas* i. xxi. (1554) 38 This word pirate of Pirrhus toke the name. 1522 J. Clerk in Ellis *Orig. Lett.* Ser. iii. I. 312 Pirats, Mores, and other infidels. 1536 *Act 28 Hen. VIII*, c. 15 *title*, An acte for punishement of pyrotes and robbers on the sea. 1561 Eden *Arte Nauig.* Pref. □□j, Pilotes (I saie) not Pirottes, Rulers, not Rouers. 1601 Shakes. *Twel. N.* v. i. 72 Notable Pyrate, thou salt-water Theefe. 1692 *Col. Rec. Pennsylv.* I. 360 For the resisting..of all enemies, pyratts, and rebells. 1714 *Fr. Bk. of Rates* 12 We have secured the Navigation of our Subjects, against all other Pyrats. 1776 Gibbon *Decl. & F.* x. I. 285 Cilicia, formerly the nest of those daring pyrates. 1799 *Naval Chron.* II. 315 River Pirates..ply upon the Thames during the night. 1817 Byron *Manfred* ii. iii. 32 A traitor on land, and a pirate at sea. 1867 Freeman *Norm. Conq.* I. iv. 192 In the mouths of..plain-spoken enemies his people [the Normans in France] are only the Pirates, and himself the Chief of the Pirates, down to the end of the [10th] century.

## Z Gallerie Home Décor





D X

fig. 1839 Bailey Festus xviii. (1852) 261 Oh, Love's a bold pirate—the son of the sea! 1902 Daily Chron. 18 Apr. 3/2 Four..eggs were captured by rats or other water pirates.

2. transf. A vessel employed in piracy or manned by pirates; a pirate-ship.

**1600** Holland *Livy* xxxix. xxxvi. 875 Scouring the coast. with his pyrats and men of warre. **1649** Evelyn *Diary* 12 July, We had a good passage, tho' chas'd for some houres by a pyrate. **1726–31** Waldron *Descr. Isle of Man* (1865) 9 A stately pirate that was steering her course into this harbour. **1836** Marryat *Midsh. Easy* xvii, That's as much as to say that she's a pirate.

http://findwords.info/term/pirate 1/6

- 3. Any one who roves about in quest of plunder; one who robs with violence; a marauder, plunderer, despoiler. Also fig.
- **1526** *Pilgr. Perf.* (W. de W. 1531) 180 b, Y⊇ great pirat and olde thefe the deuyll. **1726** Cavallier *Mem.* iii. 226 It has been always a custom among the Soldiers in France to extort Money from the Country... These Pyrates had plunder'd, kill'd and made the Country pay all they could get from them. **1802** Sampson *Surv. Londonderry* 129 No clover sown, on account of promiscuous flocks of sheep, which are emphatically called pirates. **1846** Landor *Heroic Idylls, Thrasymedes & Eunöe* 80 Pirate of virgin and of princely hearts! **1850** W. Irving *Mahomet* I. 155 Pirates of the desert.
- **4.** *fig.* **a.** One who appropriates or reproduces without leave, for his own benefit, a literary, artistic, or musical composition, or an idea or invention of another, or, more generally, anything that he has no right to; esp. one who infringes on the copyright of another.
- [1668 J. Hancock *Brooks' String of Pearls* (Notice at end), Some dishonest Booksellers, called Land-Pirats, who make it their practise to steal Impressions of other mens Copies.] 1701 De Foe *True-born Eng*. Explan. Pref. (1703) 6 Its being Printed again and again by Pyrates. 1709 Steele & Addison *Tatler* No. 101 □1 These Miscreants are a Set of Wretches we Authors call Pirates, who print any Book,..a soon as it appears.., in a smaller Volume, and sell it (as all other Thieves do stolen Goods) at a cheaper Rate. 1837 Lockhart *Scott* lvii. (1839) VII. 117 A recent alarm about one of Ballantyne's workmen..transmitting proof sheets of Peveril while at press to some American pirate. 1861 W. Fairbairn *Address Brit. Assoc.*, There are abuses in the working of the patent law.., and protection is often granted to pirates and impostors, to the detriment of real inventors. 1887 *Shakespeariana* VI. 105 In 1599 two of them [Shakspere's Sonnets] were printed by the pirate Jaggard.
- **b.** One who receives or transmits radio programmes without a licence to do so. Current usage refers to radio transmission.

1913 Marconigraph II. 530/2 'There you are,' said the captain, 'unless we have been picked up again by some experimenting pirate.' 1923 Wireless Weekly 13 June 592 The thousands who are listening-in without a licence of any description—popularly termed 'pirates'. 1923 Exper. Wireless Nov. 57/2 The olive branch has been held out to the 'pirates', and the ordinary listener-in is cheered by the prospect of a reduction in prices of complete sets. 1933 Pract. Wireless 14 Oct. 182/1 (heading) Wanted, One Radio Pirate! The small Brussels (Schaerbeek) broadcasting station, having complained to the authorities that an illicit transmitter has marred the reception of its broadcasts, a reward of one thousand Belgian francs has been offered to trace the identity of the culprit. 1964 Daily Tel. 13 May 19/2 Let us be clear about this: the pirates of 1964, like the pirates of old, are simply out after money, as much money as they can get in defiance of international law. 1966 Listener 16 June 863/2 Fewer than 145,000 licences were issued in 1964... Evasion is clearly a problem in which Britain is not alone, though, in spite of the one-time reputation of the South China Seas, Hong Kong is at least free of pirates. 1967 Ibid. 17 Aug. 195/1 In other areas of radio the pirates provide no example. 1969 C. Booker Neophiliacs ix. 228 Throughout...April, the country—and the pirates—waited in mounting suspense to see what the Government would do. 1979 Guardian 9 Aug. 3/6 Air wave pirates pay the price... Signals sent out by illegal radio hams..led to four men appearing at Grimsby magistrates court.

## TWC Central

News, Entertainment & TV Listings. TV Guide & More. Visit Us Today!



**5.** An omnibus which infringes on the recognized routes and snaps up the regular custom of other omnibuses, or which overcharges and otherwise preys upon passengers. Now often applied to any omnibus owned by a private firm or person. Also *transf.* The driver of such an omnibus.

**1889** Daily News 12 Dec. 3/1 The 'pirate omnibus man', who..had no fixed routes or stated hours... The pirate pulls his horses to pieces. **1892** Pall Mall G. 19 Oct. 3/3 'The 'bus was a pirate', said the witness. *Ibid.*, Even in conversation with an elderly lady... private 'bus is a 'pirate' and nothing else. **1894** Times 1 Mar. 11/4 This was evidenced by the number of persons being carried by 'pirates', many of which were running at the old fares.

**6.** Applied to animals the habits of which suggest piracy, as **a.** A species of hermit crab; **b.** A small fresh-water fish of voracious habits (*Aphredoderus sayanus*), common in the eastern U.S.; also called *pirate-perch*.

**1857** R. Tomes *Amer. in Japan* vi. 136 One of the most abounding [Crustacea] is that which is commonly known as the 'pirate'... The pirate has no home of its own, but appropriates..that which belongs to others. It has a...preference for the shells of the buccina, murex, and bulla.

7. Physical Geogr. A river that captures another (capture v. b). Also attrib. appositively.

**1889** Science 8 Feb. 108/1 There is a little river-pirate in eastern Pennsylvania unsuspected by its rural neighbors. *Ibid.*, The pirate is Deer Run, and its victim is the north-east branch of Perkiomen Creek. **1904** Chamberlin & Salisbury *Geol.* I. iii. 98 The tributary which does the stealing is known as a pirate. **1914** R. S. Tarr *College Physiogr.* i. xv. 566 Anything that accelerates headwater erosion on one side of a divide..gives opportunity for the pushing back of the divide and the possible capture of headwaters, or even of good-sized streams, by the successful river pirate. **1939** *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.* L. 1333 Each capture strengthened and lengthened the pirate and weakened and shortened the victim. **1968** R. W. Fairbridge *Encycl. Geomorphol.* 1055/2 The point at which the capture is effected..is commonly marked by a right angle turn into the pirate stream.

**8.** attrib. and Comb. **a.** appositive, that is a pirate, as pirate-bird, pirate-filibuster, pirate-guest; **b.** of, belonging to, or inhabited by pirates, as pirate-brig, pirate-coast, pirate-frigate, pirate-hoard, pirate-schooner, pirate-ship, pirate-town, pirate-vessel, pirate work; **c.** pirate-like, pirate-ridden adjs.; **d.** pirate-blue a., of a vivid shade of blue; pirate bus, omnibus (see 5); pirate cab = pirate taxi; pirate-fish, local name of the glutinous hag, Myxine glutinosa; pirate label [label n. 1 7 c], a recording or a recording company which infringes a copyright; pirate-perch (see 6 b); pirate publisher (see 4); pirate spider, Lycosa piratica (see quot.);

http://findwords.info/term/pirate 2/6

pirate taxi, a vehicle which is used as a taxi but is not licensed as such.

1842 Macgillivray Man. Brit. Ornith. II. 255 Cataractes Skua. Brown or Skua \*Pirate-Bird.

**1896** Daily News 17 Oct. 6/5 A gown in '\*pirate-blue' cloth, rather a vivid shade, by the way.

**1901** *Daily Chron.* 24 Dec. 5/1 In these days the \*pirate-bus has turned itself into a more or less honest tramp steamer. **1963** *Times* 24 May (London Underground Suppl.) p. vii/2 The 'cut-throat' competition before 1933 when the London Passenger Transport Board was formed was all very well for some people who lived on routes where the 'pirate' buses operated.

**1930** A. Armstrong *Taxi!* xvi. 220 There are also some real '\*pirate' cabs which only operate down town [sc. in New York] at night. They carry no meters and live by 'making a price'..with any belated..up-town passenger.

1760–72 H. Brooke Fool of Oual. (1809) III. 86 We had .. great treasure in the \*pirate-frigate.

**1814** Byron *Corsair* iii. v. 17 Report speaks largely of his \*pirate-hoard.

1968 Jazz Monthly Feb. 4/1 There are..numerous '\*pirate' labels also issuing EPs and LPs.

**1611** Cotgr., *Piratique*, Piraticall, \*Pirat□like.

**1897** *Pall Mall G.* 31 Dec. 5/3 In 1832 it was noticed that..conductors of the new 'buses..overcharged passengers, and met..protests with..abuse... These were the first \*pirate omnibuses.

**1905** *Q. Rev.* Apr. 365 This \*pirateridden and fish-eating land.

**1700** in *N. Carolina Colonial Rec.* (1886) I. 518, I herewith send you a copy of what I lately received...concerning the taking of a \*pyrate ship. **1720** Defoe *Capt. Singleton* 187, I wrote that he was taken away by main Force, as a Prisoner, by a Pyrate Ship. **1911** G. B. Shaw *Doctor's Dilemma* Pref. p. xvi, It is the sort of conscience that makes it possible to keep order on a pirate ship, or in a troop of brigands.

**1868** Wood *Homes without H.* xxxi. 598 The \*Pirate Spider (*Lycosa piratica*)..has similar habits, chasing its prey on the water and descending as well below the surface.

**1971** *E. Afr. Standard* (Nairobi) 11 Apr. 7/4 Owners of Matatu (\*pirate taxis) also reported an 'exceptionally' good business as hundreds of people who wanted to go to the rural areas had to use them. **1978** S. Naipaul *North of South* i. iv. 87 The thing standing outside the hotel was..a matutu—a pirate taxi.

**1761** *Ann. Reg.* 77/2 The \*pirate □ towns of Barbary.

1900 Morn. Chron. 23 Jan. 3/4 All \*pirate work,..mostly from the United States.

**e.** attrib. or as quasi-adj. designating the clandestine or illegal transmission of radio programmes (see sense 4 b above), as **pirate broadcast** (also as v.; so **pirate broadcaster**, **pirate broadcasting** vbl. n.), **pirate radio (station)**, **pirate station**; **pirate (radio) ship**, a ship used to transmit radio programmes from a position outside the territorial waters of the receiving country; **pirate vessel** = **pirate (radio) ship** above.

1942 New Yorker 17 Jan. 52/2 There is a republican pirate radio station, called La Voce della Libertà. 1957 F. Hoyle Black Cloud v. 109 Is Nortonstowe going to become a pirate radio station? 1961 Guardian 16 Dec. 7/2 Only the presence of mind of the engineers..prevented a pirate broadcast being heard on the air of the capital itself. 1964 Daily Tel. 11 May 20/7 The activities of the 'pirate' radio ships Caroline and Atlanta have presented the Government with a problem which cannot be solved simply. It is expected that the Cabinet will discuss this week the possibility of legislation to prevent broadcasting from such 'pirate' vessels. Ibid. 13 May 1/8 Mr. Mawby, Assistant Postmaster-General, told the Commons that new legislation which would effectively deprive 'pirate' broadcasters of material support was the most suitable action. *Ibid.* 14 May 28/3 Almost every BBC station is suffering from some foreign interference and a ring of pirate ships is bound to make matters worse. *Ibid.*, The Swedish law makes it an offence for nationals to take part in pirate ship broadcasting. 1965 Punch 3 Feb. 154/1 Commons debate on plight of pirate radios. 1966 Economist 23 Apr. 340/3 The arrival this week off British coasts of a pirate radio ship..is a further step in the battle over the off-shore radio stations. 1966 Listener 4 Aug. 154/2 A Government bill to ban pirate radio stations provides for penalties of up to two years' imprisonment. 1967 Ibid. 17 Aug. 195/1 There is every sign that many of the crude but effective tabloid techniques of pirate radio, will be employed by Radio 1, 1969 C. Booker Neophiliacs ix, 227 The Swedes, the Danes and the Dutch had been plagued by offshore pirate stations as long ago as 1961–2. 1970 Internat. & Compar. Law O. XIX. 357 Legal and practical controls of 'pirate' broadcasting. 1973 Times 3 Jan. 4/2 The ship Mi Amigo, from which the pirate radio station broadcasts, sailed out to sea again. 1973 Daily Tel. (Colour Suppl.) 5 Jan. 6/1 His ship will be a 'pirate' inasmuch as she will broadcast from outside territorial waters, but unlike other pirate broadcasters there will be no sponsored advertisements. Hence 'piratess, a female pirate.

**1862** Russell *Diary North & S.* I. xv. 163 The pirates and piratesses had control of both. **1879** C. M. Yonge *Cameos* Ser. iv. xxx. 327 The 'Sea Queen' or piratess.

### ■ II.pirate, v.

('parərət)

[f. <u>pirate</u> n.; cf. F. *pirater* (c 1600 in Hatz.-Darm.), It. *piratare* 'to rob by Sea' (Florio 1598), Sp. *piratear* intr. to pirate.] **1.** *trans*. To practise piracy upon; to plunder piratically; to make booty of as a pirate; to rob, to plunder.

**1574** Hellowes *Gueuara's Fam. Ep.* (1577) 329 A puissant Pirat named Abenchapeta, passed from Asia into Africa,..he pilled and pirated such as he met with all by Seas. **1694** tr. *Milton's Lett. State* Wks. 1851 VIII. 265 An afflicted and..misus'd virgin, born of honest Parents, but pyrated out of her Native Country. *a* **1734** North *Lives* (1826) II. 373 It was pirated out of his house, and he could never find who had it. **1816** Scott *Antiq*. xviii, Their rivals in trade..might have encroached upon their bounds for the purpose of pirating their wood. **1900** *Daily News* 4 Sept. 5/7 One of the ferry launches running between Hong Kong and Yau-mati..had been pirated while still in the harbour.

**2.** *intr*. To play the pirate, practise piracy.

1685 Lond. Gaz. No. 2054/3 To suspect. that she was going to Pyrate in the Indies. 1710 Whitworth Acc. Russia (1758) 141 These

http://findwords.info/term/pirate

vessels are now pirating in the Baltick. **1746** W. Horsley *Fool* (1748) I. 261 [To] put it out of the Power of both France and Spain..to pirate upon us again. **1816** Southey in *Q. Rev.* XV. 302 France perpetually..pirating against the homeward bound fleets. **1887** Besant *The World went*, etc. xlv, They proposed to go a-pirating among the Spanish settlements.

**3.** *fig. trans.* To appropriate or reproduce (the work or invention of another) without authority, for one's own profit. **1706** De Foe *Jure Div.* Pref. 42 Gentlemen-Booksellers, that threatned to Pyrate it, as they call it, viz. Reprint it, and Sell it for half a Crown. **1754** *Connoisseur* No. 38 □6 To prevent his design being pirated, he intends petitioning the Parliament. **1850** Chubb *Locks & Keys* 36 He had no right to pirate a peculiar trade mark. **1884** *American* VII. 318 The injustice done by American publishers in pirating English works. **1968** *Blues Unlimited* Nov. 6 They're not selling records, for fear they would be pirated! **1977** *Belfast Tel.* 17 Jan. 8/4 Under the European Television Agreement of 1953 most countries agreed not to 'pirate' programmes broadcast by companies from other nations. **1979** *Guardian* 25 Aug. 24/1 'Pirating' involves the copying, for sale to the public, of existing records without the consent of the copyright owners.

Hence 'pirated ppl. a.; spec. pirated edition, an edition of a book produced without authorization; 'pirating vbl. n. and ppl. a. 1697 tr. C'tess D'Aunoy's Trav. (1706) 77 One day, as Meluza came from Pyrating, he brought [etc.]. 1727 A. Hamilton New Acc. E. Ind. I. xii. 140 The English went to burn that Village and their pirating Vessels. 1731 Gay Let. to Swift 1 Dec., I have had an injunction for me against pirating-booksellers, 1737 Byrom Jrnl. & Lit. Rem. (1856) II. i. 133 To put out a pirated edition, 1853 C. M. Smith Working Man's Way in World iv. 56 (heading) Pirated editions of Scott's novels. 1883 American VI. 44 A pirated extract from a paper published some fifteen years ago, 1902 Daily Chron, 18 Dec. 3/2 The pirating of woodcuts in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. 1928 D. H. Lawrence Let. 5 Dec. (1962) II. 1103, I hear from Stieglitz there are two pirated editions, photographed from my edition, and with forged signatures. *Ibid.* 10 Dec. 1105, I hear London and Paris are both selling the pirated editions of Lady C. at {pstlg}3 and {pstlg}2. 1928 A. Huxley Let. 12 Dec. (1969) 304 Dear Lawrence, What an intolerable business about the pirating of Lady C.! 1952 J. Carter ABC for Bk.-Collectors 135 Pirated edition,..a term commonly applied (sometimes with, sometimes without, legal accuracy) to an edition produced and marketed without the authority of, or payment to, the author. 1959 L. M. Harrod Librarians' Gloss. (ed. 2) 286 A pirated edition is an unauthorized reprint involving an infringement of copyright. 1967 Listener 28 Sept. 413/2 After hearing this performance—and a pirated tape of his 1953 Covent Garden Aida—it seems incredible that Barbirolli has been allowed to languish outside the opera house for 13 years, 1973 Times 17 Oct. 11/3 The records have been issued in Paris, but not here. It is as bad as Russia, where people listen to me on pirated versions. 1975 Times Lit. Suppl. 13 June 678/2 British efforts to influence Parliament to protect British books against the importation of foreign pirated editions.

### **Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English**

### pirate I.noun

### **COLLOCATIONS FROM CORPUS**

### ■ NOUN

### radio

- That's our very own **pirate radio**.
- Unfortunately Phil had unwittingly chosen a bad time to clash with the **pirate radio** vessel.

### ship

- Then, by a very unlucky chance, we were seen and chased by two **pirate ships**.
- Often George came in at five o'clock in the morning to hammer away at the **pirate ship** in the carpenter's shop.
- He had heard reports of a **pirate ship** in Black Hill Cove and had come looking for the pirates.
- Oo ar, Jim me lad, it's cut-and-thrust duelling on board the **pirate ship** Corky!

### station

- The **pirate station**, which ran aground last November, is using equipment and records donated by listeners.
- Illegal pirate stations, operating on locally-free channels and low-power transmitters already fill part of this gap.
- All **pirate stations**, such as ours, have to close at the end of December.

### video

- Time allowed 00:21 Read in studio Detectives have seized around five hundred suspected **pirate videos** in a joint operation with copyright investigators.
- More than 1, 000 **pirate videos** and 63 video recorders were also seized.
- Inside the home were **pirate videos**, hundreds of blank cassettes and cassette casings, they said.
- The agency has maintained an anti-piracy hotline and offers \$ 2,500 for information that leads to a **pirate video** lab.
- About a third of all **pirate video** raids are discovered through the hotline, she said.

### **EXAMPLES FROM CORPUS**

- A two-hour boat trip will take you to Lundy Island, once famous for its **pirates** and now for its puffins.
- But there may be **pirates** hiding among them.
- Happy Computing could have its own problem with **pirates.**
- Instead, park officials announced Friday, the **pirates** will run after women who carry trays of food.
- Monarchs pretended to close their eyes to it while they shared the loot and then honored the **pirate** heroes.
- More **pirates** were starting to climb into the stockade.
- Terror-stricken, the **pirates** ordered the helmsman to put in to land.
- Will convinces the pair not to eat them, but instead join forces in the hunt for the **pirates** and their captives.

http://findwords.info/term/pirate 4/6

#### II.verb

### **EXAMPLES FROM CORPUS**

- But the head of a coalition opposing the bill said laws already on the books outlaw electronic **pirating.**
- Lotus had charged Borland with **pirating** its commands for use in a competing program.
- Muddying the issue of how much **pirated** software is on the Internet is the tremendous amount of software legally available to download.
- The suit claims Apple **pirated** key elements of Xerox software for its Lisa and Macintosh user interfaces.
- They were also widely **pirated**, Rowe notes, depriving Fly of some earnings.

### Usage examples of "pirate".

Evidence was adduced, on the other hand, to show that the persons destroyed were not inoffensive seafarers, but bloodthirsty barbarians and <u>pirates</u>.

The signal to the trids was <u>pirated</u>, Argent knew, because WSB was a premium pay-channel.

At least some of that many normal arquebus would have had their priming soaked during the crossing, but all of these weapons fired successfully into the mass of <u>pirates</u> hammering at the shield wall.

A third shot dispatched the <u>pirate</u> who had been supervising the work party up forward, and he kicked the arquebus out of the hands of a twitching body at his feet.

While the continent of Europe and Africa yielded, without resistance, to the Barbarians, the British island, alone and unaided, maintained a long, a vigorous, though an unsuccessful, struggle, against the formidable <u>pirates</u>, who, almost at the same instant, assaulted the Northern, the Eastern, and the Southern coasts.

Then remembering what had befallen him, and his head beating as though it would split asunder, he shut his eyes again, contriving with great effort to keep himself from groaning aloud, and wondering as to what sort of <u>pirates</u> these could be, who would first knock a man in the head so terrible a blow as that which he had suffered, and then take such care to fetch him back to life again, and to make him easy and comfortable.

The black man towered above the white, but even his magnificent proportions could not overshadow the sinewy physique of the <u>pirate</u>.

If Pedro the <u>Pirate</u> was dead, he had nowhere else to go in this thing, not without Bluey Holland.

You seek the return of the gold that was seized off Bonanza in August of 1690 and that is believed to be in the hands of the band of thieves and <u>pirates</u> led by the villain Jack Shaftoe.

Now your father thinks me not only a flown bondsman but a <u>pirate</u>, and he has in all likelihood placed a high reward upon my head.

I was in Sirik, fastened to a ring, chained in the bold of the Dorna, the ship of the dreaded <u>pirate</u> and slaver, Bosk of Port Kar.

Two Cabalist humans were grappling with a pair of reptilian pirates, dressed for the sea, and a blue-robed illusionist.

With his gems,, they had bought the powerful carack and were now come into port to enlist a crew of lawless rogues from among the Barachan <u>pirates</u>.

Between them, Lord Sergios and Master Titos managed to persuade Demetrios not to order his blacks to spear the old <u>pirate</u>, pointing out that, as the man was obviously free, such might be considered murder hereabouts, and the cashless High Lord called upon to pay a blood price.

Lord Sergios and Master Titos managed to persuade Demetrios not to order his blacks to spear the old <u>pirate</u>, pointing out that, as the man was obviously free, such might be considered murder hereabouts, and the cashless High-Lord called upon to pay a blood price.

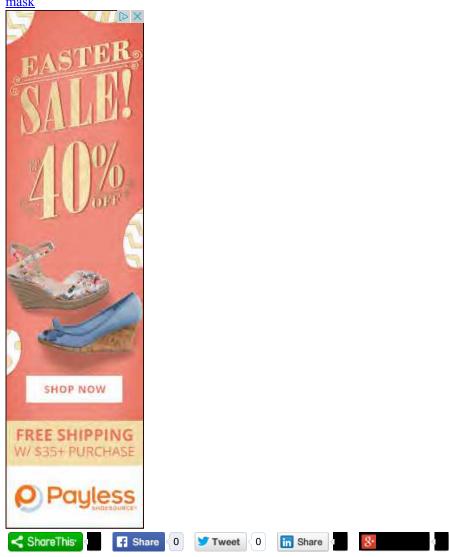


### See also:

words rhyming with pirate, words from word "pirate", words starting with "p", words starting with "pi", words starting with "pi",

http://findwords.info/term/pirate 5/6

words starting with "pira", words starting with "pirat", words ending with "e", words ending with "te", words ending with "ate", words ending with "rate", words containing "ir", words containing "ira", words containing "irat", Navigation Word definitions Rhyming Anagram solver Words starting with Words ending with Words containing letters Words by mask



© Word finder 2015

http://findwords.info/term/pirate 6/6

## **Piracy**

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

**Piracy** is typically an act of robbery or criminal violence at sea. The term can include acts committed on land, in the air, or in other major bodies of water or on a shore. It does not normally include crimes committed against persons traveling on the same vessel as the perpetrator (e.g. one passenger stealing from others on the same vessel). The term has been used throughout history to refer to raids across land borders by non-state agents.

Piracy or pirating is the name of a specific crime under customary international law and also the name of a number of crimes under the municipal law of a number of states. It is distinguished from privateering, which is authorized by national authorities and therefore a legitimate form of war-like activity by non-state actors.<sup>[1]</sup> Privateering is considered commerce raiding, and was outlawed by the Peace of Westphalia (1648) for signatories to those treaties.

Those who engage in acts of piracy are called pirates.

In the 21st century, the international community is facing many problems in bringing pirates to justice. [2]

### **Contents**

- 1 Etymology
- 2 History by region
  - 2.1 Europe & Mediterranean
    - 2.1.1 Antiquity
    - 2.1.2 Middle Ages
  - 2.2 Asia
  - 2.3 Barbary corsairs
  - 2.4 "The Golden Age of Piracy" in the Caribbean
  - 2.5 North America
- 3 Suppression of piracy
  - 3.1 Caribbean
  - 3.2 Barbary pirates
  - 3.3 China



The traditional "Jolly Roger" of piracy.



French pirate Jacques de Sores looting and burning Havana in 1555

- 4 Geography
- 5 Persian Gulf
- 6 Popular image
- 7 Pirate democracy
- 8 Sunken pirate ships
- 9 Treasure
  - 9.1 Rewards
  - 9.2 Punishment
- 10 Privateers
- 11 Modern age
  - 11.1 Overview
- 12 Anti-piracy measures
  - 12.1 Self-defense
  - 12.2 Self protection measures and increased patrol
- 13 Commerce raiders
- 14 National law
  - 14.1 United Kingdom
  - 14.2 United States
- 15 International law
  - 15.1 Effects on international boundaries
  - 15.2 Law of nations
  - 15.3 International conventions
    - 15.3.1 Articles 101 to 103 of UNCLOS
    - 15.3.2 IMB definition
    - 15.3.3 Uniformity in Maritime Piracy Law
- 16 In popular culture
- 17 In research
  - 17.1 Economics of piracy
  - 17.2 Piracy and entrepreneurship
- 18 See also
- 19 References
  - 19.1 Notes
  - 19.2 Bibliography
  - 19.3 Further reading
- 20 External links

### **Etymology**

The English "pirate" is derived from the Latin term *pirata* and that from Greek πειρατής (*peiratēs*), "brigand", [3] in turn from πειράομαι (peiráomai), "I attempt", from πεῖρα (*peîra*), "attempt, experience". [4] The word is also cognate to *peril*. [5]

Also, particularly in the 1600s and 1700s, spelling was haphazard due to variations by printers, and words such as "Pyrate" or "an act of Pyracy" are examples of some of the accepted ways of spelling in past years.<sup>[6]</sup>

### History by region

It may be reasonable to assume that piracy has existed for as long as the oceans were plied for commerce. <sup>[7]</sup> The following will examine the history of piracy in a few central regions.

### **Europe & Mediterranean**

### **Antiquity**

The earliest documented instances of piracy are the exploits of the Sea Peoples who threatened the Aegean and Mediterranean in the 14th century BC.<sup>[8]</sup> In classical antiquity, the Illyrians and Tyrrhenians were known as pirates, as well as Greeks and Romans. During their voyages the Phoenicians seem to have sometimes resorted to piracy, and specialized in kidnapping boys and girls to be sold as slaves.<sup>[9]</sup>

In the 3rd century BC, pirate attacks on Olympos (city in Anatolia) brought impoverishment. Among some of the most famous ancient pirateering peoples were the Illyrians, populating the western Balkan peninsula. Constantly raiding the Adriatic Sea, the Illyrians caused many conflicts with the Roman Republic. It was not until



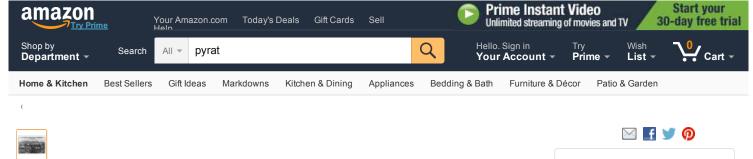
Mosaic of a Roman Trireme in Tunisia.

168 BC when the Romans finally conquered Illyria and made it a province that their threat was ended.

During the 1st century BC, there were pirate states along the Anatolian coast, threatening the commerce of the Roman Empire in the eastern Mediterranean. On one voyage across the Aegean Sea in 75 BC, [10] Julius Caesar was kidnapped and briefly held by Cilician pirates and held prisoner in the Dodecanese islet of Pharmacusa. [11] The Senate finally invested the general Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus with powers to deal with piracy in 67 BC (the *Lex Gabinia*), and Pompey, after three months of naval warfare, managed to suppress the threat.

As early as 258 AD, the Gothic-Herulic fleet ravaged towns on the coasts of the Black Sea and Sea of Marmara. The Aegean coast suffered similar attacks a few years later. In 264, the Goths reached Galatia and Cappadocia, and Gothic pirates landed on Cyprus and Crete. In the process, the Goths seized enormous

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Piracy





Roll over image to zoom in



Sell on Amazon

Ad feedback 🖵

#### **Product Description**

This is a museum quality, reproduction print on premium paper with archival/UV resistant inks.

Date: 1648 Subject:

Notes: Illus. in: Exquemelin, Bucaniers of America ... 1684, pt. 3, ch. VI, between pp. 26-27. War; Pirates; Panama--Panama City.

Format:

SOURCE: Library of Congress

#### Customers viewing this page may be interested in these sponsored links (What's this?)

- Prints Of The Battle 🗗 Shop Your Favorite Prints Today. Custom Framing, Canvas & More! www.art.com/
- Prints Of History Sale Find more Prints Of History at The World's Largest Print Store! www.allposters.com/

See a problem with these advertisements? Let us know

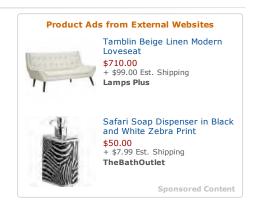
#### **Customer Questions & Answers**

See questions and answers

#### **Customer Reviews**

There are no customer reviews yet.





Ad feedback 🖵



#### **Feedback**

- ▶ If you have a question or problem, visit our Help pages.
- If you are a seller for this product and want to change product data, click here (you may have to sign in with your seller id).

#### **Your Recently Viewed Items and Featured Recommendations**



Get to Know Us

Careers

**Investor Relations** 

Press Releases

Amazon and Our Planet

Amazon in the Community

**Amazon Devices** 

Make Money with Us

Sell on Amazon

Sell Your Services on Amazon

Sell Your Apps on Amazon

Become an Affiliate

Advertise Your Products
Self-Publish with Us

) See all

**Amazon Payment Products** 

Amazon.com Rewards Visa Card

Amazon.com Store Card

Amazon.com Corporate Credit Line

Shop with Points

Credit Card Marketplace

Amazon Currency Converter

Let Us Help You

Your Account

Shipping Rates & Policies

Amazon Prime

Returns & Replacements

Manage Your Content and Devices

Help

#### amazon.com

Australia Brazil Canada China France Germany India Italy Japan Mexico Netherlands Spain United Kingdom

6pm Score deals

Score deals on fashion brands

Amazon Home Services

Handpicked Pros Happiness Guarantee

ComiXology Thousands of Digital Comics

IMDb Movies, TV & Celebrities

TenMarks.com Math Activities for Kids & Schools AbeBooks

Rare Books & Textbooks

AmazonSupply Business, Industrial & Scientific Supplies

CreateSpace Indie Print Publishing Made Easy

Junglee.com Shop Online in India

Vine.com Everything to Live Life Green CX

Audiobook Publishing Made Easy

Amazon Web Services Scalable Cloud Computing Services

Diapers.com Everything But The Baby

Kindle Direct Publishing Indie Digital Publishing Made Easy

Wag.com Everything For Your Pet AfterSchool.com Kids' Sports, Outdoor & Dance Gear

Audible Download Audio Books

DPReview Digital Photography

Look.com Kids' Clothing & Shoes

Warehouse Deals Open-Box Alexa Actionable Analytics for the Web

BeautyBar.com Prestige Beauty Delivered

East Dane Designer Men's Fashion

MYHABIT Private Fashion Designer Sales

Woot!

Woot! Discounts and Shenanigans AmazonFresh Groceries & More Right To Your Door

Book Depository

Books With Free Delivery Worldwide

Fabric Sewing, Quilting & Knitting

Shopbop Designer Fashion Brands

Yoyo.com A Happy Place To Shop For Toys Amazon Local Great Local Deals in Your City

Casa.com Kitchen, Storage

Kitchen, Storage & Everything Home

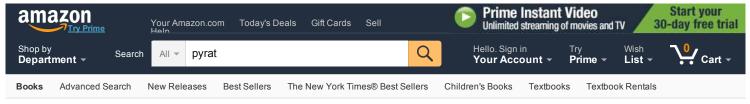
Goodreads Book reviews & recommendations

Soap.com Health, Beauty & Home Essentials

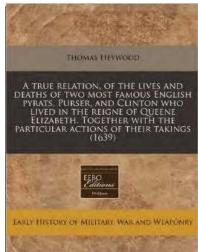
Zappos

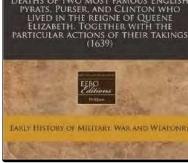
Shoes & Clothing

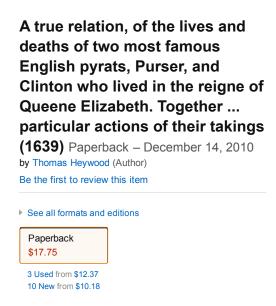
Conditions of Use Privacy Notice Interest-Based Ads © 1996-2015, Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates



Back to search results for "pyrat"









Add to Wish List

Have one to sell?

Sell on Amazon

This book represents an authentic reproduction of the text as printed by the original publisher. While we have attempted to accurately maintain the integrity of the original work, there are sometimes problems with the original work or the micro-film from which

▼ Read more

#### "Dead Wake" by Erik Larson

From #1 New York Times best-selling author Erik Larson comes the gripping tale of the Lusitania's final voyage. Learn more or see all Books with Buzz

#### Special Offers and Product Promotions

Earn a \$150.00 digital Amazon.com Gift Card\* when you get the Citi ThankYou® Preferred Card and use it to make \$1,000 in card purchases within 3 months of account opening. Learn more.

#### **Product Details**

Paperback: 54 pages

Publisher: EEBO Editions, ProQuest (December 14, 2010)

**Language:** English **ISBN-10:** 1240058756 **ISBN-13:** 978-1240058754

Product Dimensions: 7.4 x 0.1 x 9.7 inches

Shipping Weight: 4.2 ounces (View shipping rates and policies)
Average Customer Review: Be the first to review this item

Amazon Best Sellers Rank: #9,741,131 in Books (See Top 100 in Books)

Would you like to update product info, give feedback on images, or tell us about a lower price?







Ad feedback 🖵

#### Set up an Amazon Giveaway

Amazon Giveaway allows you to run promotional giveaways in order to create buzz, reward your audience, and attract new followers and customers. Learn more



This item: A true relation, of the lives and deaths of two most famous English pyrats, Purser, and Clinton who lived in the reigne of Queene Elizabeth. Together ... particular actions of their takings (1639)

Price: \$17.75

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com

Set up a giveaway

#### Feedback

- If you have a question or problem, visit our Help pages.
- If you are a seller for this product and want to change product data, click here (you may have to sign in with your seller id).

Your Recently Viewed Items and Featured Recommendations



Get to Know Us

Careers

**Investor Relations** 

Press Releases

Amazon and Our Planet

Amazon in the Community

**Amazon Devices** 

Make Money with Us

Sell on Amazon

Sell Your Services on Amazon

Sell Your Apps on Amazon

Become an Affiliate

Advertise Your Products

Self-Publish with Us

) See all

**Amazon Payment Products** 

Amazon.com Rewards Visa Card

Amazon.com Store Card

Amazon.com Corporate Credit Line

Shop with Points

Credit Card Marketplace

Amazon Currency Converter

Let Us Help You

Your Account

Shipping Rates & Policies

Amazon Prime

Returns & Replacements

Manage Your Content and Devices

Help

#### amazon.com

Australia Brazil Canada China France Germany India Italy Japan Mexico Netherlands Spain United Kingdom

6pm ore deals on fashion brands

Amazon Home Services

Handpicked Pros Happiness Guarantee

ComiXology

Digital Comics

IMDb Movies, TV & Celebrities

TenMarks.com Math Activities for Kids & Schools AbeBooks & Textbooks

AmazonSupply

Business, Industrial & Scientific Supplies

CreateSpace Indie Print Publishing Made Easy

Junglee.com

Shop O in India

Vine.com Everything to Live Life Green Audiobook Publishing Made Easy

Amazon Web Services Scalable Cloud Computing Services

Diapers.com

Everything But The Baby

Kindle Direct Publishing Indie Digital Publishin Made Easy

Wag.com Everything For Your Pet AfterSchool.com

Audible Download Audio Books

**DPReview** 

Digital Photography Look.com

Kids' Clothing & Shoes

Warehouse Deals Open-Box Discounts

Alexa Actionable Analytics for the Web

BeautyBar.com Prestige Beauty Delivered

East Dane Designer Men's Fashion

**MYHABIT** Private Fashion Designer Sales

Woot!

Discounts and Shenanigans

AmazonFresh Right To Your Door

**Book Depository** 

Books With Free Delivery Worldwide

Sewing, Quilting & Knitting Shopbop

Fabric

Fashion Brands

A Happy Place To Shop For Toys

Yoyo.com

Health, Beauty & Home Essentials

Amazon Local

Casa.com Kitchen, Storage & Everything Home

Goodreads

Soap.com

Book reviews & recommendations

Great Local Deals in Your City

Zappos Shoes & Clothing

Conditions of Use Privacy Notice Interest-Based Ads © 1996-2015, Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates

# NOLA PYRATE WEEK TAKE WHAT YE CAN, GIVE SOMETHING BACK!

### 3RD ANNUAL HOUMA PYRATE DAY

POSTED ON MARCH 19, 2015

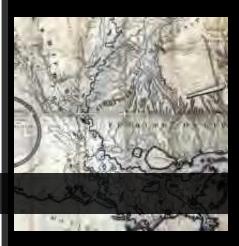


Sat. Apr. 4th: 3rd Annual Pyrate Day in Houma! Historic Houma (Terrebonne Parish) – named for the Houma Nation, home to some o' History TV's "Swamp People" and a scenic one hour drive south o' New Orleans! Join us Saturday, April 4 from 11am – 5pm at the Downtown Marina (Bayou Terrebonne & Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, Houma, LA).... read on, mate!

Posted in community | Leave a reply

# Architect, Pyrate, Relation

Posted on March 13, 2015



Barthelemy Lafon – an Engineer, Architect, Pyratical mate o' the Laffites and relation to Capt. Swallow, would one day be known as "The

### Pyrate History Day In Jean Lafitte

POSTED ON MARCH 7, 2015



Tuesday, March 31 we journey back to the Barataria Bayou, to the Town o' Jean Lafitte!

We've *parleyed* with our good mate Mayor Tim (Kerner) and have mutually agreed that this day

http://nolapyrateweek.com/

Architect Of New Orleans" for designing many buildings in the Vieux Carré, the design o' the CBD, St.... read on, mate!

POSTED IN ART, HISTORICAL

### Avast Ye Pyrates & Lubbers!

Posted on February 23, 2015



While we insist on spelling it PYRATE, ye may see Pirate, Pyrat, Pyraat or other variations. Corsair,

Buccaneer, Freebooter, Picaroon, Privateer and o' course *Swashbuckler* are often used interchangeably.

However ye say it or spell it, the 7th annual **NOLA Pyrate Week** (Mar.... read on, mate!

Posted in Community, Special Events, Volunteers, wetlands

will be spent teaching the young o' the nearby educational institution about the legacy and importance that Laffite & his crew played in the history o' the area – and Louisiana in general.... read on, mate!

Posted in community

### Laissez Les Bons Temps Rouler!

POSTED ON FEBRUARY 17, 2015



It's Mardi Gras day (aka Fat Tuesday) and our 7th annual NOLA Pyrate Week gathering is fast

approaching!

Today we proudly represent the *New Orleans Krewe of Pirates* as the parades wrap up (and city workers clean up) for another season.... read on, mate!

Posted in community, Special Events

Scroll to Top

http://nolapyrateweek.com/

# NOLA PYRATE WEEK TAKE WHAT YE CAN, GIVE SOMETHING BACK

#### Avast Ye Pyrates & Lubbers!

Posted on February 23, 2015

While we insist on spelling it PYRATE, ye may see Pirate, Pyrat, Pyraat or other variations. Corsair, Buccaneer, Freebooter, Picaroon, Privateer and o' course *Swashbuckler* are often used interchangeably.

However ye say it or spell it, the 7th annual **NOLA Pyrate Week** (Mar. 27 – April 5) is the time for ye all to gather, from across the Seven Seas, to "The Northernmost Island In The Caribbean", *La Louisiane*, the foot o' Louisiana Territory...LOUISIANA! While we always share the details o' Pyrate History, especially it's particular ties to New Orleans, this year marks the 200th anniversary o' *The Battle Of New Orleans* and the end o' the *War Of 1812* – which



means, it's been **200** years since Pyrates saved the US! The battle would not have been won had it not been for the considerable contributions o' gunpowder, flint, cannons and supplies, made by Jean & Pierre Laffite and their men. Remember and honour the names o' Renato Beluche & Dominique Youx (who manned the cannons & fought at the battle), Barthelemy Lafon (who designed the CBD, Lower Garden District and many buildings in the Vieux Carré) and the many others who fought as free men for a new country they believed in.

"Fearless warrior on land and on wave In a hundred fights he showed his worth And this new Bayard, blameless and without fear Could watch without trembling the crumbling of the Earth." (tr. from the tomb o' Dominique Youx, New Orleans)

Starting on the evening o' Friday March 27 (8-11pm) - in the Vieux Carré (the Old Square), the "French Quarter" o' New Orleans, in the Alley named for Pyrates, on the site o' the old Calabozo, at Pirates Alley Café & Olde Absinthe House our gracious hosts Thais 'La Reina del Callejón' Solano & Tony 'Cadillac' Seville welcome ye to rest yer bones, enjoy some light snacks and tip back a Rum, Ale or Absinthe to yer liking! Meet yer ol' mates and forge new alliances, plan for adventure in the days ahead... and drop a few doubloons to support our Community Partners!

This year, in addition to our continuing education & support for all Wetlands (and our Community Partners

in Houma, Keep Terrebonne Beautiful), we raise awareness and support for a new local Community Partner in New Orleans.

have dedicated their lives to providing second chances to both dogs and people, while educating the public about the need. While they started out primarily as a Pit Bull rescue, they do not turn away any breed...and while they have made some TV fame with the show *Pitbulls & Parolees*, they certainly have not made their fortune by it. They are constantly overwhelmed with the number o' dogs they find and rescue – just in the New Orleans area (let alone the ones coming in from across the State); but have raised the bar so many times they should be operating the Claiborne Lift Bridge! Each and



EVERY dog taken in, gets spayed or neutered, and given any medical treatment necessary – as well as the many days often necessary to re-acclimatize many dogs to human contact & kindness, prior to finding just the right person/family to take them home. Educating folks about this process is one o' the greatest challenges – and not as easy as ye think. Their need is as great as the work they do; donations o' time (volunteer), money, dog food, leashes, crates & more are all appreciated. Anything ye can contribute, bring along Friday night (Mar. 27) to Pyrates Alley; 9-11pm. A crew o' volunteer Pyrates plan to assist with dog walking duties earlier in the evening (7pm – 8:30pm).

Speaking o' Keep Terrebonne Beautiful, we partner with them for our 3rd annual "Houma Pyrate Day" at the Downtown Marina, Saturday April 4 from 10am-5pm. Live Pyrate Music from our "official band" The Whiskey Bay Rovers, local Artisans & Merchants, fantastic local food, display from the Regional Military Museum, activities for wee Pyrates, Pyrate History...and much more fun for the whole family! Set yer sights on the Merchant List page for more info!

Posted in community, Special Events, Volunteers, wetlands

#### COMMENTS

Avast Ye Pyrates & Lubbers - 2 Comments

JO ANNE PREWITT

ON MARCH 5, 2015 AT 19:15 8

Will be there 3/27-28!! Already started fundraising and collecting donations for Villalobos Rescue Center!!!! Can't wait!

John Malinski

ON MARCH 2, 2015 AT 18:21 SAID

Will be there.

Scroll to Top

### **Portal:Piracy**

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

# The Piracy Portal

#### Wikipedia portals

Culture · Geography · Health · History · Mathematics · Natural sciences · People · Philosophy · Religion · Society · Technology

#### Introduction

edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Portal:Piracy/Intro&action=edit)



**Piracy** is a robbery committed at sea, or sometimes on the shore, by an agent without a commission from a sovereign nation. The Golden Age of Piracy occurred mostly in the Caribbean, the American coast, the Indian Ocean, and the western coast of Africa. As British imperialism spread across Europe it brought about many drastic structural changes due to which many sailors and privateers found themselves unemployed. Factors contributing to piracy included the rise in quantities of valuable cargoes being shipped to Europe over vast ocean areas, the weakness of European navies in

peacetime, the training and experience that many sailors had gained as conscripts in European navies (particularly the Royal Navy), and the weakness of European government in overseas colonies.

Seaborne piracy against transport vessels remains a significant issue (with estimated worldwide losses of US\$13 to \$16 billion per year), particularly in the waters between the Pacific and Indian Oceans, off the Somali coast, and in the Strait of Malacca and Singapore, which are used by over 50,000 commercial ships a year. A recent surge in piracy off the Somali coast spurred a multi-national effort led by the United States to patrol the waters near the Horn of Africa to combat piracy. While boats off the coasts of North Africa and the Mediterranean Sea are still assailed by pirates, the Royal Navy and the U.S. Coast Guard have nearly eradicated piracy in U.S. waters and the Caribbean Sea.

edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Portal:Piracy/Selected\_biography/8&action=edit)

#### Selected biography



John Rackham (c. 1682 – November 18, 1720) (often spelled Rackam or Rackum in contemporary documentation), known also as Calico Jack, was an English pirate captain during the early 18th century. His nickname was derived from the calico clothing he wore.

edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? =Portal:Piracy/Selected\_picture/3&action=edit)

Selected picture

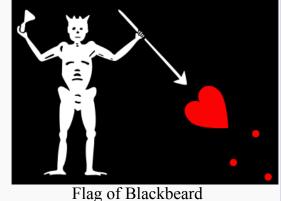
edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? title=Portal:Piracy/Selected quotations/5&action=edit)

#### Selected quotations

This man was a real-life Goliath; sadly, 66 there was no David who could stand up against him!

99

—unknown)



edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? title=Portal:Piracy/Did you know/1&action=edit)

#### Did you know...

- ...that in 2011, pirates were reported as raiding along the Danube River in the center of Europe?
- ...that there is only one account of walking the plank?
- ...that English pirate Henry Every, who was sometimes known as Long Ben, was one of the few major pirate captains to retire with his loot without being arrested or killed in battle?
- ...that red Jolly Roger flags were the most feared of all; all prayed they never encountered the "Bloody Red," which boldly declared that no mercy would be shown and all victims would be killed?
- ...that in the Golden Age of Piracy, the word "pirate" was often spelled "pyrate" or "pyrat"?
- ...that, while it is unknown if pirates actually kept parrots as pets, it is thought that at least some captains kept cats aboard to keep populations of rats and other vermin down?

edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? title=Portal:Piracy/Categories&action=edit)

#### **Categories**

#### Subcategories of Piracy:

- ▼ Piracy
  - Pirates
  - Piracy by country
  - Anti-piracy
  - ► Barbary Wars
  - ► Piracy in fiction
  - ► Piracy law
  - ► People killed by pirates
  - Privateering
  - Privateers
  - Pirate ships
  - Smuggling
  - ► Years in piracy
  - Piracy stubs
- ▼ WikiProject Piracy
  - ► WikiProject Piracy participants
  - ► WikiProject Piracy articles
  - ► WikiProject Piracy templates

What are categories?

#### Retrieved from

"http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? title=Portal:Piracy&oldid=644103861"

Categories: WikiProject Piracy History portals | Law portals Military and war-related portals Society portals | Piracy

- ...that, unlike traditional Western societies of the time, many pirate clans operated as limited democracies, demanding the right to elect and replace their leaders?
- This page was last modified on 25 January 2015, at 14:12.
- Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered

#### **Topics**

edit (https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Portal:Piracy/Piracy\_topics&action=edit)

#### **Historical Periods**

- Timeline of piracy
- Golden Age of Piracy (1690–1730)

#### **Types**

- Pirates
- Privateers
- Buccaneer
- French corsairs
- Barbary pirate
- Wokou

#### Other

- Jolly Roger
- List of pirates
- List of pirate films

#### **Famous Pirates**

- Sir Henry Morgan
- Pier Gerlofs Donia
- Bartholomew Roberts
- "Black Sam" Bellamy
- Gráinne O'Malley
- Blackbeard (Edward Teach)
- Redbeard
- Anne Bonny
- Mary Read

<u>Pirates of the Caribbean: Piracy, Then and Now</u> Return to Pirates of the Caribbean

# Piracy, Then & Now a brief history of the great mischief



### Pirate or Pyrates? What Gives?!

Nothing really. Today, the words "Pirate" or "Piracy" are spelled with an "I". In the Golden Age of Piracy, spelling was a haphazard kind of thing, and the word was often spelled with a "y". So there was a time when the word *Pirate* was spelled *Pyrate*, *Pirate*, *Pyrat*, or *Pirat*. I use *pyrates*, just for the whimsy and feel of it.

#### What is Piracy?

Despite what Johnny Depp thinks, pirates were not the rock stars of the 18th century. However as time marches on, the fictional

accounts of the common sea robbers has created a romantic illusion of pirate's life. Charles Johnson called piracy "The Great Mischief and Danger Which Threatens Kingdoms and Commonwealths". His fantastic "true" accounts of the robbers and murderers of the sea may be the beginning of the romantization of the pirate's life. But how true were Charles Johnson's accounts and why was piracy romanticized.

By definition, piracy is any robbery or other violent action, for private ends and without authorization by public authority, committed on the seas or in the air outside the normal jurisdiction of any state. Because piracy has been regarded as an offense against the law of nations, the public vessels of any state have been permitted to seize a pirate ship, to bring it into port, to try the crew (regardless of their nationality or domicile), and, if found guilty, to punish them and to confiscate the ship.

A key point in the definition of piracy: according to international law, is that the act takes place outside the normal jurisdiction of a state, without state authority, and that the intent is private, not political. Thus, although acts of unlawful warfare, acts of insurgents and revolutionists, mutiny, and slave trading have been defined as piracy by national laws of various countries or by special treaties, they are not, in most cases, piracy by international law.

Article 101 of the <u>United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea</u> (UNCLOS) defines piracy as:

- (a) any illegal acts of violence or detention, or any act of depredation, committed for private ends by the crew or the passengers of a private ship or a private aircraft, and directed
  - (i) on the high seas, against another ship or aircraft, or against persons or property on board such ship or aircraft.
  - (ii) against a ship, aircraft, persons or property in a place outside the jurisdiction of

### A General History of the Pyrates

From Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the most notorious Pyrates is a 1724 book published in Britain, containing biographies of contemporary pirates. [1] Influential in shaping popular conceptions of pirates, it is the prime source for the biographies of many well known pirates. [2] Its author uses the name Captain Charles Johnson, generally considered a pseudonym.

### **Contents**

- 1 Authorship
- 2 Contents
- 3 Notes
- 4 References
- 5 External links

### **Authorship**

The author has remained unknown in spite of numerous attempts by historians to discover his or her identity. Many scholars have suggested that the author could have been either Daniel Defoe or the publisher Nathaniel Mist (or somebody working for him).<sup>[3]</sup>

In his book, *The Republic of Pirates*, Colin Woodard states:

Recently, Arne Bialuschewski of the University of Kiel in Germany has identified a far more likely candidate: Nathaniel Mist, a former sailor, journalist, and publisher of the Weekly Journal. The book's first publisher of record, Charles Rivington, had printed many books for Mist, who lived just a few yards from his office. More importantly, the General History was registered at Her Majesty's Stationery Office in Mist's name. As a former seaman who had sailed the West Indies, Mist, of all London's writer-publishers, was

### "A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the most notorious Pyrates"



Blackbeard aka Edward Teach

**Author** Captain Charles Johnson

(pseudonym)

**Country** Britain

Language English

**Subject** Biographies

**Publisher** Ch. Rivington,

J. Lacy, and J. Stone

Publication

date

14 May 1724

Media type Print

Pages 304

uniquely qualified to have penned the book...Mist was also a committed Jacobite...which could explain the General History's not entirely unsympathetic account of the maritime outlaws.<sup>[4]</sup>

#### **Contents**

A General History introduced many features which later became common in pirate literature, such as pirates with missing legs or eyes, the myth of pirates burying treasure, and the name of the pirates flag the Jolly Roger. The author specifically cites two pirates as having named their flag Jolly Roger, (named after the first Pirate and his crew); Welsh pirate Bartholomew Roberts in June, 1721, and English pirate Francis Spriggs in December 1723.<sup>[5]</sup> In giving an almost mythical status to the more colourful characters, such as the infamous English pirates Blackbeard and Calico Jack, the book provided the standard account of the lives of many people still famous in the 21st century, and influenced pirate literature of Robert Louis Stevenson and J.M.Barrie.<sup>[6]</sup>

The book was released in two volumes. The first mostly deals with early 18th-century pirates, while volume II records the exploits of their predecessors a few decades earlier. In the first volume "Johnson" sticks fairly close to the available sources, though he embellishes the stories somewhat. He stretches the truth farther in the second volume, and includes the biographies of three subjects who may be entirely fictional. The book has been hugely influential in shaping popular notions of piracy.

The buccaneers profiled in Volume I are:

- Anne Bonny
- Bartholomew ("Black Bart") Roberts
- Blackbeard
- Calico Jack Rackham
- Charles Vane
- Edward England
- Edward Lowe
- Francis Spriggs
- George Lowther
- Henry Every
- Howell Davis
- Israel Hands
- James Martel
- Jeronimo
- John Evans
- John Gow
- Jolly Roger

- Mary Read
- Richard Worley
- Roche Braziliano
- Stede Bonnet
- Thomas Anstis.

#### Volume II features:

- Christopher Condent
- John Bowen
- John Halsey
- Nathaniel North
- Samuel Bellamy
- Samuel Burgess
- Thomas Howard
- Thomas Tew
- William Fly
- William Kidd

as well as biographies of the probably fictional captains James Misson, Lewis, and Cornelius.



Anne Bonny from a Dutch version of Charles Johnson's book of pirates.



Bartholomew Roberts 1724 edition



Edward Teach aka Blackbeard, as engraved by Benjamin Cole in the 1724 edition



Calico Jack Rackham 1725 edition







Henry Avery 1725 edition

Howell Davis 1728 edition

Stede Bonnet 1725 edition

#### **Notes**

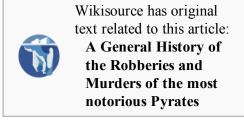
- 1. A general history of the robberies & murders of the most notorious pirates. By Charles Johnson (http://books.google.com/books?id=5ou7Bm11IgEC&pg=PR7&dq=Charles+Johnson+ (1724),+A+General+History+of+the+Robberies+and+Murders+of+the+Most+Notorious+Pyrates&cd=1#v=onepa ge&q=Charles%20Johnson%20(1724)%2C%20A%20General%20History%20of%20the%20Robberies%20and% 20Murders%20of%20the%20Most%20Notorious%20Pyrates&f=false) Introduction and commentary by David Cordingly. Conway Maritime Press (2002).
- 2. Cordingly, *Under the Black Flag*, p. xix.
- Ossian, Rob. "Book Review: A General History of the Pyrates"
   (http://www.thepirateking.com/books/books\_ghp\_review.htm). The Pirate King. Archived
   (http://web.archive.org/web/20071022042507/http://thepirateking.com/books/books\_ghp\_review.htm) from the original on 22 October 2007. Retrieved 2007-11-29.
- 4. Woodard, Colin (2007). *The Republic of Pirates* (http://www.republicofpirates.net). Harcourt, Inc. pp. 325–326. ISBN 978-0-15-603462-3.
- 5. Charles Johnson (1724), A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the Most Notorious Pyrates, pp. 250, 411-12
- 6. A general history of the robberies & murders of the most notorious pirates. Intro Page viii (http://books.google.com/books? id=5ou7Bm11IgEC&pg=PR8&dq=A+general+history+of+the+robberies+%26+murders+of+the+most+notorious +pirates+By+Charles+Johnson+mythical+status&cd=1#v=onepage&q=&f=false)

### References

- Cordingly, David. *Under the Black Flag: The Romance and Reality of Life Among the Pirates*. New York: Harcourt Brace, 1995.
- Charles Johnson (1724), *A General History of the Robberies and Murders of the Most Notorious*Pyrates (https://digital.lib.ecu.edu/17001), a copy on the website of East Carolina University Digital
  Collections (https://digital.lib.ecu.edu/)

#### **External links**

Article comparing Johnson and Defoe



(http://web.archive.org/web/20120406102305/http://www.fortunecity.co.uk/amusement/golf/200/def oe.html)

Retrieved from "http://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php? title=A\_General\_History\_of\_the\_Pyrates&oldid=628041963"

Categories: 1724 books | Biographies (books) | Piracy | Pirate books

Works published under a pseudonym

- This page was last modified on 3 October 2014, at 04:56.
- Text is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike License; additional terms may apply. By using this site, you agree to the Terms of Use and Privacy Policy. Wikipedia® is a registered trademark of the Wikimedia Foundation, Inc., a non-profit organization.



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

A GENERAL

# HISTORY

OF THE

## PYRATES,

FRO M

. Their first Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, to the present Time.

With the remarkable Actions and Adventures of the two Female Pyrates

### Mary Read and Anne Bonny:

Contain'd in the following Chapters,

Introduction.

Chap. I. Of Capt. Avery.

II. Of Capt. Martel.

III. Of Capt. Teach.

IV. Of Capt. Bonnet.

V. Of Capt. England. VI. Of Capt. Vane.

VII. Of Capt. Rackam.

VIII. Of Capt. Davis.

IX. Of Capt. Roberts.

X. Of Capte Anstitute GEN

XI. Of Capt. Worley.

XII. Of Capt. Lowther. XIII. Of Capt. Low.

XIV. Of Capt. Evans.

XV. Of Capt. Phillips. XVI. Of Capt. Spriggs.

And their feveral Crews

To which is added. M.1. Chavignal

A short ABSTRACT of the Statute and Civil Law, in Relation to Pyracy.

The fecond Edition, with confiderable Additions

By Captain CHARLES JOHNSON.

LONDON:

Printed for, and fold by T. Warner, at the Black-Boy in faters Nofter Row, 1724.



#### THE

## PREFACE.



AVING taken more than ordinary Pains in collecting the Materials which compose the following History, we could not be satisfied with our selves, if any Thing were wanting to it, which might render it entirely satisfactory

to the Publick: It is for this Reason we have subjoined to the Work, a short Abstract of the Laws now in Force against Pyrates, and made Choice of some particular Cases, (the most curious we could meet with) which have been heretofore tried, by which it will appear what Actions have, and

what have not been adjudged Pyracy.

It is possible this Book may fall into the Hands of some Masters of Ships, and other honest Mariners, who frequently, by contrary Winds or Tempests, or other Accidents incident to long Voyages, find themselves reduced to great Distresses, either through Scarcity of Provisions, or Want of Stores. Isay, it may be a Direction to such as those, what Lengths they may venture to go, without violating the Law of Nations, in Case they should meet other Ships at Sea, or be cast on some inhospitable Shore, which should resuse to trade with them for such Things as are absolutely necessary for the Prescrution of their Lives, or the Safety of the Ship and Cargoe.

We have given a few Instances in the Course of this History of the Inducements Men have to engage themselves A 2 head-

headlong in a Life of so much Peril to themselves, and so destructive to the Navigation of the trading World; to remedy which Evil there seems to be but two Ways, either to find Employment for the great Numbers of Seamen turn'd adrift at the Conclusion of a War, and thereby prevent their running into such Undertakings, or to guard sufficiently the Coast of Africa, the West-Indies, and other Places whereto Pyrates resort.

I cannot but take Notice in this Place, that during this long Peace, I have not so much as heard of a Dutch Pyrate: It is not that I take them to be honester than their Ne ghbours; but when we account for it, it will, perhaps, be a Reproach to our selves for our want of Industry: The Reason I take to be, that after a War, when the Dutch Ships are laid up, they have a Fishery, where their Seamen find immediate Business, and as comfortable Bread as they had before. Had ours the same Recourse in their Necessities, I'm certain we should find the same Effect from it; for a Fishery is a Trade that cannot be overstock'd; the Sea is wide enough for us all, we need not quarrel for Elbow-room: Its Stores are infinite, and will ever reward the Labourer. Besides, our own Coast, for the most Part, supply the Dutch, who employ several hundred Sail constantly in the Trade, and so sell to us our own Fish. I call it our own, for the Sovereignty of the British Seas, are to this Day acknowledged us by the Dutch, and all the neighbouring Nations; wherefore, if there was a publick Spirit among us, it would be well worth our while to establish a National Fishery, which would be the best Means in the World to prevent Pyracy, employ a Number of the Poor, and ease the Nation of a great Burthen, by lowering the Price of Provision in general, as well as of several other Commodities.

I need not bring any Proofs of what I advance, VIZ. that there are Multitudes of Seamen at this Day unemploy d; it is but too evident by their straggling, and begging all over the Kingdom. Nor is it so much their Inclination to Idleness, as their own hard Tate, in being cast off after their Work is done, to starve or steal. I have not known a Man of

War commission'd for several Years past, but three times her Compliment of Men have offer'd themselves in 24 Hours; the Merchants take their Advantage of this, leffen their Wages, and those sew who are in Business are poorly paid; and but poorly fed; such Usage breeds Discontents amongst them, and makes them eager for any Change.

I shall not repeat what I have said in the History concerning the Privateers of the West-Indies, where I have taken Notice they live upon Spoil; and as Custom is a second Nature, it is no Wonder that, when an honest Livelyhood is not easily had, they run into one so like their own; so that it may be said, that Privateers in Time of War are a Nur-

sery for Pyrates against a Peace.

Now we have accounted for their Rise and Beginning, it will be natural to enquire why they are not taken and defiroy'd, before they come to any Head, seeing that they are seldom less than twelve Men of War stationed in our American Plantations, even in Time of Peace; a Force sufficient to contend with a powerful Enemy. This Enquiry, perhaps, will not turn much to the Honour of those concern'd in that Service; however, I hope I may be excus'd, if what I bint is with a Design of serving the Publick.

I say, 'tis strange that a sew Pyrates should ravage the Seas for Years, without ever being light upon, by any of our Ships of War; when in the mean Time, they (the Pyrates) shall take Fleets of Ships; it looks as if one was much more diligent in their Affairs, than the other. Roberts and his Crew.

alone, took 400 Sail, before he was destroy'd.

This Matter, I may probably set right another Time, and only observe for the present, that the Pyrates at Sea, have the same Sagacity with Robbers at Land; as the latter understand what Roads are most frequented, and where it is most likely to meet with Booty, so the former know what Latitude to lie in, in order to intercept Ships; and as the Pyrates happen to be in want of Provisions, Stores, or any particular Lading, they cruise accordingly for such Ships, and are morally certain of meeting with them; and by the same Reason, if the Men of War cruise in those Latitudes,

they might be as sure of sinding the Pyrates, as the Pyrates are to find the Merchant Ships; and if the Pyrates are not to be met with by the Men of War in such a Latitude, then surely down the same Latitude may the Merchant Ships arrive fasely to their Port.

To make this a little plainer to my Country Readers, I must observe that all our outward bound Ships, sometime after they leave the Land, steer into the Latitude of the Place they are bound to; if to the West-India Islands, or any Part of the Main of America, as New-York, New-England, Virginia, &c. because the Latitude is the only Certainty in those Voyages to be found, and then they fail due West, till they come to their Port, without altering their Course. In this West Way lie the Pyrates, whether it be to Virginia, &c. or Nevis, St. Christophers, Montserat, Jamaica, &c. so that if the Mer-chant Ships bound thither, do not fall a Prey to them one Day, they must another: Therefore I say, if the Men of War take the same Track, the Pyrates must unavoidably fall into their Mouths, or be frighted away, for where the Game is, there will the Vermin be; if the latter should be the Case, the trading Ships, as I said before, will pass unmolested and safe, and the Pyrates be reduced to take Refuge in some of their lyrking Holes about the uninhabited Islands, where their Fate would be like that of the Fox in his Den, if they should venture out, they would be hunted and taken, and if they stay within they must starve.

I must observe another Thing, that the Pyrates generally shift their Rovings, according to the Season of the Year; in the Summer they cruise mostly along the Coast of the Continent of America, but the Winters there, being a little too cold for them, they follow the Sun, and go towards the Islands, at the approach of cold Weather. Every Man who has used the West-India Trade, knows this to be true; therefore, since we are so well acquainted with all their Motions, I cannot see why our Men of War under a proper Regulation, may not go to the Southward, instead of lying up all the Winter useless: But I shall proceed too far

in this Enquiry, I shall therefore quit it, and say something of the following Sheets, which the Author may venture to assure the Reader that they have one Thing to recommend them, which is Truth; those Fasts which he himself was not an Eye-Witness of, he had from the authentick Relations of the Persons concern'd in taking the Pyrates, as well as from the Mouths of the Pyrates themselves, after they were taken, and he conceives no Man can produce better Testimonies to support the Credit of any History.

It will be observed, that the Account of the Actions of Roberts runs into a greater Length, than that of any other Pyrate, for which we can assign two Reasons, first, because he ravaged the Seas longer than the rest, and of Consequence there must be a greater Scene of Busmess in his Life: Secondly, being resolved not to weary the Reader, with tiresome Repetitions: When we found the Circumstances in Roberts's Life, and other Pyrates, either as to pyratical Articles, or any Thing else, to be the same, we thought it best to give them but once, and chose Roberts's Life for that Purpose, he having made more Noise in the World, than some others.

As to the Lives of our two female Pyrates, we must confess they may appear a little Extravagant, yet they are never the less true for seeming so, but as they were publickly try'd for their Pyracies, there are living Witnesses enough to justify what we have laid down concerning them; it is certain, we have produced some Particulars which were not so publickly known, the Reason is, we were more inquisitive into the Circumstances of their past Lives, than other People, who had no other Design, than that of gratifying their own private Curiosity: If there are some Incidents and Turns in their Stories, which may give them a little the Air of a Novel, they are not invented or contrived for that Purpose, it is a Kind of Reading this Author is but little acquainted with, but as he himself was exceedingly diverted with them, when they were related to him, he thought they might have the same Effect upon the Reader.

I presume we need make no Apology for giving the Name of a H story to the following Sheets, though they contain nothing

Digitized by Google

Αл

thing but the Actions of a Parcel of Robbers. It is Bravery and Stratagem in War which make Actions worthy of Record; in which Sense the Adventures here related will be thought deserving that Name. Plutaych is very circumstantial in relating the Actions of Spartacus, the Slave, and makes the Conquest of him, one of the greatest Glories of Marcus Crassus; and it is probable, if this Slave had liv'd a little longer, Plutaych would have given us his Life at large. Rome, the Mistress of the World, was no more at first than a Resuge for Thieves and Outlaws; and if the Progress of our Pyrates had been equal to their Beginning; had they all united, and settled in some of those Islands, they might, by this Time, have been honoured with the Name of a Commonwealth, and no Power in those Parts of the World could have been able to dispute it with them.

If we have seem'd to glance, with some Freedom, at the Behaviour of some Governors of Provinces abroad, it has been with Caution; and, perhaps, we have, not declar'd as much as we knew: However, we hope those Gentlemen in the same Station, who have never given Occasion for the like Censure, will take no Offence, tho' the Word Covernor is

sometimes made use of.

P.S. It will be necessary to add a Word or two to this Preface, in order to inform the Reader, that there are several material Additions made to this second Impression, which swelling the Book in Bulk, must of Consequence add a

small Matter to its Price.

The first Impression having been received with so much Success by the Publick, occasioned a very earnest. Demand for a second: In the mean Time, several Persons who had been taken by the Pyrates, as well as others who had been concerned in taking of them, have been so kind to communicate several Facts and Circumstances to us, which had escaped us in the first Impression. This occasioned some Delay, therefore if we have not brought it out, as soon as wished, it was to render it the more compleat.

We shall not enter into a Detail of all the new Matter inserted here, but the Description of the Islands St. Thome,

est and that of Brasil are not to be passed by, without a little Novice. It must be observed, that our specialistic Mathematicians and Geographers, who are, no deads; Men of the greatest Learning, seldom travel farther than their Closets for their Knowledge, &c. are therefore unqualisted to give us a good Description of Eventries: It is for this Reason that all our Maps and Asiasses are so monstrously faulty, for these Gentlemen are obliged to take their Accounts from the Reports of illiterate Men.

Is must be noted also, that when the Masters of Ships make Discoveries this Way, they are not fond of communicating them; a Man's knowing this or that Coast, better than others, recommends him in his Business, and makes him more useful, and he'll no more discover it than a

Tradesman will the Mystery of his Trade.

The Gentleman who has taken the Pains to make these Observations, is Mr. Atkins, a Surgeon, an ingenious Man in his own Profession, and one who is not ty'd down by any narrow Considerations from doing a Service to the Publick, and has been pleased generously to communicate them for the good of others. I don't doubt, but his Observations will be found curious and very serviceable to such as Trade to those Parts, besides a Method of Trade is here laid down with the Portuguese, which may prove of great Profit to some of our Countrymen, if followed according to his Plan.

It is hoped these Things will satisfy the Publick, that the Author of the following Sheets considered nothing so much as making the Book useful;—tho' he has been informed, that some Gentlemen have rais'd an Objection against the Truth of its Contents, viz. that it seems calculated to entertain and divert.—If the Facts are related with some Agreeableness and Life, we hope it will not be imputed as a Fault; but as to its Credit, we can assure them that the Sea-faring Men, that is all that know the Nature of these Things, have not been able to make the least Objection to its Credit:—And he will be bold to affirm,

that

#### The PREFACE.

that there is not a Fact or Circumstance in the whole Book,

but he is able to prove by credible Witnesses.

There have been some other Pyrates, besides those whose History are here related, such as are hereafter named, and their Adventures are as extravagant and full of Mischief, as those who are the Subject of this Book.——The Author has already begun to digest them into Method, and as soon as he receives some Materials to make them compleat, (which he shortly expects from the West-Indies) If the Publick gives him Encouragement he intends to venture upon a second Volume.



THE



#### THE

## CONTENTS.

#### INTRODUCTION.

HE Danger of Commonwealths from an Increase of Pyrater, 17. Pyrates in the Times of Marius and Sylla, 18. Takes Julius Cæsar, 19. ... ne Barbarity of those Cæsar obtains bis Liberty for a Behaviour amongst them, ib. Ransom, ib. Attacks and takes the Pyrates, 20. They increase again to a prodigious Strength, them at Troy, ib. Plunder at the Gates of Rome, 21. The mock Homage they paid the Romans, ib. Pompey the Great, appointed Genewal against them, 22. A prodigious Fleet and Army assign'd His Conduct and good Fortune, ib, The Gallanbim, ib. try of those Pyraies, 22. Receive an Overthrow, ib. Barbarouse, a Pyrate, bis Beginning, ib. His great Strength, 24. Selim Eutemi, King of Algiers, courts his Friendship, ib. bimself King, and how, ib. The King of Tunis overthraun Leaves the Inheritance to his Brother, ib. by him, ib. West-Indies commodious for Pyrates, and why, 24, 25. Explanation of the Word Keys, 25. The Pyrates conceal their The Pyrates Security in those Parts, 26. Booty on them, ib. The Rise of Pyrates since the Peace of Utrecht accounted for, 26, 27. An Expedition from Jamaica, to plunder the Spaniards, 28. The Spaniards sue for Justice to the Government The Plunderers turn Pyrates, 29. of Jamaica, ib. The Names of Ships taken Spaniards make Reprifals, ib. The plunder'd Seamen join the Pyrates, ib. by them, ib. Vidence fixed on as a Place of Retreat by them, 30. That Island described, ib. The Lords Address to ber late Majesty for securing Providence, ib. An Order of Council in this Reign to the same Purpose, 31. A List of Men of War employ'd for the Defence of

Captain Woods Rogers made Governor the Plantations, 32. The King's Proclamation for suppressing of Providence, ib. How the Pyrates used the Proclamation, 34. Pyrates, 23, 34. Great Divisions among st them, 35. . How made quiet, ib. veral of the Pyrates surrender to the Governor of Bermudas, ib. The Fate of the rest, ib. Woods Rogers his Arrival at Pro-Vane's Behavtour, 36. vidence, ib. Woods Rogers employs the pardon'd Pyrates, ib. Their Conduct, ib. them hang'd for new Pyracies, 37. Their strange Behaviour at the Place of Execution, ib. Some Proceedings betwixt the Eng-The Spaniards surprize the Greylish and Spaniards, 38. hound Man of War, and how, ib. Quit ber, 29. The Crew of a Spanish Guarda del Costa bang'd at Jamaica, and wby, ib. Sir Nicholas Laws his Letter to the Alcaldes of Trinidado, 39, Mr. Joseph Laws, Lieutenant of the Happy Snow bis Letter to the Alcaldes of Trinidado, 41. The Alcaldes Anfiver to the Lieutenant's Letter, 41, 42. The Lieutenant's Re-Mary cables ply to the Alcaldes Answer, 42, 43. Account of Richard Holland, ib. Again, 42. mken by bim, 44.

#### C H A P. I. Of Captain AVERY, and his CREW.

Omantick Reports of his Greatness, 45, 46. His Birth, 46. Is Mate of a Bristol Man, 47, For what Voyage design'd, ib. Tampers with the Seamen, ib. Forms a Plot for carrying off the Ship, 47, 48. Executes it, and how, ib. The Pyrates take , a rich Ship belonging to the Great Mogul, 50. The Great Mogul threaten the English Settlements, 51. The Pyrates Reer . sheir Course back for Madagascar, 52. Call a Council. Put all the Treasure on Board of Avery's Ship, ib. Avery and his Crew treacherously leaves his Confederates; go to the Isle of Providence in the West-Indies, 53. Sell the Ship, go to North-America in a Sloop, 54. They disperse, Avery goes to New-From theme to Ireland, ib. Avery afraid to England, ib. expose his Diamonds to sale. Goes over to England, ib. bis Wealth into Merchants Hands, of Briftol, 55. Changes his Name. Lives at Biddiford, ib. The Merchants send him no Supplies, ib. Impertunes them. Goes privately to Bristol, they threaten to discover bim, ib. Goes over to Ireland, sollicites them from thence, 56. Is very poor, works his Passage over to Plymouth, walks to Biddiford. Dies a Beggar, ib. An Account of Avery's Confederates, ib. Their Settlement at Madagascar, They meet other Pyrates; an Account of them, ib. Pyrates

Pyrates arrive to great Power. The Inhabitants described, 58. Their, Policy, Government, &c. Places describ'd, 59. The Arrival of Captain Woods Rogers at that Part of the Island, 61. Their Design of surprizing his Ship, 62. One of these Princes formerly a Waterman on the Thames, 63. Their Secretaries, Men of the Learning. Could neither write nor read, ib.

## CHAP. II. Of Captain MARTEL, and his CREW.

The Increase of Pyrates accounted for, 65. Where Martel learned his Trade, ib.

The Names of several Prizes taken, by him, 65, 66, 67. His Strength at Sancta Cruz, 67. His Manner of fortifying himfelf there, ib. Is attack'd by the Scarborough Man of War, 68. His desence by Land and Sea, ib. His desperate Escape, 69. His miserable End, ib.

## Of Captain TEACH, alias BLACK-BEARD.

TI'S Beginning, 70. His Confederacy with Hornygold, ib. The Confederacy broke, 71. Takes a large Guiney Man, ib. Engages the Scarborough Man of War, ib. His Aliance with Major Stede Bonner, ib. Deposes his new Ally, ib. His Advice to the Major, ib. His Frogress and Success, 72. Prizes in Sight of Charles-Town, 73. Sends Ambassadors to the Governor of Carolina, upon an impudent Demand, ib. Runs his Ship aground designedly, 74. His Cruelty to some of his own Companions. Surrenders to the King's Proclamation, 75. The Governor of North-Carolina's exceeding Generolity to him, ib. He marries, ib. The Number of his Wives then living, ib. His conjugal Virtues, 75, 76. Makes a second Excursion in the Way of pyrating, 76. Some State Legerdemain betwixt him and the Governor, ib. His modest Behaviour in the River, 77. His Froticks on shore, ib. The Merchants apply for a Force against him, A Proclamation with a Reward for taking or and where, 78. killing of Pyrates, 79, 80. Lieutenant Maynard fent in purfuit of him, 80. Black-beard's good Intelligence, 81. Lieutenant engages Black-beard, ib. A moß execrable Health drank by Black-beard-82. The Fight bloody; the Particulars Black-beard kill'd, 84. of it, 82, 83, 84. His Sloop taken, ib. The Lieutenant's Conduct, 84, 85. A Reflection on the Humours of Seamen, 85. Black-beard's Correspondents discover's

Digitized by Google

cover'd by bis Papers, ib. Black-beard's desperate Resolution before the Fight, ib. The Lieutenant and Governor no very good Friends, 86. The Prisoners hang'd, ib. Samuel Odel saved, and why, ib. The good Luck of Israel Hands, 87. Blackbeard's mischievous Frolicks, ib. His Beard described, ib. Several Instances if his Wickedness, 88, 89. Some Memorandums taken from his Journal, 89. The Names of the Pyrates kill'd in the Engagement, 90. Of those executed, ib. The Value of the Prize, ib.

#### CHAP. IV.

#### Of Major STEDE BONNET, and his CREW.

DRED a Gentleman, 91. Supposed to be disorder'd in his Sen-D ses, ib. His Beginning as a Pyrate, ib. Takes Prizes, 92. Meets Black-beard, ib. Is de-Divisions in his Crew, ib. posed from his Command, 93. His me s Proclam Pyrates min 95. Ad Account of Prizes taken by bim, 95, 96. Colonel Rick goes in Quest of Pyrates, 97. Yates the Pyrate surrenders, 98. An Engagement betwirt Colonel Rhet and Major Bonnet, 100. An Account of the kill'd and wounded, ib. The Prisoners carried to Charles-Town, ib. The Major and the Master Escape, ib. Taken again by Colonel Rhet, 101. A Court of Vice-Admiralty beld, ib. The Names of those arraign'd, 102, 102. The Form of their Indictment, 104. Their Defence, 105. The Names of those who received Sentence, 106. An excellent Speech made by the Lord Chief Justice on pronouncing Sentence on the Major, 107 to 112.

#### CHAP. V.

#### Of Capt. EDW. ENGLAND, and his CREW.

Is Beginning and Character, 113, 114. A most barbarous
Action of his Crew, 114, 115. The Names of Prizes taken
by him, 115, 116. The Missfortunes of his Confederates, 116,
117. England's Progress half round the Globe, 117, 118. A short
Description of the Coast of Malabar, ib. What they did at
Madagascar, 118. Takes an East-India Man, ib. The
Particulars of the Action in Captain Mackra's Letter, 119 to 122.
Captain Mackra ventures on Board the Pyrate, 122. Is in Danger of being murder'd; 123. Preserv'd by a pleasant Incident,
ib. The Pyrates Generosity to him, ib. Captain England
deposed.

Marcon'd on the Island Mauritius, ib. deposed, and why, 124. Some Account of that Island, ib. The Adventures of the Company continued, 124 to 126. Angria, an Indian Pyrate, 127. bis Strength by Land and Sea, ib. The East-India Company's The Pyrates go to the Island of Wars with him, 127, 128. Melinda, 129. Their barbarous Behaviour there, ib. of Captain Mackra's Designs against them, ib. Their Restections thereupon, 130. Sail for Cochin, a Dutch Settlement, ib. The Pyrates and the Dutch very good Friends, 131. Presents made betwixt the Pyrates and the Governor, ib. The Almost starv'd, ib. Pyrates in a Pright, 122. Take a Take an Oftend East-India Prize of an immense Value, 124. A foort Description of Madagascar, 135, 136. prodigious Dividend made by the Pyrates, 136. A Fellow's Way of increasing his Diamonds, ib. Some of the Pyrates quit, and join th Remains of Avery, ib. The Proceedings of the Men of War in those Parts, 127, 138. Some Dutch Men petition to be The Pyrates dissided in their Mea-What becan 

#### Of Capt. CHALES VANE, and his CREW.

TANE's Behaviour at Providence, 141. The Names of Prizes taken by him, 141, 142. Is deforted by his Confort Yates furrenders at Charles-Town, ib. Yates, 143. Stratagem of Vane's, 144. Black-beard and Vane meet, They salute after the Pyrates Manner, ib. Vane deposed from his Command, and why, 146. 15 Hands degraded, and turned out with him, ib. A Sloop given them, 147. They fail in Quest of Adventures, and take Prizes, ib. caft away upon an uninhabited Island, ib. Meets with an old Acquaintance, 148. Vane seiz'd with a Qualm of Honour, ib. Ships himself on Board a Vessel, passing for another Man, ib. discover'd, with the Manner bow, 149. Carried to Jamaica, and bang'd, ib.

## CHAP. VII. Of Capt. RACKAM, and his CREW.

RACK'AM's beginning as a Pyrate, 150, 151. An Account of Prizes taken by bim, 151. Is attack'd by a Spanish Guard Ship, ib. His Stratagem to escape, 152. More Prizes taken by bim, 153. Is taken, and how, 154. Tried, condemnea.

ned, and executed at Jamaica, ib. The Names of his Crew condemn'd with him, 154. An extraordinary Cafe of nine taken with him, ib. Some Account of the Proceedings against them, 154, 155.

#### The LIFE of MARY READ.

ARY Read's Birth, 157. Reasons for dressing her in Breeches, 158. Waits upon a Lady; noes into the Army, 159.
Her Behaviour in several Engagements, ib. She falls in Love
with her Comrade, ib. Her Sex discovered; the two Troopers
married, 160. Settles at Broda, ib. Her Hisband dies, he
reassumes the Breeches, ib. Goes to Holland. To the WestIndies, 161. Turns Pyrate. Anne Bonny, another Pyrate,
falls in Love with her, 162. Her Adventures to 165.

#### 

Mendifapper d. 163.

dice at his Execution, ib.

Disquise, how discovered b. The Father ecomes poor. Gues is Carolina, 172. Improves his Fortune. Anne Bonny marries against his Consent. Her sierce Temper, ib. Goes to Providence with her Husband, ib. Entired to Sea in Men's Cloathet by Rackam the Pyrate, 173. Reproaches Rackam with Cowar-

#### CHAP. IX.

#### Of Capt. Howel DAVIS, and his CREW.

HE Original of Davis, 174. Is taken by the Pyrate Eng-England's Generosity to bim, 175. land, ib. into Prison at Barbadoes, and why, ib. Goes to Provi-Employ'd in a trading Vessel, seizes the Sb.p, 176. dence, ib. An Instance of his great Courage and good Conduct, 177, 178. Goes to Cape de Verd Islands, ib. Take several Prizes, ib. the Fort of St. Jugo by Storm, 180. A Council call'd, ib. for Gambia, 181. . Takes Gambia Castle by Stratagem, 181 to Meets La Bouche, a French Pyrate, 184. His Adventures with Cocklyn the Fyrate, at Sierraleone, 185. attack d and taken, by theee Confederate Pyrates, 186. Pyrates quarrel and part, ib. The laconick Speech of Davis to His fierce Engagement with a large Dutch Ship, 187. then, ib. An Account of Several Prizes taken by him, ib. A Description of

The Island of St. Thome, Del Principe, and Annobono, from 188 to 204. The Dutch Governor of Acra taken by Davis, 205. Davis well received by the Governor of Princes, ib. His Stratagem to come at the Wealth of the Island, 206. Is comperplotted and kill'd, by an Ambuscade, 207.

#### CHAP. XI.

#### Of Capt. BAR. ROBERTS, and his CREW.

Is Beginning, 208. Elected Captain in the Room of Davis. 209. The Speech of Lord Dennis at the Election, ib. Lord Sympson objects against a Papist, ib. The Death of Davis reveng'd, 210. Roberts fails Southward, in Quest of Adventures, 211. The Names of the Prizes taken by them, ib. Roberts fails into a Fleet of Brasil describ'd, from 211 to 221. Boards and takes the riches Ship among & Portuguese, 221. them, 222. Make the Devil's Islands, 223. An unfortunate Adventure of Robert 224. Kennedy's Treachery, 225. Irishmen excluded by Roberts and his Greav, 230. Articles Articles favorn to by them, ib. Theopy of them from, 230 to 233. Some Account of the Laws and Customs of the Pyrates, 233, 234. An Instance of Roberts bis Cunning, 234. He proceeds again upon Narrowly escapes being ta-Business, and takes Prizes, 235. Sails for the Island Dominico, ib. ken, 236. Escape, 237. Sails for Newfoundland, ib. Plunders, finks and burns 22 Sail in the Harbour of Trepassi, ib. Plunders ten Sail of French Men, 238. The mad Behaviour of the Crew, 238, 239. A Correspondence binted at, 240. The Pyrates cares'd at the Island of St. Bartholomew, ib. In extream Distress, 241, 242. Sail for Martinico, 243. A Strata-gem of Roberts, ib. The insolent Device in his Colours, 244. And odd Compliment paid to Roberts, ib. Three Men defert the Pyrates, and are taken by them, 245. Their Tryal, 245, Two executed, and one saved, 247. The Brigan-Great Divisions in the Company, tine deserts them, 248. A Description of Serralcone River, 250. The 248, 249. Nams of English settled there, and Way of Life, 251, 252, 253. The Onflow belonging to the African Company taken, 254. Pyrates Contempt of Soldiers, ib. They are for entertaining a Chaplain, ib. Their Skirmish with the Calabar Negroes, 256. King Solomon, belonging to the African Company, taken, 258. The Frolicks of the Pyrates, ib. Take eleven Sail in Whydah A comical Receipt given by the Pyrates, 260. Road, 259. ernel Action of Roberts, 261. Sails for Anna Bona, 262. The Progress of the Swallow Man of War, in Pursuit of Roberts, Roberts bis Confort taken, 267. from 262 to 267. (a) Bravery

Brahery of Skyrme, a Welch Pyrate, 268. The surly Humour of some of the Prisoners, 268, 269. The Swallow comes up
Roberts, 270. Roberts his Dress described, 271. Is Roberts, 270. His Character, ib. His Ship taken, 273. 1-11 a, 72. The Bohaviour of the Pyrates, when Prisoners, 275. A Conspirary of theirs discovered, 276, 277. Reflections on the Manner of trying them, 278, 279, 280. The Form of the Commission for trying the Py 2003, 281: The Oath taken by the Commissioners, . 282. The Names of those arraign'd taken in the Ship Ranger. 282, 283, 284. The Form of the Indictment, 284, 285. The Sum of the Evidence against them, 285, 286. Their Defence, The Names of the Prisoners of the Royal Fortune. 287, 288. 288, 289, 290. Proceedings against them, 291 to 304. The particular Tryal of Captain ry Glasby acquitted, 304. Of John Walden, 305 to 308. James Skyrme, 304, 305. of Peter Scudamore, 308 to 311. Of Robert Johnson, 311, 312. Of George Wilson, 312 to 317. Of Benjamin Jef-Of John Mansfield, 318, 319. fries, 317, 318. of Wil-The Names of the executed at Cape liam Davis, 319 to 321. The Petition of some condemn'd, 323. Corfo, 321, 322. The The Form of an Indenture of a par-Courts Resolution, ibid. The Names of those pardon'd upon Indendon'd Pyrate, 324. The Pyrates bow disposed of, 326. ture to ferve feven Tears, 325. The dying Behaviour of these executed, 326 to 329.

## CHAP. XII. Of Capt. Anstis, and his CREW.

A most brutish Action suppo-TIS Beginning as a Pyrate, 330. fed to be committed by his Crew, 331. Civil Discords among ft The Pyrates Term of Round Robin explained, ib. them, 332. They land on an uninhabited Island, ib. A Petition for Pardon The Form of that Petition, 333. agreed on, ib. Their Diversions, and Manner of living on the Island, 334, 335. mock Tryal of one another, 326 to 338. They put to Sea again, Their Petition not answer'd, ib. The Morning 338. Anstis narrowly escapes being taken, 339. Star wreck'd, ib. The Crew gathers Strength again, 240. A Plot discover d, ib. Surprised by the Winchelsea Man of War at Tobago, ib. one of their Ships, ib. Anstis escapes, ib. Is killed by a Conspiracy of his own Men, 341. The Ship surrender'd at Curaco, ib. Several hang'd there, ib. Fen banged at An-The good Luck of those who fled to the Woods, ib. tegoa, ib.

CHAP.

#### The CONTENTS, CHAP. XII.

Of Capt. Worley, and his Crew.

HIS mad Beginning, 342. His Success, 343, 344. Bind themselves by Oath to take no Quarters, 344. A salse A-larm at James-Town, 345, Worley satches a Tartar, in the desperate Resolution of the Pyrates, 346. Worley banged, ib.

#### CHAP. XIII.

#### Of Capt. GEO. LOWTHER, and his CREW.

Is Beginning, 347. Phts with Massey, 349. Maffey's Conduct, 350, 351. Lowther's Frepofal, 351. A Copp of Articles drawn up, and sevorn to, 352. The Pyrates going by the Ears, 354. How Rogues are made Friends, ib. Lowther and Massey part, 355. A Digression concerning Massey's mad Conduct, 355 to 357. Lowther and Low meet, 358. An Alliance between them, ib. A List of Prizes taken by them, 359. An unlucky Adventure at Cape Mayo, 359, 360. Lowther and Low break the Alliance, and part, 361. The Bravery of Cap-, sain Gwatkins, ib. The Pyrates much reduced, 362. in North-Carolina, ib. Put po Sea again, ib. the Island of Blanco, 363. The Island described, ib. surprised and taken, 364. Lowther escapes, ib. The Names of the Prisoners, and Fate, ib. Lowther's Death, 365.

#### CHAP. XIV. Of Capt. Low and his CREW.

OW's Original, 366, 367. The Virtues of his Family, it. . His bold Reginnings, 368. Declares War against the whole World, ib. His Success, 369, 370. Like to perif by a Storm, Sail for the Western Island, 373. Treats with the Governor of St. Michael for Water, ib. Several Instances of their wanton Cruelty, 374. Low's Confort taken, and kow, A borrid Massacre committed by Low. 376, 377. a Multitude of Prizes, 377. Another barbarous Massacre, 379. More Cruelties, 379, 380. Low and his Confort attack'd by the Greyhound Man of War, 380, 381. Low deferts his Con-Carried to Rhode Island, fort, 381. The Confort taken, 1b. The Names, Age, and Places of Birth, of the Prisoners, 382. A. Compliment paid to Captain Solgard, by the 382, 383. Corporation of New-York, 384. The Resolution of the Mayor and Common-Council, ib. The Preamble of the Captain's Free-More Instances of Low's Cruelty, 388, 389. dom, 385. Adventures continued to 390. CHAP.

#### CHAP. XIV.

Of Capt. JOHN EVANS and his CREW.

BGINS with House-breaking, 391. Seizes a Sloop, 392.
Robs a House the same Night, ib. Put to Sea, and take valuable Prizes, 393. Evans shot dead by his Boatswain, 394, His Death reveny d, ib. The Campany breaks up, 395.

#### CHAP. XVI.

Of Capt. John Phillips, and his CREW.

DHILLIPS bis Criginal, 396. How he became a Py-H's Return to England accounted for, ib. again for Newfoundland, ib. Deserts his Ship in Peter Har-He and four others seize a Vessel, ib. Sail out a bour, 397. Articles sworn to upon a Hatchet, ib. pyrating, ib. of the Articles, 397, 398. Ill Blood amonost them, and why, Are almost starved, ib, Take Prizes, ib. Phillips proposes to clean at Tobago, and why, ib. Meets an old Acquain-Frighten'd from the Island, ib. tance, 400. A Conspiracy to run away with the Prize, ib. A Skirmif, ib. The Carpenter's Dexterity in cutting off Legs, ib. Fern kill'd by Phillips, The Danger of attempting an Escape among the and why, 401. Captain Mortimer's Bravery, and hard Fate, 401, Pyrates, ib. Captain Mortimer's Brother escapes, and bow, 402. 402. Cheeseman's Steps for overthrowing the Pyrates Government, 403. A Digression concerning Newfoundland, and its Trade, 403, 404. The Pyrates recruited with Men from thence, 405. Phillips bis Conscience pricks him, ib. Dependence Ellery, a Saint, oblig'& to dance by the Pyrates, 406. A brave Action perform d by Cheefe-Carries the Fyrate Ship into Boston, 408. The dying Declarations of John Rose Archer, and William White, 408, 409.

#### CHAP. XVIII.

#### Of Captain Spriggs, and his Crew.

PRIGGS bis Beginning, 411. How he fet up for himfelf, ib.

Sweats his Prifoners for Div rsion, 412. The Pyrates mistake
in drinking Healths, 413. Take Hawkins a second time, 414.
Burn his Ship, and why, ib. An odd Entertainment given him
by the Tyrates, ib. Captain Hawkins howed sposed of, 414, 415.
Springs barbarous Usage of his Prisoners, 415, 416. Takes a
Ship loaden with Horses, 416. An odd Frolick of the Pyrates, ib.
Two particular Relations of Pyricy, from 217 to 224;

THE

# EXHIBIT 25



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

# Shakespeare Reprints: Hamlet. 1891

William Shakespeare, Wilhelm Viëtor 13411.15(2)



HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY II.

## HAMLET

#### PARALLEL TEXTS

OF THE

FIRST AND SECOND QUARTOS AND THE FIRST FOLIO.

EDITED BY

WILHELM VIETOR, PH. D.

Professor in the University of Marburg.



13484.26.15

HARVARD UNIVERSITY UBRARY

HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY FEB 2 1 1979

#### PREFACE.

THE aim of the present volume is simply to place before the reader exact reprints of the two earliest Quartos and the first Folio text of *Hamlet* arranged in parallel columns for ready reference. Collations of other editions would, of course, also have been desirable, but as these would have inconveniently swelled the bulk of the volume, and are easily accessible in the *Cambridge Edition*, or in Furness's *Variorum Shakespeare*, they have been dispensed with.

The First Quarto (Q1), of 1603, is here reprinted from the facsimile in photo-lithography by W. Griggs, reproduced from the Duke of Devonshire's copy, the last leaf, which is wanting in the Duke's copy, being supplied from that in the British Museum. Its title is as follows:

THE | Tragical Historie of | HAMLET | Prince of Denmarke | By William Shake-speare. | As it hath beene diverse times acted by his Highnesse series in the Cittie of London: as also in the two V- | niversities of Cambridge and Oxford, and else-where | [Vignette.] | At London printed for N. L. and Iohn Trundell. | 1603.

Our reprint of the Second Quarto (Q<sub>2</sub>), of 1604, is likewise made from Mr. Griggs's facsimile in photo-lithography of the Duke of Devonshire's copy of the original, with the following title-page:

THE | Tragicall Historie of | HAMLET, | Prince of Denmarke. | By William Shakespeare. | Newly imprinted and enlarged to almost as much | againe as it was, according to the true and perfect | Coppie. | [Vignette.] | AT LONDON, | Printed by I. R. for N. L. and are to be fold at his | shoppe vnder Saint Dunstons Church in | Fleetstreet. 1604.

The First Folio text (of 1623) has been taken from the Reduced Facsimile Edition by J. O. Halliwell-Phillipps (London 1876). In correcting the proof-sheets, the reprint made by Lionel Booth (London 1864) has been collated throughout, and on all doubtful points the British Museum copy C. 39. i. 12 of the original has been consulted, either by myself (for pp. 1—160), or by Dr. Wieck (for pp. 161—317).

In addition to the numbers of the pages in the original texts, those of the acts, scenes, and lines in the Globe Edition have been marked in the margin (left side).

A list of corrections and notes will be found at the end of the volume.

w. v.



### HAMLET.

# The Tragicall Historie of H A M L E T

Prince of Denmarke (Q1).

Globe I. i.

Enter two Centinels.

- 1. QTand: who is that?
- 2 D Tis I.
- 1. O you come most carefully vpon your watch,
- 2. And if you meete Marcellus and Horatio, The partners of my watch, bid them make hafte.
- 1. I will: See who goes there.

Enter Horatio and Marcellus.

Hor. Friends to this ground.

Mar. And leegemen to the Dane,

#### THE TRAGEDIE OF

HAMLET, Prince of Denmarke (F1).

Actus Primus. Scæna Prima.

Globe I. i.

Enter Barnardo and Francisco two Centinels.

Barnardo.

TATHo's there?

Fran. Nay answer me: Stand & vnfold your selfe.

Bar. Long liue the King.

Fran. Barnardo?

Bar. He.

#### 244 The Tragedie of Hamlet Prince of Denmarke (Q1).

IV. v.

And thinke already the reuenge is done On him that makes you fuch a haplesse fonne.

Lear. You have prevail'd my Lord, a while I'le ftriue, To bury griefe within a tombe of wrath, Which once vnhearfed, then the world shall heare Leartes had a father he held deere.

[53

king No more of that, ere many dayes be done, You shall heare that you do not dreame vpon. exeunt om.

#### IV. vi.

Enter Horatio and the Queene.

Hor. Madame, your fonne is fafe arriv'de in Denmarke, This letter I euen now receiv'd of him, Whereas he writes how he escap't the danger, And subtle treason that the king had plotted, Being crossed by the contention of the windes, He found the Packet sent to the king of England, Wherein he saw himselfe betray'd to death, As at his next conversion with your grace, He will relate the circumstance at full.

Queene Then I perceive there's treason in his lookes That seem'd to sugar o're his villanie:
But I will soothe and please him for a time,
For murderous mindes are alwayes jealous,
But know not you Horatio where he is?

Hor. Yes Madame, and he hath appoynted me To meete him on the east fide of the Cittie To morrow morning.

Queene O faile not, good Horatio, and withall, com-A mothers care to him, bid him a while (mend me Be wary of his prefence, lest that he Faile in that he goes about.

Hor. Madam, neuer make doubt of that: I thinke by this the news be come to court: He is arriv'de, observe the king, and you shall

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

Laer. Let this be fo: His meanes of death, his obfcure buriall; No Trophee, Sword, nor Hatchment o're his bones, No Noble rite, nor formall oftentation, Laer. Let this be fo.

His meanes of death, his obscure funerall,

No trophe sword, nor hatchment ore his bones,

No noble right, nor formall oftentation,

Cry to be heard as twere from heauen to earth,

That I must call't in question.

King. So you shall,

And where th'offence is, let the great axe fall.

I pray you goe with me.

Exeunt.

The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

Cry to be heard, as 'twere from Heauen to Earth, That I must call in question.

King. So you shall:

And where th'offence is, let the great Axe fall. I pray you go with me.

Exeunt

246 The Tragedie of Hamlet Prince of Denmarke (Q1).

IV. vi.

Quickely finde, *Hamlet* being here, Things fell not to his minde.

Queene But what became of Gilderstone and Rossencraft? Hor. He being set ashore, they went for England,

And in the Packet there writ down that doome

To be perform'd on them poynted for him:

And by great chance he had his fathers Seale,

So all was done without discouerie.

[54

Queene Thankes be to heaven for bleffing of the prince, Horatio once againe I take my leave, With thowfand mothers bleffings to my fonne.

Horat. Madam adue.

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

IV. vi.

Enter Horatio, with an Attendant.

Hora. What are they that would speake with me? Ser. Saylors fir, they say they have Letters for you.

Hor. Let them come in,

I do not know from what part of the world

I should be greeted, if not from Lord Hamlet.

Enter Saylor.

Say. God bleffe you Sir.

Hor. Let him bleffe thee too.

Say. Hee fhall Sir, and't please him. There's a Letter 10 for you Sir: It comes from th'Ambassadours that was

#### IV. vi.

#### Enter Horatio and others.

Hora. VVhat are they that would speake with me?

Gent. Sea-faring men sir, they say they have Letters for you.

Hor. Let them come in.

I doe not know from what part of the world

I should be greeted. If not from Lord Hamlet. Enter Saylers.

Say. God bleffe you fir.

Hora. Let him bleffe thee to.

Say. A shall fir and please him, there's a Letter for you sir, it came fro th'Embassador that was bound for England, if your name be Horatio, as I am let to know it is.

Hor. Horatio, when thou shalt have over lookt this, give these fellowes some meanes to the King, they have Letters for him: Ere wee were two daies old at Sea, a Pyrat of very warlike appointment gave vs chase, finding our selves too slow of saile, wee put on a compelled valour, and in the grapple I boorded them, on the instant they got cleere of our shyp, so I alone became theyr prisoner, they have dealt with me like thieves of mercie, but they knew what they did, I am to

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

bound for England, if your name be *Horatio*, as 1 am let to know it is.

#### Reads the Letter.

Horatio, When thou shalt have overlook'd this, give these Fellowes some meanes to the King: They have Letters for him. Sre we were two dayes old at Sea, a Pyrate of very Warlicke appointment gave vs Chace. Finding our selves too slow of Saile, we put on a compelled Valour. In the Grapple, I boorded them: On the instant they got cleare of our Shippe, so I alone became their Prisoner. They have dealt with mee, like Theeves of Mercy, but they knew what they did. I am to doe

IV. vii.

248

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

a good turne for them. Let the King have the Letters I have fent, and repaire thou to me with as much hast as thou wouldest flye death. I have words to speake in your eare, will make thee dumbe, yet are they much too light for the bore of the Matter. These good Fellowes will bring thee where I am. Rosincrance and Guildensterne, hold their course for England. Of them 30 I have much to tell thee, Farewell.

He that thou knowest thine, Hamlet.

Come, I will give you way for these your Letters, And do't the speedier, that you may direct me To him from whom you brought them.

Exit.

Enter King and Laertes.

King. Now must your conscience my acquittance seal,

IV. vi.

doe a turne for them, let the King have the Letters I have fent, and repayre thou to me with as much speede as thou wouldest flie death, I have wordes to speake in thine eare will make thee dumbe, yet are they much too light for the bord of the matter, these good fellowes [78 will bring thee where I am, Rosencaus and Guyldensterne hold theyr course for England, of them I have much to tell thee, farewell.

So that thou knowest thine Hamlet.

Hor. Come I will you way for these your letters,
And doo't the speedier that you may direct me
To him from whom you brought them.

Exeunt.

IV. vii. Enter King and Laertes.

King. Now must your conscience my acquittance seale, And you must put me in your hart for friend, Sith you have heard and with a knowing eare, That he which hath your noble father slaine Pursued my life.

Laer. It well appears: but tell mee
Why you proceede not against these feates
So criminall and so capitall in nature,
As by your safetie, greatnes, wisdome, all things els
You mainely were stirr'd vp.

King. O for two speciall reasons

Which may to you perhaps seeme much vnsinnow'd,
But yet to mee thar strong, the Queene his mother
Liues almost by his lookes, and for my selfe,
My vertue or my plague, be it eyther which,

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

And you must put me in your heart for Friend, Sith you have heard, and with a knowing eare, That he which hath your Noble Father slaine, Pursued my life.

Eaer. It well appeares. But tell me, Why you proceeded not againft these feates, So crimefull, and so Capitall in Nature, As by your Safety, Wisedome, all things else, You mainly were stirr'd vp?

[275b

King. O for two speciall Reasons,

Which may to you (perhaps) seeme much vnsinnowed,
And yet to me they are strong. The Queen his Mother,
Liues almost by his lookes: and for my selfe,
My Vertue or my Plague, be it either which,

IV. vii.

Enter King and Leartes.

King. Hamlet from England! is it possible?

#### The Tragedie of Hamlet (F1).

She's fo conjunctive to my life and foule;
That as the Starre moves not but in his Sphere,
I could not but by her. The other Motive,
Why to a publike count I might not go,
Is the great love the generall gender beare him,
Who dipping all his Faults in their affection,
Would like the Spring that turneth Wood to Stone,
Convert his Gyues to Graces. So that my Arrowes
Too flightly timbred for fo loud a Winde,
Would have reverted to my Bow againe,
And not where I had arm'd them.

Laer. And so haue I a Noble Father lost, A Sister driven into desperate tearmes, Who was (if praises may go backe againe)

# EXHIBIT 26



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

#### Oxford University

## ENGLISH FACULTY LIBRARY St. Cross Road

Oxford

This book should be returned on or before the latest date below:

NOV 81965

Mi TEU 1101

-7 MAY 1969

17 FEB 1973



O SAMATE SHOP

Readers are asked to protect Library books from rain, etc. Any volumes which are lost, defaced with notes, or otherwise damaged, may have to be replaced by the Reader responsible.



# THE DEVONSHIRE "HAMLETS."

#### HAMLET

By William Shake-speare,

1603;

## HAMLET

By William Shakespeare,

1604:

Being exact Reprints of the First and Second Editions of Shakespeare's great Drama, from the very rare Originals in the possession of his Grace the Duke of Devonshire; with the two texts printed on opposite pages, and so arranged that the parallel passages face each other.

And a Bibliographical Preface by SAMUEL TIMMINS.

"Looke heere \*pon this Picture, and on this."

LONDON:
SAMPSON LOW, SON, AND CO., 47, LUDGATE HILL.
M,DCCC,LX.

Printed by Josiah Allen, jun., Birmingham.

#### TO HIS GRACE

## THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, K.G.,

F.R.S., D.C.L., &c., &c.,

#### THIS VOLUME

IS, BY PERMISSION,

RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED,

BY HIS OBLIGED AND FAITHFUL SERVANT,

JOSIAH ALLEN, jun.

January, 1860.

Note to the Reader.—The Printer begs to state, for the information and satisfaction of the reader, that the most scrupulous care has been exercised in the production of this volume; that the old-fashioned and mis-spellings, printers' blunders (which might, perhaps, be wrongly attributed to the present edition), the punctuation, &c., of the Originals have been minutely copied throughout; and that marginal references are given to the parallel passages where the quarto texts are so transposed that they could not be printed face to face.

## Prince of Denmarke.

O heate dry vp my braines, teares seauen times salt Burne out the sence and vertue of mine eye, By heauen thy madnes shall be payd with weight Tell our scale turne the beame, O Rose of May, Deere mayd, kind sister, sweet Ophelia, O heauens, ist possible a young maids wits Should be as mortall as a poore mans life.

Oph. They bore him bare-faste on the Beere,

And in his graue rain'd many a teare,

Fare you well my Doue.

Laer. Hadst thou thy wits, and did'st perswade reuenge

It could not mooue thus.

Oph. You must sing a downe a downe,

And you call him a downe a. O how the wheele becomes it, It is the false Steward that stole his Maisters daughter.

Laer. This nothing's more then matter.

Oph. There's Rosemary, thats for remembrance, pray you loue remember, and there is Pancies, thats for thoughts.

Laer. A document in madnes, thoughts and remembrance fitted.

Ophe. There's Fennill for you, and Colembines, there's Rewe for you, & heere's some for me, we may call it herbe of Grace a Sondaies, you may weare your Rewe with a difference, there's a Dasie, I would give you some Violets, but they witherd all when my Father dyed, they say a made a good end.

For bonny fweet Robin is all my joy.

Laer. Thought and afflictions, passion, hell it selfe

She turnes to fauour and to prettines.

Oph. And wil a not come againe, And wil a not come againe,

No, no, he is dead, goe to thy death bed,

He neuer will come againe.

His beard was as white as fnow,

Flaxen was his pole,

He is gone, he is gone, and we cast away mone, God a mercy on his soule, and of all Christians soules,

God buy you.

Laer. Doe you this ô God.

King. Laertes, I must commune with your griefe,

Or you deny me right, goe but apart,

L<sub>2</sub>

Song.

Make

[See p. 73 I]

Song.

## The Tragedie of Hamlet

[See p. II 73] And a maide at your window, To be your Valentine: The yong man rose, and dan'd his clothes, And dupt the chamber doore, Let in the maide, that out a maide Neuer departed more. Nay I pray marke now, By giffe and by faint Charitie, Away, and fie for shame: Yong men will doo't when they come too't: By cocke they are too blame. Quoth she, before you tumbled me, You promised me to wed. So would I a done, by yonder Sunne, If thou hadft not come to my bed. So God be with you all, God bwy Ladies. God bwy you Loue. exit Ofelia.

Lear. Grief vpon griefe, my father murdered, My fisher thus distracted:

Curfed be his foule that wrought this wicked act.

king Content you good Leartes for a time, Although I know your griefe is as a floud, Brimme full of forrow, but forbeare a while, And thinke already the reuenge is done On him that makes you such a haplesse sonne.

Lear. You have prevail'd my Lord, a while I'le striue, To bury griefe within a tombe of wrath, Which once vnhearsed, then the world shall heare Leartes had a father he held deere.

king No more of that, ere many dayes be done, You shall heare that you do not dreame vpon. exeunt om. Enter Horatio and the Queene.

Hor. Madame, your sonne is safe arriv'de in Denmarke, This letter I euen now receiv'd of him, Whereas he writes how he escap't the danger, And subtle treason that the king had plotted, Being crossed by the contention of the windes, He sound the Packet sent to the king of England, Wherein he saw himselse betray'd to death,

Αs

## Prince of Denmarke.

Make choice of whom your wifest friends you will, And they shall heare and iudge twixt you and me, If by direct, or by colaturall hand They find vs toucht, we will our kingdome giue, Our crowne, our life, and all that we call ours To you in satisfaction; but if not, Be you content to lend your patience to vs, And we shall ioyntly labour with your soule To giue it due content.

Laer. Let this be fo.

His meanes of death, his obscure funerall, No trophe fword, nor hatchment ore his bones, No noble right, nor formall oftentation, Cry to be heard as twere from heauen to earth, That I must call't in question.

King. So you shall,

And where th'offence is, let the great axe fall. I pray you goe with me. Exeunt.

Enter Horatio and others.

Hora. VVhat are they that would speake with me? Gent. Sea-faring men sir, they say they have Letters for you. Hor. Let them come in.

I doe not know from what part of the world

I should be greeted. If not from Lord Hamlet. Enter Saylers.

Say. God blesse you sir.

Hora. Let him bleffe thee to.

Say. A shall fir and please him, there's a Letter for you fir, it came fro th'Embassador that was bound for England, if your name be Ho-

ratio, as I am let to know it is.

Hor. Horatio, when thou shalt have over-lookt this, give these sellowes some meanes to the King, they have Letters for him: Ere wee were two daies old at Sea, a Pyrat of very warlike appointment gave vs chase, finding our selves too slow of saile, wee put on a compelled valour, and in the grapple I boorded them, on the instant they got cleere of our shyp, so I alone became they prisoner, they have dealt with me like thieves of mercie, but they knew what they did, I am to doe a turne for them, let the King have the Letters I have sent, and repayre thou to me with as much speede as thou wouldest slie death, I have wordes to speake in thine eare will make thee dumbe, yet are

## The Tragedie of Hamlet

As at his next conversion with your grace, He will relate the circumstance at full.

Queene Then I percieue there's treason in his lookes That seem'd to sugar o're his villainie:
But I will soothe and please him for a time,
For murderous mindes are always jealous,
But know not you Horatio where he is?

Hor. Yes Madame, and he hath appoynted me To meete him on the east side of the Cittie

To morrow morning.

Queene O faile not, good Horatio, and withall, com-A mothers care to him, bid him a while (mend me Be wary of his presence, lest that he Faile in that he goes about.

Hor. Madam, neuer make doubt of that: I thinke by this the news be come to court: He is arriv'de, observe the king, and you shall Quickely finde, Hamlet being here, Things fell not to his minde.

Queene But what became of Gilderstone and Rossencrast? Hor. He being set ashore, they went for England, And in the Packet there writ down that doome To be perform'd on them poynted for him: And by great chance he had his fathers Seale, So all was done without discouerie.

Queene Thankes be to heaven for blessing of the prince, Horatio once againe I take my leave, With thowsand mothers blessings to my sonne.

Horat. Madam adue.

Enter King and Leartes.

King.

### Prince of Denmarke.

they much too light for the bord of the matter, these good fellowes will bring thee where I am, Rosencraus and Guyldensterne hold theyr course for England, of them I have much to tell thee, farewell.

So that thou knowest thine Hamlet.

Hor. Come I will you way for these your letters, And doo't the speedier that you may direct me To him from whom you brought them.

Exeunt.

Enter King and Laertes.

King. Now must your conscience my acquittance seale, And you must put me in your hart for friend, Sith you haue heard and with a knowing eare, That he which hath your noble father slaine Pursued my life.

Laer. It well appeares: but tell mee Why you proceede not against these seates So criminall and so capitall in nature, As by your safetie, greatnes, wisdome, all things els You mainely were stirr'd vp.

King. O for two special reasons Which may to you perhaps feeme much vnfinnow'd, But yet to mee tha'r strong, the Queene his mother Liues almost by his lookes, and for my selfe, My vertue or my plague, be it eyther which, She is so concline to my life and soule, That as the starre mooues not but in his sphere I could not but by her, the other motiue, Why to a publique count I might not goe, Is the great loue the generall gender beare him, Who dipping all his faults in theyr affection, Worke like the spring that turneth wood to stone, Conuert his Giues to graces, so that my arrowes Too slightly tymberd for so loued Arm'd, Would haue reuerted to my bowe againe, But not where I have aym'd them.

Laer. And so haue I a noble father lost,
A sister driuen into desprat termes,
Whose worth, if prayses may goe backe againe
L 3.

Stood

5

## The Tragedie of Hamlet

King. Hamlet from England! is it possible? What chance is this? they are gone, and he come home. Lear. O he is welcome, by my soule he is: At it my iocund heart doth leape for ioy, That I shall live to tell him, thus he dies. king Leartes, content your selfe, be rulde by me, And you shall have no let for your revenge. Lear. My will, not all the world. King Nay but Leartes, marke the plot I haue layde, I have heard him often with a greedy wish, Vpon some praise that he hath heard of you Touching your weapon, which with all his heart, He might be once tasked for to try your cunning. Lea. And how for this? King Mary Leartes thus: I'le lay a wager, Shalbe on *Hamlets* fide, and you shall give the oddes, The which will draw him with a more defire, To try the maistry, that in twelue venies You gaine not three of him: now this being granted, When you are hot in midst of all your play, Among the foyles shall a keene rapier lie, Steeped in a mixture of deadly poylon, That if it drawes but the least dramme of blood,

In any part of him, he cannot liue:

This

# EXHIBIT 27



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

+23 +335



IFI AND STANFORD INNIOR VNIVERSITY

## STANFORD DICTIONARY

OF

## ANGLICISED WORDS AND PHRASES

EDITED FOR THE SYNDICS OF THE UNIVERSITY PRESS

BY

C. A. M. FENNELL, D. LITT.

LATE FELLOW OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE,

CAMBRIDGE: AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1892

[All Rights reserved]

VEIDIL END

#### CAMBRIDGE:

PRINTED BY C. J. CLAY, M.A., AND SONS, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

272086

YMAXMLI GMOTMATX

### INTRODUCTION.

HE main objects of this work are—first, to enable the 'English reader' to find out the meaning and history of the foreign words and phrases which occur so frequently in English literature; secondly, to register the increase of the English vocabulary directly due to the adoption and naturalisation of foreign words since the introduction of printing; thirdly, to record all English words of foreign origin which have retained or reverted to their native form. The smallness of the staff and the small number of contributors have made it inevitable that these objects should not be fully attained and that the work should be uneven, but it is hoped that the attempts may be found to have met with a satisfactory measure of success. More than 50 per cent. (i.e. more than 6400) of the articles of the Dictionary and Supplement are devoted to the first object, which is popular; while the general public cannot fail to find very many of the remaining articles both useful and interesting even if the second and third objects above mentioned be not widely appreciated.

The term "Anglicised" has been taken to mean (a) 'borrowed and wholly or partly naturalised', as amity, bagatelle, calibre, calico, elegant, flummery, potato; (b) 'used in English literature without naturalisation' (often, however, with more or less mispronunciation), as amour (Mod.), café, embonpoint, enfant terrible, flotilla, genius, non compos mentis, onus probandi; (c) 'familiarised by frequent quotation', such as revenons à nos moutons, littera scripta manet, omne ignotum pro magnifico est, ora pro nobis, which are not Anglicised at all in the strict application of the term, but which it is convenient to include with such phrases as à tort et à travers, amende honorable, enfant terrible, non compos mentis, onus probandi.

Several hundred carefully selected books have been read for the purpose of collecting the literary materials upon which the best part of the work is based.

When the University of Cambridge, in 1882, accepted the bequest of £5000 left by the late Mr J. F. Stanford to be employed in the production of a dictionary of "Anglicised Words and Phrases", the notes and collections made by Mr Stanford himself with a view to such a work were carefully examined. Mr Stanford's interpretation of the term "Anglicised" was found to be very free, in fact equivalent to that given above.

The following Scheme, which fairly represents Mr Stanford's views of the scope of the work which he desired to found, was drawn up by a committee appointed by the Syndics of the Cambridge University Press, the editor being responsible only for the examples. The Rev. Prof. J. E. B. Mayor, the Rev. Prof. W. W. Skeat, Prof. R. L. Bensly, Mr Aldis Wright, and Dr J. P. Postgate took part in the preparation of the Scheme.

#### SCHEME.

It is proposed that this Dictionary, while not professedly including technical terms, embrace:—

- 1. All words and phrases of non-European origin<sup>1</sup> found in English literature, if borrowed *directly* (with or without change of sound or form) from non-European languages:
- e.g. Words: bulbul, bungalow, coffee, fellah, gobang, guinea, khaki, kismet, mahogany, pasha, ratan, proa, sago, selictar, seraph, shwanpan, sofa, tatty, toddy, tomahawk, tom-tom, ukase, umiack, vizier, waddie, wigwam, zenana.
- <sup>1</sup> Under "words and phrases", throughout this Scheme, are included (a) such foreign proper names as are frequently used as common words, and words formed from foreign proper names, and (b) frequently cited foreign proverbs and short epigrammatic sentiments:
- e.g. (a) Names, &c.: Alexander, Bordeaux, cicerone, Hector, Machiavellian, Mentor, pasquinade, philippic, shaloon, Sybarite, tontine, Vandal, vestal, volt, Zolaism.
- (b) Phrases: cc n'est que le premier pas qui coste, cosa fatta capo ha, ohne Hast ohne Rast, omne ignotum pro magnifico est.
- 2. All Latin and Greek words which retain their original form<sup>2</sup>, and all Latin and Greek phrases, in use in English literature:
- e.g. Words: animal, anemone, antennae, aroma, augur, epitome, genius, habitat, index, medium, omnibus, pallor, paraphernalia, phalanx, premium, radius, ratio, scoria, sinciput, siren, thesis, toga, tribunal, vertigo, zeugma.

Phrases: ad amussim, deus ex machina, flagrante delicto, hoc age, particeps criminis, per annum, timeo Danaos et dona ferentes, vade mecum, viva voce, ariston men hudor, hoi polloi, hysteron proteron, παθήματα μαθήματα, τὸ πᾶν.

- <sup>2</sup> That is in general their original spelling:
- e.g. Aloe, conclave, &c., keep their old spelling but have lost their last syllable. We pronounce query and quaere, cther and aether, sulphur and sulfur identically, so that query, ether, sulphur keep their form with altered spelling. Such cases are rare. In most cases words which retain the original spelling of the Latin or Greek termination will be included. Words borrowed directly from Greek, as anaesthesia, hydrophobia, are regarded as unaltered in spite of the Latin method of transliteration.
- 3. All words and phrases borrowed directly from modern European<sup>8</sup> languages excepting French:
- e.g. Words: antic, barouche, droitzschka, Ewigkeit, floe, fresco, frowe, geyser, guerilla, palaver, passado, polka, poodle, quass, ranche, regatta, roster, schnapps, senhora, veneer, waltz, yacht, Zeitgeist.
  - N.B. Turkish is regarded as non-European.

Phrases: alla moderna, che sara sara, ragione del stato, rosso antico, se non è vero è ben trovato, volti subito, auf wiedersehen, Sturm und Drang.

- 3 Including modern importations from the Celtic dialects which still survive in Great Britain:
- e.g. acushla, cairn, capercailzie, cromlech, dolmen, eric, gillie, kerne, loch, shebeen, shillelagh, skean, teague, Tory.
- 4. All words and phrases borrowed from the French which retain the French pronunciation<sup>4</sup>:
- e.g. Words: chignon, coup, ennui, espièglerie, gendarme, jardinière, lorgnette, naïveté, penchant, razzia, soupçon, viveur, vol-au-vent.

Phrases: à outrance, cul de sac, de rigueur, enfant terrible, je ne sais quoi, noblesse oblige, revenons à nos moutons, sauve qui peut, tableau vivant, tour de force.

- 4 Words which approximately retain a definite characteristic French pronunciation of one prominent syllable or more will be included:
  - e.g. aigrette, bagatelle, chagrin, chevron, envelope, guitar, hotel, ormolu, prestige, terreen.
- 5. All words borrowed from French, Latin, and Greek, since the introduction of printing, whether now altered 5 or but imperfectly naturalised and now obsolete.
- <sup>5</sup> That is, (a) all words borrowed from the French, which, having apparently come into use after A.D. 1470 (for 1471), are found in French form before A.D. 1612 (chosen so as to include Cotgrave's French-English Dictionary), or afterwards in French form in italics, &c., though their form or pronunciation or both be now altered; (b) all changed Latin and Greek words whose original form is found not earlier than 1470.

e.g. (a) cab, kickshaws, passport, scene, sequel, synod, toupee, vivify; (b) centaur, pyramid, syntax, tetrastich.

The work shall not professedly include dialectic forms.

An asterisk is to be prefixed to every article for which materials were found in Mr Stanford's collections, which materials in many cases consist of a number of extracts from periodical literature and newspapers. An asterisk is also to be prefixed to all quotations taken from Mr Stanford's collections.

Articles which deal with the fifth section of the Scheme have presented most serious difficulties, the words in question having been let alone by nearly all the few voluntary contributors, so that illustrative quotations have fallen seriously short just where they were in many respects most important. In very many cases there has been danger of including words which ought to be excluded because they prove to be, or will eventually prove to be, Middle English; as there is—with the notable exception of the New English Dictionary (A—Consigner and E—Every) edited by Dr J. A. H. Murray and Mr Henry Bradley—no full register of Middle English words derived from Latin and French. Consequently, as the Stanford E was worked off before the Part E—Every of the New English Dictionary came out, five words which have been included prove to have been found in Middle English, namely, emblem, evacuation, evacue, evagation, evaporation. However, only two instances of evacue (from the same author) are given in the Middle English

period, and only one instance of the four other words\*. It is therefore possible that about 30 words would have been wrongly inserted up to Cassz but for the information supplied by the New English Dictionary. It appears also that elope should have been excluded as a case of adaptation from Anglo-French instead of being included according to the previously current derivation from Dutch. On the other hand, efforce (sb.), efforce (vb.), elegance, epilogation, equipare, erode, erosion, and esquadron ought all probably to have been added under the fifth section of the Stanford Scheme to the 72 items of the kind which have been treated in the Stanford Dictionary between E-Every. The nouns ending in -or which have become or are becoming identical in spelling with Latin nominative forms in -or-such as actor, administrator, contributor, error, honor, minor, posterior, sponsor—have proved particularly troublesome, as many of them were Middle English derivatives from Anglo-French or French, and it seemed only fair to the public to take such merely English derivatives as abrogator, alliterator, commiserator, which, as to form, range with the words which come directly from Latin nominatives in -or or ultimately from accusatives in -orem. The indebtedness of the Stanford Dictionary to the New English Dictionary (up to Cassz) and to other dictionaries is especially heavy with regard to these words and those treated under the fifth section of the Scheme, both as to illustrative quotations and items of vocabulary (possibly 10 per cent. of the latter being due to the New English Dictionary up to Cassz). This portion of the work has been the least satisfactory, but still in many of the articles in question there has been compensatory success in supplementing previous researches, as for instance under abarre, +abatement, +abbreviator, abdicator, +abettor, +abstersive, +acceptance, accorage, accrue, +accumulator, +adage, +adhere, adjournment, +adulterator, +aggregator, ample, amplitude, amity, amusement, anatomist, animator, annotator, anomal, anterior, antiphonal, aper(i)tive, apostrophe (Gram.), appetitive, architector, architrave, artifice, artist, atheism, attentive, attractive, ball, cannonade, cataplasm, catarrh, cavalry, cavezon, censor, cerote, citadel, citron, cornice, director, emigrator, epithem, epode, equipage, escalade, esmotion, esplanade, estafette, estimator, etiquette, exiture, expulse, facility, falsify, fruition, gallery, &c.

In cases of doubt whether a word is of French or Latin origin, it has been assumed that ecclesiastical words and words which occur first (so far as the incomplete evidence suggests) in translations from the Latin are rather adapted from Latin than adopted from French, and such words have accordingly been excluded. Words which are adapted from Latin, Greek, and French, are regarded as English coinages, following English models, the original adapter or adapters being no doubt in many cases quite unconscious that a fresh item was being added to the English vocabulary. Such adapted forms which made their first appearance in English dress are not included in this work, which professes to deal only with words and phrases which have appeared in foreign garb in English literature.

With regard to exotic words<sup>‡</sup>—such rare specimens as are explained when used have been, as a rule, excluded; except in the case of names of vehicles, vessels, implements, coins, and commodities, which have no English names and seemed likely to be imported. For instance, *jinrikisha* was admitted long before the correspondence in the daily papers on the feasibility of introducing jinrikishas into London.

The editor and those who have given help in the revision have in very many cases

<sup>\*</sup> The following table shows the dates of the one or two earliest 'Stanford' quotations for these words and of Mr Bradley's two or three earliest quotations:

emblem	1589, 1598 St.	c.	1430,	1601	N.E.D.
evacuation	1533 St.	c.	1400,	1532	N.E.D.
evacue	1541 St.	C. 1400, C.	1400,	1541	N.E.D.
evagation	1502 St.	c. 1400, c.	1425,	1502	N.E.D.
evaporation	1533 St.		1308.	1533	N.E.D.

<sup>†</sup> For these words see also the Supplement.



<sup>†</sup> That is to say, words which have been neither wholly nor partially naturalised; such as names of foreign institutions, of articles which are unknown in Great Britain, or only seen in museums and collections, of foreign offices and dignities, &c., and foreign words which are seldom or never used except by writers addicted to interlarding their pages with foreign words and phrases.

had to trust to their memory to decide whether an exotic word or a phrase for which no quotation or only one had been found was sufficiently common in literature to be taken, and again they have often had to divine whether a word or phrase seemed likely to become more common than it was, so far as they knew, at the time it was under consideration. It would have been an endless and useless task to record all the words by which modern travellers and novelists have sought to give 'local coloring' to their narratives, such as numerous native words meaning 'milk', 'meat', 'rice', 'grass', 'horse', 'father', 'priest', &c., which have not been and are never likely to be Anglicised or to become familiar in English speech or literature. It has been thought well to omit geographical names applied only or mainly in trade to exports or in finance to stocks and shares; such as Demerara (sugar).

Many of the words which have been treated have severally developed in English a group of derivatives. No notice has been taken of such derivatives; e.g. echo and naive have been treated, but not echo, vb., echoic, echoless, echoy, naïvely, naïvely.

A great many technical terms, which are employed in the fine arts, architecture, the drama, history, music, and rhetoric, appear with comparative frequency in general literature. Such terms therefore have been more freely admitted than terms relating to other arts and sciences.

The Syndics of the University Press, who settled the form and method of the Stanford Dictionary, decided to confine the etymology in the main to the indication of the language from which a word or phrase has been borrowed and of its native form and meaning, unless there was some fresh light to be thrown upon a derivation. Accordingly there are not very many full etymological paragraphs, but several of those which have been given will be found interesting, vis. those under Abdalli, abdat, Abracadabra, Alchochoden, alerce, aliquot, almuten, avast, burgoo, chemist, complot, elixir, fanal, hubbub, sentinel, stockade, tornado, while the assignment of a word to its native tongue supported by the illustrative quotations often corrects current derivations. For instance, many words hitherto derived from French have been assigned to Italian or Spanish; e.g. comrade, crimson, scimetar.

With regard to forms in -ado, it is in many cases difficult to determine whether a noun is borrowed from a Spanish form in -ada or an Italian form in -ada (Mod. It. -ata). Mr R. Seymour Conway has supplied a reference to Gröber's Grundr. d. Roman. Philologie, Bd. I. p. 530, § 69. These earlier Italian -ada's have hitherto been ignored by English etymologists, though Florio gives several, e.g. panada, pomada, scalada (as well as panata, pomata, scalata), frisada, rodomontada. It is therefore almost certain that there were once in Italian the forms gambada, stoccada, strappada, and possibly passada, &c. In the 15th and 16th, and even the 17th and 18th centuries, unaccented Spanish, Portuguese, and Italian a's were often turned into o's in English loan-words, as in the forms bagatello, bardello, barrico, berlino, bonano, borasco, botargo, chopine, comrade, grotto, hollock, junto, montero, potato, primero, salvo (artillery), stockade, tobacco, tobardillo, umbrello, visto.

The accentuation of naturalised words has been approximately indicated by using - to represent an unaccented syllable, 'to represent an accented syllable, "to represent a comparatively strongly accented syllable. If the mark 'or " be repeated with regard to the pronunciation of one word, it is not implied that the two stresses are quite equal, nor is it implied that all syllables marked as unaccented have precisely the same stresslessness.

About 100,000 illustrative quotations with dates and references have been collected, over 30,000 having been supplied by voluntary contributors, and of the total amount some 40,000 have been used. The date of composition or first publication is placed

Digitized by Google

before a quotation. The date of the edition used (if not the first) is placed in brackets after the reference; in the case of reprints the date of the edition reprinted (if not the first) is placed before the reference.

Ouotations from general literature which have been taken from other dictionaries have been specially acknowledged except in a few awkward cases (e.g. when a correction has been made upon verification) and perhaps in two or three instances (one has been discovered) through oversight. Indebtedness to dictionaries in respect of quotations from other dictionaries, cyclopaedias, glossaries, and works for which full indexes or concordances are available has not been specially acknowledged. A few such quotations or references are due to the New English Dictionary and to Prof. Skeat's Etymological Dictionary. Up to Cassz a very large number of literary quotations has been borrowed from the New English Dictionary, most of which have been specially acknowledged; and the editor is also indebted to that colossal and admirable work for several Old French forms, for the suggestion of some books, and for the names and addresses of persons likely to The high standard of excellence set by this work must influence all succeeding dictionaries relating to the English language, in sundry ways which it is not easy to specify in a short compass. The late Col. Yule's Hobson-Fobson has been a great help in the treatment of Anglo-Indian words. In the etymological treatment of Persian and Semitic words Prof. W. Robertson Smith has supplied almost everything of value; while the Rev. G. W. Collins gave useful assistance in this branch at the outset of the work. Cassell's Encyclopædic Dictionary and the 'Century' Dictionary have continually been consulted with advantage.

For careful revision and very many valuable suggestions the editor is under great obligations to Dr Henry Jackson (Trinity College, Cambridge); Prof. W. Robertson Smith (Christ's College, Cambridge); Mr R. J. Whitwell (Kendal); and to the Readers of the University Press.

Illustrative quotations from the following contributors are gratefully acknowledged:— From the Rev. J. Pierson, D.D. (Librarian of Alma College, Michigan, U.S.A.), about 12,000; from the Rev. W. H. Beckett (Chelmsford), over 4000; from Miss R. H. Busk, over 3000; from Mr J. Randall, over 2000; from the Rev. Dr A. Smythe Palmer (Woodford) and the Rev. Benjamin Talbot (Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A.), over 1000 each; from the Rev. H. Thurston, S.J. (St Asaph), Mr F. G. F. Hutt, Mr R. J. Whitwell, Mr R. F. Sketchley (West Kensington), Miss Foxall (Edgbaston, Birmingham), Miss Gunning (Cambridge), several hundred each; from Dr J. A. H. Murray, Dr F. J. Furnivall, Dr Henry Phillips, Junr. (Philadelphia, U.S.A.), Miss Haig (Stirling), Mrs Stuart (Edinburgh), Miss Wilkinson (Cambridge), over 100 each; from the Rev. J. Smallpeice (St Bees, Carnforth), about 100; together with smaller quantities from Mr G. L. Apperson (Wimbledon), Mr J. Dykes Campbell (Kensington Gore), Dr R. S. Charnock (New Thornton Heath, Surrey), Mrs Damant (Cowes), Mr H. Johnson (Cambridge), Mr J. Y. Johnson (Funchal, Madeira), the Rev. W. J. Löwenberg (Bury, Lancs.), the Rev. A. L. Mayhew (Oxford), Mr M. Pearson (Frisby-on-the-Wreke, Leicester), Miss Margaret Westmacott, Mr R. J. Whitely (Plymouth), the Rev. W. B. R. Wilson (Dollar).

Prof. J. E. B. Mayor (St John's College, Cambridge) has kindly permitted the editor to use two richly annotated editions of Johnson's Dictionary.

Information on special points has been kindly furnished by Mr E. G. Browne, the Rev. Prof. G. F. Browne, Miss R. H. Busk, Prof. E. B. Cowell, the Rev. T. C. Fitzpatrick, Prof. T. McKenny Hughes, Dr A. H. Mann, the Rev. A. L. Mayhew (*Irish etymologies*), Prof. J. H. Middleton, Prof. A. Newton, Mrs Salmon, the Rev. Prof. W. W. Skeat, Prof. Sir T. F. Wade, K.C.B., Sir Richard Webster, Q.C., M.P. (the Attorney-General), Prof. C. E. Wilson, Sir H. T. Wood, K.C.B., Mr W. Aldis Wright, and others.

The editor's assistant, Mr F. G. F. Hutt, has displayed quite a genius for the kind of work, and his able and enthusiastic help has proved throughout of the highest value.

The Dictionary, including the Supplement, contains 12,798 articles (which treat of 13,018 words and phrases) and 2708 cross-references. The 12,798 articles are concerned with 10,927 words, 1813 phrases, and 278 quotations, proverbs, or maxims. The distinction between 'word' and 'phrase' has been in many cases arbitrary, as also, in fewer instances, has been that between 'phrase' and 'quotation'.

The 13,018 words and phrases comprise:-

French*	2617	Turkish, &c.	147
Latin*	3797	Aramaic, Ethiopic, Hebrew	133
Greek *	495	Dravidian	31
Italian	1199	Malay	47
Spanish	716	Russian	48
Portuguese	153	Chinese	25
Dutch	155	Japanese	27
German	205	African	31
Scandinavian	33	American Indian, &c	81
Celtic	113	Various languages from which	
Hindoo	336	only a few words are taken	I 34
Sanskrit	32	(from French 1380)	
Persian	162	English* {from Latin 653}	2076
Arabic	225	(from Greek 43)	

The French words which have not been naturalised, and the Latin and Greek words which have kept or reverted to their native form, are here classed separately from words derived from French or Latin, which have been altered or naturalised; as very many words of the class in question

are homologous with words which have been introduced too early or too late to be included in this work (see p. vii.). Words borrowed from other languages, whether adopted or adapted, are all counted together.

# SOME ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

A. D. Anna Daniel	I Chin
A. D = Anno Domini.	Chin = Chinese.
A. V = Authorised Version.	Class = Classical.
abl., abl = ablative.	collect = collectively.
abs., <i>abs.</i> = absolute.	colloq = colloquially.
absol., absol = absolutely.	combin = combination.
<i>abstr</i> = abstract.	compar., compar = comparative.
abt = about.	concr = concretely.
acc., acc = accusative.	conj = conjunction.
act., act = active.	Cotgr = Cotgrave, French and English Dictionary
<i>adj</i> ., adj = adjective.	(1611).
adv., adv = adverb.	
Afr = African.	d = died.
aft = after.	Dan = Danish.
Alch = Alchemy.	dat = dative.
Amer = American.	Davies = Davies, Supplemental English Glossary
Anat = Anatomy.	(1881).
Antiq = Antiquities.	def., def = definite.
App = Appendix.	demonstr., demonstr. = demonstrative.
Arab = Arabic.	deriv = derivative.
Aram = Aramaic.	Dict = Dictionary.
Archeol = Archæology.	dim = diminutive.
Archit = Architecture.	Du = Dutch.
art = article.	
Astrol = Astrology.	E = East, Eastern.
Astron = Astronomy.	e.g., e.g = exempli gratia ('for example').
attrib., attrib = attributively.	Eccl., Eccles., Eccles. = Ecclesiastical.
	Ed = Edition.
B. C = Before Christ.	Egypt = Egyptian.
Beau. and Fl = Beaumont and Fletcher.	Electr = Electric, Electrical.
bef = before.	Eng = English.
Beng = Bengali.	Entom = Entomology.
Bibliogr = Bibliography.	esp., esp = especially.
Bk = Book.	Eth = Ethiopic.
Bot = Botany.	etym = etymology.
Bot = Botanical.	
Braz = Brazilian.	Fairholt = Fairholt, Costume in England (1846).
	Fam = Family.
C = Century Dictionary, edited by Prof. W. D.	fem = feminine.
Whitney.	fl = flourished.
c = century.	Florio = Florio, World of Words (1598).
C. E. D = Cassell's Encyclopædic Dictionary.	fol = folio.
Camd. Soc = Camden Society.	Fortif = Fortification.
Cant = Canto.	Fr = French.
Carib = Caribbean.	fr = from.
cc = centuries.	
cf = compare (confer).	Gael = Gaelic.
ch = chapter.	gen., gen = genitive.
Chem. — Chemistry.	Geol = Geology.
- Cacinonji	

## xiv SOME ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

0	I Wat Out
Ger = German.	Nat. Order = Natural Order.
gerund = gerundive.	neul., neut = neuter.
Gk = Greek.	No = number (numero).
<i>Gram.</i> = Grammar.	Norm = Norman.
	Numismat = Numismatics.
Halliwell = Halliwell, Edition of Nares' Glossary (1876).	
Heb = Hebrew.	<i>Obs.</i> , obs = obsolete.
Hind = Hindoo.	orig = originally.
<i>Hist.</i> = History.	Ornith = Ornithology.
Hortic = Horticulture.	
	Palsgr = Palsgrave, Lesclarcissement de la Langue
<i>i. e.</i> , i. e = id est ('that is').	Francoyse (1530).
ib ibidem ('in the same place', in the same	<i>part.</i> = participle.
work).	pass = passive.
<i>imperat.</i> = imperative.	<i>perf.</i> = perfect.
Ind = Indian.	Pers = Persian.
<i>ind.</i> = indicative.	<i>pers.</i> = person.
<i>indef</i> = indefinite.	Peru = Peruvian.
<i>inf.</i> = infinitive.	Pharm = Pharmacopoeia.
interj = interjection.	Philol = Philology.
intr = intransitive.	Philos = Philosophy.
Introd = Introduction.	phr = phrase.
Ir = Irish.	Physic. Geog = Physical Geography.
It = Italian.	Physiol = Physiology.
	pl., pl = plural.
J = Johnson, Dictionary of the English Language	Poet = Poetical.
(1755).	Port = Portuguese.
Jap = Japanese.	pr = printed.
Jodrell = Jodrell, Philology of the English Language	Pref = Preface.
(1820).	<i>prep.</i> = preposition.
(	<i>pres.</i> = present.
L = Latham, Edition of Todd's Johnson's	prob = probably.
Dictionary (1866).	<i>pron.</i> = pronoun.
1. c = locus citatus ('the passage quoted'), loco	pronom = pronominal.
citato ('in the passage quoted').	<i>Pros.</i> = Prosody.
Lat = Latin.	Prov = Provençal.
<i>Leg.</i> = Legal.	Pt = Part.
Lib = Liber ('book').	
<i>Lit.</i> = Literature.	q. v., q. v = quod vide ('which see').
<i>lit.</i> = literally.	qq.v., qq.v = quae vide ('which see', of more than one
Log = Logic.	reference).
LXX = Septuagint.	quot = quotation.
	quott = quotations.
Mahr = Mahratta.	
Malay = Malayalam.	R = Richardson, English Dictionary (1836-7).
marg = margin.	R. V = Revised Version.
<i>masc.</i> = masculine.	<i>reflex.</i> = reflexive.
Math = Mathematics.	Rhet = Rhetoric.
Med = Medieval.	۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰
<i>Med.</i> = Medicine.	<i>Rom.</i> = Roman.
<i>Metall.</i> = Metallurgy.	Russ = Russian.
metaph = metaphorically.	
Mid = Middle.	S = South, Southern.
Mil = Military.	s. v = sub verbo ('under the word').
Mod = Modern.	sb., sb = substantive.
Mongol = Mongolian.	Sc = Scotch.
Mus = Music.	sc = scilicet ('supply').
Mythol = Mythology.	Scand = Scandinavian.
	Sci = Science.
N = North, Northern.	Sclav = Sclavonic.
N. & Q = Notes and Queries.	Shaks = Shakspeare.
N. E. D = New English Dictionary, edited by Dr J.	sig = signature.
A. H. Murray and H. Bradley, Esq., M.A.	sing., sing = singular.
Nares = Nares, Glossary (1822).	Skt = Sanskrit.
•	

## SOME ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY.

Soc = Society.	v = verso.
Sp = Spanish.	Vol = Volume.
spec = special, specially.	vv. 11 = variae lectiones ('variant readings').
specif = specifically.	
Spens = Spenser.	W = Webster, English Dictionary (1880, 1890).
St = Stanford.	W = West, Western.
subj = subjunctive.	Wks., <i>Wks</i> = Works.
superl = superlative.	
Swed = Swedish.	Yule = Yule-Burnell, Hobson-Jobson (1886).
Syr = Syrian.	2 200 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
	ZDMG = Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen
T = Todd, Edition of Johnson's Dictionary	Gesellschaft.
(1818).	Zool = Zoology.
techn. = technical, -ally.	2001
Test = Testament.	
Teut = Teutonic.	
Theatr = Theatrical.	* implies (before an article or quotation) com-
Theol = Theology.	mented upon or illustrated by the late
Tr. = Translation of.	Mr J. F. Stanford.
tr = translation.	= (before a quotation) same date and book as
trans. = transitive.	the previous quotation.
Turk = Turkish.	= (after a quotation) by the same author as
	the previous quotation.
U. S = United States.	=denotes 'equivalent to' or 'meaning'.
O Comment of the Comm	*implies (before or on both sides of a word in an
v. l = varia lectio ('variant reading').	article) that the form is unrecorded.
υδ., vb = verb.	Semitic ain, when not used as an ordinary
vbl = verbal.	inverted comma.
	I

pipita: Sp. See pepita.

\*piquant, fem. piquante, adj.: Fr.: stinging, piercing, sharp; pungent, of a sharp flavor; smart, racy, of keen interest, highly entertaining. Formerly partly Anglicised as pickant. Cotgrave gives picquant as well as piquant.

interest, highly entertaining. Formerly partly Anglicised as pickant. Cotgrave gives picquant as well as piquant.

1891 This daie the marshall wrote a letter to sir Thomas Laighton, a lytle pickante: Coningsby, Siege of Rouen, Camden Misc., Vol. 1. p. 29 (1847).
1820 some picquant words: Brent, Tr. Soave's Hist. Counc. Trent, p. xxxii. (1676). 1620 wits have been asleepe; Except they dart out somewhat, that is Piquant, and to the Quicke: Bacon, Ess., Discourse, p. 17/2 (1871). 1630 He can marinat fish, make gellies, and is excellent for a pickant sawce, and the haugou: Howell, Lett., v. xxviii, p. 43 (1645). 1662 his ordinary Language which was picquant and satyrical enough: J. Davies, Ambassadors Trev., Bk. vii. p. 312 (1666). bef. 1870 to make the Matter a little worse, and more picquant, to have a flourish of Law or Equity cast upon the Case: J. Hacket, Abb. Williams, Pt. 11. 59, p. 59 (1693). bef. 1699 some expressions concerning the general proceeding wherein I had the chiefest part, so piquantes, that I think I have reason to resent: Sir W. Temple, Wkz., Vol. 1. p. 444 (1770). 1704 a transparent kind of rock...as piquant to the tongue as salt itself: Additional piquant: Hor. Wathous, Letters, Vol. 11. p. 593 (1857). 1803 This renders his letters more piquant and interesting: M. Edgeworth, Belinda, Vol. 11. ch. xx. p. 55 (1833). 1806 and finding nothing more piquant than very high in the House: Byron, in Moore's Life, Vol. 11. p. 269 (1832). 1818 our author, indeed, is extremely piquant: matters of life and death: Edim. Rev., Vol. 31, p. 89. 1822—3 the monkey has a turn for satire, too, by all that is piquant: Scott, Pev. Peak, ch. xxxix. p. 446 (1886). 1843 There is just enough of savageness in the Turk cascade to make the view piquante: Thackeran, Ir. Sk. Bk., p. 130 (1887). 1845 This circumstance is rendered the more piquant, by M. Thiers' own observations: J. W. Croker, Essays Fr. Rev., 1. p. 22 (1857). 1860 piquante and somewhat theatrical character of her beauty: Whythe Medical reaction of emmi after

\*pique1, picque, sb.: Fr. (picque, Cotgr.): a quarrel, a tiff; a feeling of resentment; a feeling of anger at some fancied slight or offence. The word pique, = longing', is properly a distinct word, fr. Late Lat. pica (see pica's).

properly a distinct word, fr. Late Lat. pica (see pica.3).

1619 But I hear there is a new pique fallen out: J. Chamberlain, in Court & Times of Yas. I., Vol. 11. p. 105 (1848). bef. 1627 you shall find him all along to have a great pique to the rebel Oliver: Middlen out: J. Chamberlain, in Court of the have a great pique to the rebel Oliver: Middlen out of the his face, or to his Beard have pike: S. Butler, Hudibras, Pt. 1. Cant. ii. p. 154. 1669 as for Piques, Jealousies, Duels, Daggers, and Halters, I let 'em alone to the vulgar: Dryden, Mock-Astrol., i. 2, Wks., Vol. 1, p. 289 (1701). 1679 though it have the Pique, and long, I 'Tis still for something in the wrong: S. Butler, Hudibras, Pt. 11. Cant. ii. p. 126. — Who had not spar'd to shew his Picques, I Against th' Haranguers Politicks: ib., p. 136. 1716 You may be sure the ladies are not wanting, on their side, in cherishing and improving these important piques, which divide the town almost into as many parties as there are families: LADY M. W. MONTAGU, Letters, p. 27 (1827). bef. 1733 was engaged, by a private Pique, about a Play of his, to write against the Duke: R. NORTH, Examen, I. ii. 121, p. 06 (1740). — This the Author makes a low Pique in a King, that is to honour his Friends, and disgrace his enemies: ib., 111. viii. 39, p. 613. 1753 Upon the same principle, the late king carried it on till, upon private pique in the year 1725, he ran into the other extreme: Lord Chesterfield, Lett., Bk. 11. No. lxxx. Misc. Wks., Vol. 11. p. 394 (1777). 1827 To the gratification of this pique...the Sovereign was ready to sacrifice every consideration of public policy: Edin. Rev., Vol. 46, p. 167. 1877 At this moment she was not goaded by pique, nor any petty feeling: C. Reade, Woman Hater, ch. xiii. p. 126 (1833).

\*pique' picque', picque, Sb.: Fr. (picque, Cotgr.): a point; a

\*pique, picque, sb.: Fr. (picque, Cotgr.): a point; a point (of honor or etiquette); in piquet, the scoring 30 points to nothing in one deal (whence the vb. picque, pique).

1687 Add long prescription of establish'd laws, | And pique of honour to maintain a cause: DRYDEN, Hind & Panth., 111. 401. [L.] 1705 Flip. Hark thee, Brass, the game's in our hands, if we can but play the cards. Brass. Pique and repique, you jade you, if the wives will fall into a good intelligence: VANBRUGH, Confed., iii. Wks., Vol. 11. p. 46 (1776).

\*pique, vb.: Eng. fr. Fr. piquer,='to prick', 'to sting', 'to nettle'; se piquer, = 'to plume one's self', 'to feel pride': to sting, to nettle; to plume (one's self).

sting, to nettle; to plume (one's self).

1669 But when he saw you so much piqued, he was too good natur'd to let you sleep in wrath: DRYDEN, Mock-Astrol., iv. Wks., Vol. 1. p. 315 (1701).

1715 'tis exceeding probable that S. John...would be piqued at his being thought to Love his Master less than S. Peter: RICHARDSON, Theor. Painting, p. 44.

161 1733 the honest Citizens...were piqued at such a Charge: R. NORTH, Examen, III. viii. 46, p. 618 (1740).

1748 the lady...being piqued at some repartee that passed between us: SMOLLETT, Rod. Rand., ch. xvii. Wks., Vol. L. p. 102 (1817).

1752 to picque yourself upon showing particular civilities to a man: Lord Chesterfield, Letters, Vol. II. No. 70, p. 301 (1774).

1757 Do you think I shall ever pique myself on being richer than my Lord Bath! Hor. Walpole, Letters, Vol. III. p. 62 (187).

1758 a civil letter of complaint which he treated with contempt. Piqued at this she resolved that he should give her satisfaction: Anecd. of Distinguished Persons, iv. 219.

1803 I pique myself upon the versatility of my talents: M. Edgeworth, Belinda, Vol. I. ch. iv. p. 69 (1832).

1838 "Ay!" answered Mauleverer piqued at this indifference: Lord Lytton, Paul Clifford, p. 229 (1848).

1840 mystery...had not only piqued his curiosity but ruffled his temper: Barham, Ingolds. Leg., p. 16 (1865).

piqué, sb.: Fr.: a thick cotton fabric woven with a raised pattern.

1852 This house has produced at Rheims a new fabric called piqué: Report of Juries, Exhibition 1851, p. 376/1.

pique-devant, pi(c)ke-devant, sb.: Old Fr. pique devant: a beard cut in front below the chin to a point. Corrupted to pickitivant by Burton, and further in a derivative to pitti-

1577-87 some [beards] made round, like a rubbing-brush; others with a fique devant (O fine fashion!): HOLINSHED. [Fairholt] 1621 curl his head, prune his pickitivant: R. BURTON, Anat. Mel., Pt. 3, Sec. 2, Mem. 4, Subs. 1, Vol. 11. p. 337 (1827).

\*pique-nique, pic-nic, sb.: Fr. fr. Eng. picnic, picknick: a picnic, an entertainment to which each partaker contributed a share (cf. the Gk. ¿pavos); a pleasure-excursion of a few hours' length, on which provisions are carried with the party. Also, attrib.

1806 Pique-nique suppers...are very pleasant in Paris: Edin. Rev., Vol. 8, p. 385.

\*piquet¹, picket (∠ =, -qu- as -k-), sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. piquet, picquet (Cotgr.): a pointed stake or pole, a stake sharpened at both ends, driven into the ground to form a defence; a guard posted outside the lines of a military force; a detachment under arms in camp, kept ready for immediate service; a small party set to watch for any purpose. Also, attrib. and in combin.

1743—7 the Generals of the Allies went to view the enemy's army, taking with them all the piquet guard: Tindal, Contin. Rapin, Vol. 1. p. 657/1 (1751).
1765 I discovered two men...the piquet guard of the French army: Maj. R. Rogers, Journals, p. 35. 1787 The piquets and double patroles abandoned their officers, and joined their mutinous comrades: Gent. Mag., p. 1199/2. 1799
The outline piquets were not relieved this morning for want of men: Wellington, Disp., Vol. 1, p. 24 (1844). 1828 the watch fire of a German pique was seen: Subaltern, ch. 8, p. 127 (1828). 1830 a picquet of Turkish soldiers:
E. BLAQUIERE, Tr. Sig. Pananti, p. 369 (and Ed.).

piquet<sup>2</sup>, picquet, picket(te), = 2, -qu- as -k-, sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. piquet: a game at cards for two players, played with 32 cards, the low cards from the deuces to the sixes being rejected. The highest card is the as de pique, = 'ace of spades'. See capot, pique<sup>2</sup>.

spades'. See capt, pique'.

1663 a Game of Picquet: DRYDEN, Wild Gallant, iv. Wks., Vol. 1. p. 50 (1701).

1679 Gamesters, when they play a Set | With greatest cunning at Piquet, | Put out with caution, but take in | They know not what, unsight-unseen: S. BUTLER, Hudibras, Pt. III. Cant. i. p. 49.

1706 three days more we'll play after dinner at Omber, Picquet, Basset, and so forth: VANSKU, Confed., iv. Wks., Vol. II. p. 64 (1776).

1710 looking over her and another lady at picquet: Swift, Yourn. to Stella, Let. xv. Wks., p. 271/1 (1869).

1711 plays with him a whole Afternoon at Pickette: Spectator, No. 198, Oct. 17, p. 286/1 (Morley).

1712 we sat down to Piquet, played two or three Games, and drank Tea: to, No. 526, Nov. 3, p. 739/2.

bef. 1744 He thanks you not, his pride is in Picquette, | New-market-fame, and judgment at a Bett: Pope, Mor. Essays, I. 85.

1748 a game of piquet for a crown: SMOLEST, Rod. Rand., ch. xiv. Wks., Vol. I. p. 81 (1817).

1754 a hand at whist or piquet: — Ferd. Ct. Fathom, ch. xxxvi. Wks., Vol. IV. p. 203.

1818 She loves piquet, you know: J. AUSTEN, Emma, Vol. II. ch. vii. p. 187 (1831).

1834 and finish the feast by winning the very epaulettes off his shoulders at piquette: Baboo, Vol. I. ch. vi. p. 104.

\*nigualut. sh.: Fr.: a huntsman.

\*piqueur, sb.: Fr.: a huntsman.

1835 I followed a piqueur, who appeared to me to know his métier, and by keeping close to his heels I contrived to see the stag taken: H. Geevills, Diary, p. 59. 1837 the piqueur scouring along the road in advance, like a rocket: J. F. Cooper, Europe, Vol. II. p. 155.

piquier, picquier (Cotgr.), sb.: Fr.: a pikeman.

1598 the armed Picquier ought to bee armed in all points: R. BARRET, Theor. of Warres, Bk. 111. p. 34.

\*pirate ("=), pirat, pyrat(e), sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. pirate: a sea-robber, a corsair; a ship manned by sea-robbers; one who infringes a copyright, one who tries to defraud an author or artist by appropriating his work.

or artist by appropriating his work.

1622 pirats, Mores, and other infidels: J. CLERK, in Ellis' Orig. Lett., 3rd
Ser., Vol. 1. No. cxii. p. 312 (1846).

1546 such Saxon pyrats as infested the
seas: Tr. Polydore Verzit's Eng. Hist., Vol. 1. p. 89 (1846).

1567 These will rune about the countrey wyth a counterfet lycence, tayning
either shypwracke, or spoyled by Pyrates: HARMAN, Cav., ch. x. in Awdelay's
Frat. Vag., p. 48 (1869).

1593 Pirates may make cheap pennyworhs of
their pillage: SHAKS., II Hen. VI., i. 1, 222.

1601 Sasonis, well knowed
their pillage: SHAKS., II Hen. VI., i. 1, 222.

1645 I do not fear the losing of this, either by Shipwrack or Pyrat's at Sea:
HOWELL, Lett., i. i. p. 2.

1649 We had a good passage, though chased for
some hours by a pirate: Evellyn, Diary, Vol. 1. p. 261 (1872).

1685 it was,
found afterward, that..they could escape all the wait laid for them by Pirate,
in that vast and scarcely frequented Sea: T. MANLEW, Tr. Grotius' Lew
Countrey Warrs, p. 169.

bef. 1733 ships...were Pyrates: R. North,
Examen, 111. vi. 90, p. 489 (1740).

bef. 1734 B. Trade it may help, Society
extend. P. But lures the Pyrate, and corrupts the Friend: Pore, Mor. Essays,
111. 30.

1776 the Christian pirates had infested the place: R. CHANDLER,

Trap. Greece, p. 189. 1781 This poem...fell into the hands of pirates: JOHNSON, Lives of Poets, J. Philips. [T.]

\*pirogue, sb.: Fr. fr. Sp.: a canoe made of a single tree, a dug-out; see periagua.

dug-out; see **Periagua**.

1759 As soon as we reached the opposite shore, they drew the pirogue aground: Tr. Adanson's Voy. Senegal, &c., Pinkerton, Vol. xvi. p. 620 (1814).
1791 Pirogues, loaded with the above-mentioned articles, were sent up the Miami river: Amer. State Papers, Nav. Affairs, Vol. 1v. p. 196.
1792 and because the canvas, on account of the varnish, is impenetrable to water, the hammock becomes a real pirogua [Sp.], the advantages of which are so obvious that it is unnecessary to explain them: Tr. Roken's Madagancar, Pinkerton, Vol. xvi. p. 797 (1814).

1843 three or four of the largest piroguas were seen skimming over the water, and making their way rapidly across the lake: PRESCOTT, Mexico, III. vi. viii. 178 (1847).

piropi: Lat. See pyropus.

\*pirouette, so.: Fr.: a whirling one's self round on one foot or on tip-toe.

1813 making pironettes round his chamber, or indulging in other feats of activity: JEFFREV, Essays, Vol. 1. p. 333 (1844). 1826 or by seeing the pillow pressed over the innocent Desdemona by the impulse of a pirouette: LORD BRACONSFIELD, Viv. Grey, Bk. VII. ch. vii. p. 425 (1881). 1847 There's a pirouette! BARHAM, Ingolds. Leg., p. 506 (1879). 1876 made a species of pirouette on the brass heels of his glazed boots: J. GRANT, One of Six Hundr., ch. vi. p. 50.

pirwike: Eng. fr. Old Du. See periwig.

\*pis aller, phr.: Fr., 'worst course': the last shift, the last resource.

resource.

1803 She was incapable of the meanness of retaining a lover as a pis aller:

M. EDGEWORTH, Belinda, Vol. II. ch. xxv. p. 153 (1832).

1808 a balance of trade paid in the precious metals, is the pis aller of foreign commerce: Edin. Ren., Vol. 11, p. 438.

1825 In general this union of two pis allers is a very dismal companionship indeed: English in Italy, Vol. 1. p. 121.

1835 it proves that they had but scanty grounds for their charges against each other when they were reduced to the pis-aller of arraigning one another: J. W. CKOKER, Essays Fr. Rev., VI. p. 407 (1857).

1849 as a pis aller one might put up with him: LORD BEACONSFIELD, Tancred, Bk. 1. ch. i. p. 8 (1881).

1877 and if I have been taken back, I quite felt that it was as a pis aller: L. W. M. LOCKHART, Mine is Thise, ch. xxvii. p. 242 (1879).

piscaria, pescaria, sb.: It. (Florio): a fish-market. 1605 by the piscaria: B. Jonson, Volp., v. 7, Wks., p. 514 (1616).

\*piscator, sb.: Lat., noun of agent to piscari,='to fish': a fisherman, an angler.

1853 [seal-stalking] sport so much like fishing, that it ought to be reserved for the Piscators of our Schuylkill Club: E. K. KANE, 1st Grinnell Exped., ch. xli. p. 376.

pisces, Pisces, sb. pl.: Lat., 'the fishes': name of a constellation and of one of the signs of the zodiac.

1391 Also the degree, par auenture, of Iuppiter or of a-nother planete, was in the furste degree of pisces in longitude / & his latitude was 3 degrees Meridional: Chaucer, Astrol., p. 50 (1872).

\*piscīna, pl. piscīnae, sb.: Lat.: a fish-pond, a tank, an ornamental vase or cistern for holding fish; Eccles. a stone basin for ablutions and for washing the chalice.

1899 There is also the piscina or fishpoole where the sicke folkes were healed: R. HAKLUYT, Voyages, Vol. 11. i. p. 153.

1644 In the garden of the piscina is a Hercules of white marble: EVELVN, Diary, Vol. 1. p. 62 (1872).

1820 the celebrated Piscina, a vast reservoir: T. S. HUGHES, Trav. in Sicily, Vol. 1. ch. 6. p. 21.

1879 The system...of parallel vaults...was largely made use of in the covered tanks or piscinæ of the ancients: G. G. SCOTT, Roy. Acad. Lect.,

pishcush, peshcush, sb.: Anglo-Ind. fr. Pers. pesh-kash:

an offering; a quit-rent; a payment of tribute.

1834 the Sultans and Chans bestow Piskashes, or gifts one on another:
Sir Th. Herbert, Trav., p. 156. 1873 Sometimes sending Piskashes of considerable value: Frven, p. 156. 1873 Sometimes sending Piskashes of considerable value: Frven, p. 156. 1873 Sometimes sending Piskashes of considerable value: Frven, p. 156. 1869 But the Piskashes or Presents expected by the Nabobs and Omraks retarded our Inlargement for some time notwithstanding: Ovington, Voy., 415 (1666). [ib.]
1761 you pay him a proper piskush: MAJ. CARNAC, in Vansiturt's Narrative, I. 119 (1766). [ib.]
1804 I conclude that the government of Fort St. George must have made provision for the payment of the peshcush and the pensions due at Hyderabad, to the amount of 9 lacs of rupees: Welllington, Disp., Vol. II. p. 1150 (1844).
1811 the Paishcush, or tribute, which he was bound by former treates to pay to the Government of Poonah: Col. Kirkpatrick, Tr. Tippoo's Lett., p. 9. [Yule]
1824 at the moment I had not to spare the necessary finds with which to make the return peskkesh: Edm. O'Donovan, Merv., ch. xiii. p. 253 (New York).

pishpash, pishposh, sô.: Anglo-Ind.: rice soup containing small pieces of meat.

1834 a small silver tray holding a mess of pishpash: Baboo, Vol. 11. p. 85. 1845 Bregion & Miller, Pract. Cook, p. 327.

pistacchio, It.; pistache, Fr.; pistachio, Eng. fr. It.; pistacho, Sp.; fistick(e), Eng. fr. Arab. fistaq, fustuq: sb.: the fruit of a genus of trees, Pistacia (Nat. Order, Anacardiaceae), esp. of the Pistacia vera; also the tree itself. Early

Anglicised as pistace. Also, attrib. as pistacchio nut, pistacchio tree.

Anglicised as pistace. Also, altrio. as pistacchio nui, pistacchio tree.

1598 in the innermost part thereof is a white kernell very pleasant to eate, like Pistaccios, with a gray skin over it: Tr. J. Van Linschoten's Voy., Bk. i. Vol. II. p. 28 (1885).

1598 Pestacchio, a pistacho, a fistike nut or bladder nut: FLORIO.

1599 Pistaches, from Doria: R. HAKLUYT. Voyages, Vol. II. i. p. 278.

1601 Nuts...called Fisticks: HOLLAND, Tr. Plin. N. H., Bk. 13, ch. 5, Vol. 1. p. 388. — the wild Fisticke or Bladder nut-tree called Staphylodendron: ib., Bk. 16, ch. 16, p. 467.

1611 Pistaccs, Pistachoes, fisticke nuts: Cotor.

1611 They call it Pistachi a fruit much used in their dainty banquets: T. Corvat, Crudities, Vol. 1. p. 184 (1776).

1627 Pistachoss, so they be good, and not musty, joyned with Almonds in Almond Milke...: BACON, Nat. Hist., Cent. i. § 50.

1634 prescrued Peares, Pistachoes, Anmonds, Duroyens, Quinces, Apricocks, Myrobalans, Iacks: Sir Th. Herbert, Trav., p. 41.

1668 Pistachios: Sir Th. Brown, Garden of Cyr., ch. 3, p. 35 (1686).

1659 Bring us her pistachio nuts: Lady Alimony, iv. 2, in Dodsley-Hazlit's Old Plays, Vol. xiv. p. 344 (1875).

1664 [Plants] to be first set into the Conservatory... Dactys, Pistachoes, the great Indian Fig: Everyn, Kal. Hort., p. 227 (1729).

1713 a roasted lamb, fed with pistacho nuts: Addisonuts my Mother sold: Bramston, Man of Taste, p. 6.

1741 Turpentine-Trees, Pistachoes, Laurels, Cypress, Storax: J. Ozell., Tr. Tormefor's Vey. Levant, Vol. 1. p. 54.

1782 my right eyelid... being now shrunk to less than a pistachio: Hor. Walfole, Letters, Vol. VIII. p. 273 (1858).

1793 The environs of Syracuse produce... great quantities of pistachios: J. Morse, Amer. Univ. Geogr., Vol. 11. p. 432 (1796).

1800 Pistachos of from the heavy. clustered trees: Southey, Thalaba, vi. 39.

1801 Pistachos: E. Blaquiere, Tr. Sig. Pananti, p. 150 (and Ed.).

1802 Pistachos of the day.

1803 Pistachos of from the lavy.

1804 Pistachos of from the heavy.

pistol ( $\angle =$ ), sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. pistole, ultimately fr. Old It. Pistora (Mod. It. Pistoia, a town near Florence): a fire-arm intended for use with one hand. Formerly also called a dag.

abt. 1570 skirmish on horsbacke with fistelles: Sir H. Gilbert, Q. Elis.

Achad., p. 4 (1869). 1591 and being well armed pressed ours home agayne, not without exchange of some pystoll bulletts: Coningsby, Siege of Rouen, Camden Misc., Vol. 1. p. 23 (1847). 1598 Pistoliers, a pistolier, one that shootes in a dag or a pistolli Florio. 1608 If I can get him within my pistol's length, | I'll make him sure enough: Shaks., Pericles, i. 1, 168. 1643 they brought us choice of guns and pistols to sell at reasonable rates: Evelun, Diary, Vol. 1. p. 45 (1872). 1645 two armed men with their Pistols cock'd, and Swords drawn: Howell, Lett., I. xvi. p. 31. 1663 In th' Holsters, at his saddle-bow, | Two aged Pistolis he did stow: S. Butler, Hudibras, Pt. 1. Cant. i. p. 30.

pistole, sb.: Fr.: name of a Spanish gold coin worth abt. 16s. 8d. English; also applied to the French louis d'or and to various other European gold coins. Sometimes Anglicised as pistol.

CISEC AS pisiol.

1630—1 a huge sum of réals and pistoles: J. Mead, in Court & Times of Chas. I., Vol. II. p. 100 (1848).

1642 150 pistols...about 110. sterling...of our money: Howell, Instr. For. Trav., p. 27 (1869).

1845 This journey...cost me seven pistoles and thriteen julios: Evelin, Diary, Vol. I. p. 203 (1872).

1670 the price is, a Spanisk Pistole for every Man that's carried: R. Lassels, Voy. Ital., Pt. I. p. 51 (1608).

1701 The money which the Grand Duke [of Tuscany] Coyns are Pistoles, Ducatoons, Julio's and Gratie: New Account of Italy, p. 67.

1709 Her Pension was so ill pay'd, that she had oftentimes not a Pistole at Command: Mrs. Manley, New Atal., Vol. I. p. 43 (2nd Ed.).

1728 Here, carry down these ten pistoles | My husband left to pay for coals: Swift, Wks., p. 596/1 (1869).

SWIFT, Wks., p. 596/1 (1869).

bef. 1733 the Frenck Pistoles were very rife: R. NORTH, Examen, III. vi. 78, p. 481 (1740).

1745 the lowest price two thousand pistoles: How. Walfolk, Letters, Vol. I. p. 348 (1852).

1829 He agreed to make up, within a certain time, the sum of twenty thousand doblas, or pistoles of gold: W. Inving, Cong. of Granada, ch. lxvi. p. 365 (1850).

**pistolet**  $(\angle = \angle)$ , sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. pistolet.

1. a small pistol.

1591 when these of the first ranks have discharged their Pistolets: GARRARD, Art Warre, p. 118.

1611 Pistolet, A Pistolet; a Dag, or little Pistoll: COTGR.

2. a pistole.

1593—1622 they suffered the women and children to bring him what hee would, which hee gratified with double pistolets: R. HAWKINS, Voyage South Sea, & xxi. p. 160 (1878). 1605 presented it with a double pistolet: B. JONSON, Volp., ii. 2, Wks., p. 471 (1616). bef. 1626 Five hundred Pistolets for such a service: Beau. & Fl., Custom, iv. 1, Wks., Vol. 1. p. 360 (1711). bef. 1627 We offred some Reward in Pistoletts vnto the Seruant: Bacon, New Atlantis, p. 3. 1665 Spanish Rials, Pistolets...are here currant: Sir Th. Herbert, Trav., p. 45 (1677).

pistolier, sb.: Eng. fr. Fr. pistolier: a soldier armed with a pistol; a German **Ritter** (q, v). Also Anglicised in the form pistoleer  $(\angle = \underline{u})$ .

1591 three squadrons, one of lawnces...the others pystoliers: Coning Siege of Rouen, Camden Misc., Vol. 1. p. 57 (1847). 1598 [See pistol].

pistor (4 =), sb.: Eng. fr. Lat. pistor, noun of agent to pinsere,= 'to pound': a pounder of grain; a baker.

bef. 1682 their Pistours were such as, before the use of Mills, beat out and cleansed their Corn: Sir Th. Brown, *Tracts*, i. p. 6 (1686).

## EXHIBIT 28



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

#### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

## HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY



FROM THE FUND GIVEN
IN MEMORY OF
GEORGE SILSBEE HALE
AND
ELLEN SEVER HALE



STRADLING CORRESPONDENCE.

#### LONDON:

PRINTED BY SAMUEL BENTLEY, Bangor House, Shoe Lane.

## STRADLING CORRESPONDENCE:

0

#### A SERIES OF LETTERS

#### WRITTEN IN THE

### REIGN OF QUEEN ELIZABETH;

WITH NOTICES OF THE FAMILY OF STRADLING OF ST. DONAT'S CASTLE, CO. GLAMORGAN.

#### EDITED BY

THE REV. JOHN MONTGOMERY TRAHERNE, M. A. F.R. S. F. S. A.

#### LONDON:

LONGMAN, ORME, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS;

\*AND WILLIAM BIRD, CARDIFF.

1840.

Br 5519.22

MAY 17 1916

LIBRARY

Cale Jund.

少多

#### то

### JOHN FREDERIC, EARL CAWDOR, F.R.S

AND A

FAMILY TRUSTEE OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM,

THIS PUBLICATION

IS RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED

BY

THE EDITOR.

#### INTRODUCTION.

THE Manuscript from which the following Correspondence is printed, forms a thin quarto volume. It is a transcript from the original letters; and, from the character of the handwriting, appears to be of the Elizabethan era.

The Editor has so far deviated from the original MS. as to print consecutively the letters by the same writers, thereby obviating the confusion of dates and names. He has endeavoured to elucidate the publication by a few notes.

He takes this opportunity of acknowledging his obligations to Charles George Young, Esq. F.S.A. and York Herald, the owner of the MS. for permission to edite the same, and for his useful co-operation; to the Rev. John Webb, F.S.A. and the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A. for some explanatory notices; and to Earl Cawdor, for the inspection of that valuable collection of Welsh Descents, in his Lordship's possession, known by the name of "the Golden Grove Book," as also for the loan of the rare volume of Sir John Stradling's "Epigrammata."

The letters must speak for themselves. They contain much interesting matter, and much that to many readers may appear unimportant. However, the Editor thought it expedient to print the whole; and he trusts that his endeavour to rescue from oblivion documents relative to the history of the Stradlings in "the golden days of good Queen Bess," may be generally acceptable.

Coedriglan, Cardiff, July 1, 1840. behalf, and yow bounde for the travsinge of ye sayd office; theis be to signefie that the not travsinge of the sayd office is nowe objected ageinst me, to the pjudice of my inheritaunce, and the principall thinge moost stoode upon: wherefore I hartely praye yow to testifie soo muche in the premisses, and delive the verye trewe state of the matter wth indifferencye concerninge the sayd office and traverse, as in equitye and conscience yow be bounde. And soe, nothinge doubtinge of yor good dealinge in this behalf, doo byd yow hartely farewell. Sarū, this xxiith of February 1585.

Yor lovinge frend and cosyn,

H. Pembrocke.

## LXX.

To S<sup>r</sup> Edwarde Stradlinge, Knyght, and Wyllyam Mathewe, <sup>1</sup> Esquier.

THERE were lately delivered unto me by the LL: of her Mates most honorable privey counsell certaine examinacons taken by you, and letters written from you concerninge Beere, a pyratt, ridinge wth a prize in the harborough att Pennarth; wth dealinge of yours, as in some sorte [it] caused me

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Probably William Matthew, Esq. of Radyr, near Llandaff, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir George Herbert of Swansea.

to rejoves to see justices so carefull for dischardge of those dutyes weh they are bounde especially to regard, so dyd it occasion me in like maner to greive, because I conceaved the same rather to pseede from malyce to me, or contempt of me, then from an upright meaninge to redress offences or to punishe offendors. The two later I hartely desyre, and will earnestly endevour may be in due sorte performed: the two former, as faultes in yor selves and abuses to me, I wish maye be (as they ought) reformed. But that this may be in suche maner considered that neither I be deemed suspicious whout reason, nor you blamed whout cause, let yt be respected what should move you two only to entermeddle in this accion. Are you alone carefully mynded to respect the good of yor countrey, or alone aucthorized to chasten suche faultes, or continually accustomed to use such integritie in yor offices that neither you may be thought for favour to wyncke att, or for malyce to prve into, offences? Yf I should ymagyne the two form, I must eyther blame all others for not doinge what they ought, or thinke they have not what aucthority they should: theire honestie forbides me to conceave thone, and the comendable and carefull indifferency followed in the goverment of this state enforceth me not to suspect thother. And when I enter into consideracon of both your accions, I doe not fynd such singularytie in the upright administration of justice, that I maye justly thinke you eache way faultles; for it is reported that some ryottes, unlawfull assemblyes, many frayes and bloodshedes, yea, padventure blodye accions, have not byne not onely unpunished, but bowlstered by you; wch yf it be so, as I wishe the tryall prove the contrary, you are not in deed what you seeme in showe. But I am not willinge att this tyme to syfte yor doinges curiouslye, althought I am by dutye to my countrey and my Queene most bounden not heareafter to overpasse them carelesly. But, that I may not enter in consideracons of other causes then yor late proseedinges, let the course be regarded wch you have followed, and the matter considered wch yow have enformed. Yor complaint is to the Llos: and others of her Highnes prvye counsell, psons, as most carefull of theire owne callinge, and most hable to reforme badd people's misbehaviors, soe not willinge that others her Mates officers should be unaquaynted to suche thinges weh pperly concerne their pticular offices. The cause complayned of is piracye; the place yt is nowe bolstered, Wales: that one to be punished by the Lord Admirall, this other to be governed by the Lord Presydent. Yf eyther of these had denied or slacked behovefull justice, they [be] blame worthy for not doinge their dutyes, you worthy comendacons for complayninge els where: but not to make them privey to this matter, as it doth Djudice their athoritye, soe it doth manifest yor malyce; but this I will passe over, lest, for that it concerneth my self in regarde of my vizadmirallty and ocidencye, some like mynded to yor selves may interprett the same to be more for mayntenance of myne aucthority then for just blame of yor dealinges. complayne that her Mates comission to yow graunted-I knowe none you have-is by the officers of Cardyffe contenned. Why so? They refused to send certayne psons to such place as yow required, whom you would examyne, and to suffer such watchmen whom you did appoint. I am not only unwillinge to excuse them yf they have offended, but wilbe most willinge they shoulde be punished when it shall be prooved; and therefore, yf yow conceave what I shall save for them be to defend them, you doe me wronge, for I only would have your selves see that you are in myne opinion hardly effected towardes them, because they seeke to defend their libertyes, wen I must be ready in orderly maner to uphould. You sent yor warrantes to the bailieffes to bringe before you John Lewys and others: they answered, yf it will please yow to come to their towne house,

E 5

they shold appeare; yf not, they could not fullfyll yor comaundement wthout fliudice to their liber-They had more reason, in my conceipt, to geve this answere then you shewed indifferency to mislike the same, for they dyd not hinder yow from doinge justice, but yow dyd seeke to hurte them for defendinge their charters. pointed some to watch whom they forbad to watch. They had reason nether to obbaye what you had non aucthoritye to comaunde, nor to allowe of them for fytt watchmen in the night, of whose unruly blody behaviors they had of late certayne experience in the daye; for, but the forbiddinge of yor watchmen is a psumption that they ment to geve unlawfull libertye for the victualling of the pyrat, you nether shewe charity to conceave yt nor have reasone to proove yt: for what is it to purposse two padventure lewde fellowes, Gascoigne and Willams, were aborde and dyd bringe victualles to the pyrates; shall the lewdnes of those two proove the baylieffes dishonest? I see non other reason for that but yor owne malyce, wch makes you to affyrme ytt; when even the confessions you alleadge tend no further but to prove there was victualls brought for the Fleminge, not for the pyrat; but of this I am to saye nothinge: yf any have offended, it is reason they should, and suerly they shalbe severally punished. And as I have longe sinc written to

some for apphencon of this pyrat, soe I have inowe geven chardge for examininge each thinge and eache pson conserninge any unlawfull ayde geven unto him. As yow wishe the LL: to consider whome the townesmen's bouldnes doth concerne, to whome it may apperteygne, and what in tyme maye ensue thereof, in w<sup>ch</sup> darcke speache yow may be thought to have no good meaninge to me, soe I would have you remember the same in yor doinges, in the w<sup>ch</sup> you ought to have honest intencons, and for the w<sup>ch</sup> you must exspect to geve reasonable answeres. At Baynardes Castle, the seconde of Januarye 1586.

H. Pembroke.

## LXXI.

To his right worshipfull frind Sr Edward Stradling, Knight, at St Donattes, yeve these.

Salut' in Chro Iesu, &c.

As I am advertysed yo' psonag' of Sully in Glamorgan sheere ys voyd, the tythes and comodityes wherof ys hable to mayntaine a precher: wherefore, according to my dutye, lest an unfitt man for the roome shold attempt toptayne the same, I have thought good to send unto yow this bearer, M'Veyne, archon' of Brechen, who these many yeres

<sup>1</sup> Archdeacon Andrew Vaen was a prebendary of Llandaff in 1575.—Willis' Llandaff Cathed. 95.



# EXHIBIT 29



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

## Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

## **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

The voyages and adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto

Fernão Mendes Pinto Actoentures are to the Adventurous."

BEACONSFIELD.



#### THE ADVENTURE SERIES.

Illustrated. Crown 8vo, \$1 50c.

ı.

Adventures of a Younger Son. By E. J. TRELAWNY. With an Introduction by Edward Garnett. Second Edition.

2.

Robert Drury's Journal in Madagascar.

Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by
Captain S. P. Oliver.

3.

Memoirs of the Extraordinary Military Career of John Shipp. With an Introduction by H. Manners Chichester.

4

The Adventures of Thomas Pellow, of Penryn, Mariner. Written by himself, and Rdited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Dr. Robert Brown.

5.

The Buccaneers and Marooners of America. Being an Account of the Famous Adventures and Daring Deeds of certain Notorious Free-booters of the Spanish Main. Edited by Howard Pyle.

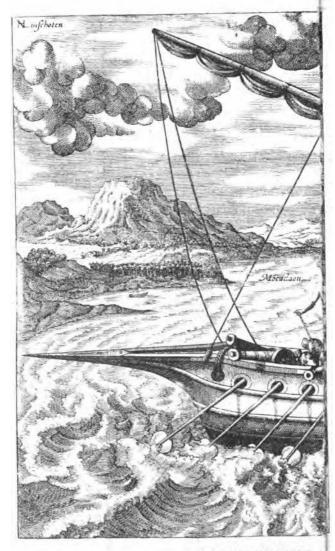
6.

The Log of a Jack Tar; or, The Life of James Choyce, Master Mariner. With O'Brien's Captivity in France. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by V. Lovett Cameron, R.N.

7.

The Voyages and Adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto. With an Introduction by Arminius Vambéry.

(OTHERS IN THE PRESS.)



SWIFT SHIP USED BY THE FORTUGUESE A

Mendes Pinto, ternão.

# THE VOYAGES AND ADVENTURES OF FERDINAND MENDEZ PINTO, THE PORTUGUESE

Tr. of: Peregrinacao.

(DONE INTO ENGLISH BY HENRY COGAN)

WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY ARMINIUS VAMBÉRY

AN ABRIDGED AND ILLUSTRATED EDITION

LONDON: T. FISHER UNWING NEW YORK: MACMILLAN & CO. MDCCCXCL

D5 506 .M5 1891 318980

#### TO THE

Right Noble Lord, and worthy of all Honour,

## William, Earl of Strafford,

Viscount Wentworth, Baron Wentworth of Wentworth, Woodhouse, Newmarsh,

Oversley and Raby.

My Lord,

PURCHASE, a Writer of good credit here in *England*, gives this testimony of my Authour; that no man before him, to his knowledge, hath spoken so much, and so truly, of those Oriental parts of the World, which are so little known to us, as he hath done: And that too, not upon hear-say and report. but for the most part as an ocular Witness, and personal Actor, of, and in all that he hath related, which is so full of Variety, and strange Occurrences, that, as another Writer affirms, the like will hardly be met withal elsewhere: So that the most curious Wits, which delight in reading of rare Books, will, I believe, find all the satisfaction they can desire, in this same of his; where, without so much as stirring out of their Studies, or running the danger of Shipwrack, they may traverse the Seas, view the goodliest Provinces of the World, entertain themselves with stupendious and unheard-of things; consider in the manner of those peoples living, whom we term Barbarians, their Laws, their Riches, their Government in time of Peace and War; and, in a word, represent unto themselves, as in a Picture, all that is most exquisite, and of greatest marvel, in the extent of Europe, Africa, and Asia. These, together with many other remarkable matters, are contained in this Work, which I have taken the presumption to present unto your Honour, being invited thereunto by the Example of two Translators of it into the Spanish and French Tongues, whereof the one dedicated it to the Archbishop of Toledo in Spain, and the other to the Cardinal Richelieu of France, both of them, the most eminent persons of their time, in those Kingdoms: And with whom your Honour may justly be ranked, especially in respect of the Nobility of your Birth, as well as for the great Hope which your present Vertues, and Abilities, do give unto the World of your future Worth and Estimation. Be pleased then, my Lord, to receive it Favourably, as a Tender of the great desire I have to appear, on all Occasions;

> Your Honours most Humble, and devoted Servant,

> > HENRY COGAN.

THE

# VOYAGES

AND

## ADVENTURES,

F

Ferdinand Mendez Pinto,

A Portugal: During his

## TRAVELS

for the space of one and twenty years in

The Kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East-Indies.

With a Relation and Description of most of the Places thereof; their Religion, Laws, Riches, Customs, and Government in the time of Peace and War.

Where he five times suffered Shipwrack, was fixteen times sold, and thirteen times made a Slave.

Written Originally by himself in the Portugal Tongue, and Dedicated to the Majesty of Philip King of Spain.

Done into English by H.C. Gent.

LONDON,

Printed by J. Macock, and are to be fold by Henry Herringman, at the Sign of the Blew-Anchor in the lower-walk of the New-Exchange, 1663.

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

(1) SWIFT SHIP USED BY THE PORTUGUE	ESE AND
Malabars in War, and fo	R THE
TRANSPORT OF MERCHANDIZE	Frontispiec
(2) Map of Further India and	ARCHI-
PELAGO	To face p.
(3) King of Cochin on Elephant	To face p. 8
(4) SHIP OF CHINA AND JAVA, RIGGE	D WITH
Mat Sails	To face p. 19
(5) MALAYAN AND JAVANESE PEOPLE	To face p. 31
(6) NATIVES OF PEGU AND THE MOLU	CCAS To face p. 41

[The illustrations are taken from the second Dutch edition of "The Voyage of John Huyghen Van Linschoten to the East Indies" in 1586-92. Linschoten, who was a generation after Pinto's time, made his own drawings, from which the plates were engraved.]

## CONTENTS.

(1)	Publisher's Note	•••	•••	•••	•••	PAGE XVI
(2)	Note on Mendez Pinto	AND THE	Епіті	ONS OF	HIS	
, .	TRAVELS, EXTRACTED 1	вом Міс	HAUD's	в "Вв	LIO-	
	GRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE	,,	•••	•••	•••	xvii
(3)	Introduction	•••	•••	•••	•••	xix
(4)	THE TRAVELS OF FERDINA	ND MENI	ez Pi	ито :—		
	CHA	PTER I.				
Afte	r what manner I past my Youth		gdo <b>m of</b>	Portugal	l, until	1
	my going to the Indies		•	• •	•	. 1
	CHAI	PTER II.				
Му	departure from Portugal for the I the Streight of Mecqua	ndies, and	my imbe	rquing th	ere fo	r . 5
	CHAF	TER III.				
Our	travelling from Mazua by land also our reimbarquing at the Pous by the encounter of three Tu	rt of Arqui	co, and			
	СНАР	TER IV.				
A M	Intiny happening in the town of which befel thereupon, and by was also my sailing from thence that voyage	vbat means	I was ca	rried to (	)rmu <b>z</b>	;
	CHAI	PTER V.				
Gor	callo vaz Coutinho's Treaty with of a Turkish galley, and that upon our return to Gos	which hap	ned unto	us as v	e wer	

CH	ΛP	TE	R	V	L
----	----	----	---	---	---

What passed till such time as Pedro de Faria, arrived at Malaca; his receiving an embassadour from the King of Batas; with his sending	.GE
me to that King, and that which arrived to me in that Voyage .	28
CHAPTER VII.	
What hapned to me at Penaiu, with the King of Batas expedition against the Tyrant of Achem; and what he did after his victory over him	86
CHAPTER VIII.	
What past between the King of Batas and me, until such time as I imbarqued for Malaca	<b>4</b> 3
CHAPTER IX.	
The Arrival of an Embassador at Malaca from the King of Aaru to the Captain thereof; his sending me to the said King, my coming to Aaru, and that which happen'd to me after my departing from thence	49
CHAPTER X.	
By what means I was carried to the town of Ciaca, and that which befell me there; my going to Malaca with a Mahometan merchant; and the Tyrant of Achem's army marching against the King of Aaru	57
CHAPTER XI.	
The death of the King of Aaru, and the cruel justice that was executed on him by his enemies; the going of his Queen to Malaca, and her reception there	64
CHAPTER XII.	
The Queen of Aaru's departure from Malaca; her going to the King of Jantana; his summoning the Tyrant of Achem to restore the kingdom of Aaru, and that which past between them thereupon.	69
CHAPTER XIII.	
Antonio de Faria's setting forth for the Isle of Ainan; his arrival at the river of Tinacorem; and that which befel us in this voyage	76

•	
CHAPTER XIV.	PAGE
Antonio de Faria's arrival at the Bay of Camoy, where was the fishing of pearles for the King of China; with that which happened to him by the means of a renegado pyrat, and otherwise	
CHAPTER XV.	
Antonio de Faria's arrival at the Port: the information that Antonio de Faria had of the country; some passages between him and the Nautarel of the town; his going to the river of Madel; with his incountring a pyrat there, and that which passed betwirt them .	
CHAPTER XVI.	
What Antonio de Faria did with the Captain of the Pyrats Junk; that which past between him and the people of the Country; with our casting away upon the Island of Thieves	
CHAPTER XVII.	
In what sort we escaped miraculously out of this island; our passage from thence to the river of Xingrau; our incountring with a Chinese pyrat, and the agreement we made with him	
CHAPTER XVIII.	
Our encounter at sea with a little fisher-boat, wherein were eight Portugals very sore hurt; and Antonio de Faria's meeting and fighting with Coia Acem the pyrat	
CHAPTER XIX.	
What Antonio de Faria did after his victory	181
CHAPTER XX.	
Antonio de Faria hath news of the five Portugals that were made captives; his letter to the Mandarin of Nouday about them; and his assaulting the said town	
CHAPTER XXI.	
Antonio de Faria's navigation till he came to the Port of Liampoo .	142
CHAPTER XXII.	
Antonio de Faric departs from Liampoo for to seek out the island of Calempluy, the strange things that we saw, and the hazard we ran in our voyage thither	

CHAFTER AXIII.
Our arrival at Calempluy, and the description thereof; what hapned to  Antonio de Faria in one of the hermitages thereof, and how we were discovered
ATTARDED THE
CHAPTER XXIV.
Our casting away in the Gulf of Nanquin, with all that befell us after this lamentable shipwrack
CHAPTER XXV.
Our arrival at the town of Taypor, where we were made prisoners, and
so sent to the city of Nanquin
CHAPTER XXVI.
The marvels of the city of Nanquin, our departure from thence towards Pequin, and that which hapned unto us, till we arrived at the town of Sempitay
CHAPTER XXVII.
Our arrival at Sempitay, our encounter there with a Christian woman, and an account of many things seen on the journey; with an account of Pequin
CHAPTER XXVIII.
The order which is observed in the removing towns that are made upon the rivers; and that which further befell us
CHAPTER XXIX.
Our arrival at the city of Pequin, together with our imprisonment, and that which moreover happened unto us there; as also the great majesty of the officers of their Court of Justice
CHAPTER XXX.
What past betwixt us and the Tanigores of mercy, with the great favors they did us; and a brief relation of the city of Pequin, where the King of China kept his Court
CHAPTER XXXI.
The Prison of Xinanguibaleu, wherein those are kept, which have been condemned to serve at the reparations of the wall of Tartaria; and another inclosure, called the Treasure of the Dead, with the recenues wherewith the prison is maintained.

CHAPTER XXXII.
Of our going to Quincay to accomplish the time of our exile; and what befell us there
CHAPTER XXXIII.
A Tartar commander enters with his army into the town of Quinsay, and that which followed thereupon; with the Nauticor's besieging the Castle of Nixiamcoo, and the taking of it by the means of some Portugals
CHAPTER XXXIV.
The Mitaquer departs from the castle of Nixiancoo, and goes to the King of Tartary his camp before Pequin; with the Mitaquers presenting us unto the King
CHAPTER XXXV.
The King of Tartaria's raising of his siege from before Pequin, for to
return to his country
CHAPTER XXXVI.
In what manner we were brought again before the King of Tartaria; with our departure from that kingdom; and our adventures after quitting the city of Uzamguee in Cochin-China, till our arrival at the Isle of Tanixumaa in Japan
CHAPTER XXXVII.
The great honour which the Nautaquim, Lord of the Isle, did to one of us for having seen him shoot with an harquebuse; and his sending me to the King of Bungo; and that which passed till my arrival at his Court
his Court
CHAPTER XXXVIII.
The great mishap that befell the King of Bungo's son, with the extreme danger that I was in for the same; and what followed thereupon . 270
CHAPTER XXXIX.
My curing the young Prince of Bungo; with my return to Tanixumaa, and imbarquing there for Liampoo; and also that which happened to us on land, after the shipwrack we suffered by the way 275

CHAPTER XL.	
My sayling from Liampoo to Malaca, from whence the captain of the fortress sent me to the Chaubainhaa at Martabano; and all that	
CHAPTER XLL	
The continuance of our voyage to the Bar of Martabano; and certain	291
CHAPTER XLII.	
In what manner the Chaubianhaa rendred himself to the King of Bramaa, and the cruel proceeding against the Queen of Martabano, and the ladies, her attendants.	303
CHAPTER XLIII.	
In what sort the sentence of death was executed on the person of the Chaubainhaa King of Martaban, Nhay Canatoo his wife, and an hundred and forty women; with that which the King of Bramaa did after his return to Pegu	310
CHAPTER XLIV.	
That which passed between the Queen of Prom, and the King of Bramas, together with the first assault that was given to the city, and the success thereof	318
CHAPTER XLV.	
The King of Bramaa his besieging of the Fortress of Meleytay, with his going from thence to Avaa; and that which passed there	825
CHAPTER XLVI.	
Our going with the King of Bramaa's ambassadour to the Calaminham, with the course which we held until we arrived at the Temple or Pagode of Timagoogoo	330
CHAPTER XLVII.	
The great and sumptuous procession made in this Pacode, together with their sacrifices; and other particularities	382
CHAPTER XLVIII.	
What we saw in the continuing of our voyage, until we arrived at the city of Timplan	341



CHAPTER XLIX.	
The magnificent reception of the King of Bramaa his Ambassadour, a	
the city of Timplam	. 348
CHAPTER L.	
An ample relation of the empire of the Calaminham, and of the king doms of Pegu, and Bramaa, with the continuance of our voyage, and what we saw among the same.	
CHAPTER LI	
Our arrival at Pegu	. 864
CHAPTER LII.	
That which the King of Bramas did after his arrival at the city of Pegu together with his besieging of Savady	, . 367
CHAPTER LIII.	
A continuation of the success which we had in this voyage, with my departure from Goa to Zunda, and what passed during my abode there	
CHAPTER LIV.	
The expedition of the Pangueyran, Emperor of Jaoa, and King of Demaa against the King of Passeruan, and all that which passed in this war	
CHAPTER LV.	
The death of the King of Demaa by a very strange accident, and that which ensued thereupon	. 384
CHAPTER LVI.	
That which befell us, untill our departure towards the Port of Zunda from whence we set sail for China, and what afterwards happened unto us	
	. 071
CHAPTER LVII.	
My passing from Zunda to Siam, where in the company of the Portugals I went to the war of Chiammay; and that which the King of Siam did, untill he returned into his kingdom, where his queen poisoned him	1
CHAPTER LVIII.	
The lamentable death of the King of Siam, with certain illustrious and memorable things done by him during his life; and many other accidents that arrived in this kingdom	

CHAPTER LIX.	
The King of Bramaa's enterprize upon the Kingdom of Siam: and that which past untill his arrivall at the city of Odia; with his besieging	13
of it, and all that ensued thereupon	l <b>1</b>
CHAPTER LX.	
The King of Bramaa's raising his siege from before the City of Odiaa . 42	<b>31</b>
CHAPTER LXI.	
A continuation of that which hapned in the Kingdom of Pegu, as well during the life, as after the death of the King of Bramas	34
CHAPTER LXII.	
That which arrived at the time of Xenim de Satan, and an abominable case that befell to Diego Suarez; together with the Xemindoo's Expedition against Xenim de Satan; and that which ensued thereupon	<b>50</b>
CHAPTER LXIII.	
That which the Xemindoo did, after he was crowned King of Pegu, with the Chaumigrems; the King of Bramaa's foster-brothers coming against him, with an army; and divers other memorable things . 44	2
CHAPTER LXIV.	
The finding of the Xemindoo, and bringing of him to the King; with manner of his execution and death; and other peculiarities concerning the same	2
CHAPTER LXV.	
Our passing from the town of Fucheo, to the Port of Hiamangoo; and that which befell us there; together with my departure from Malaca, and arrival at Goa	9
CHAPTER LXVI.	
What past after our departure from Zequa, till my arrival in the Indiaes, and from thence into the Kingdom of Portugal	1

viewed her well, they joyned all close together, as if they had entred into some new consultation, continuing so about a quarter of an hour: that done, they separated themselves into two parts, namely the two lesser went together to our poup, and the third that was greater, and better armed. made to the starboard of us: hereupon they entred our lorch where most conveniently they could, so that in less then half a quarter of an hour above forty men were gotten in, which seen by Antonio de Faria, he issued out from under the hatches with some forty souldiers, and invoking Saint James our patron, he fell so couragiously upon them, that in a short time he killed them almost all; then with aid of the pots of powders, that he caused to be cast in amongst those that were remaining in the 3 vessels, which he presently took, he made an end of defeating them, the most of them being constraind to leap into the sea, where they were all drowned but five, whom we took up alive, whereof one was a capher slave and the other four were, one Turk, two Achems, and the captain of the junk, named Similau, a notorious pyrat, and our mortal enemy. Antonio de Faria commanded them instantly to be put to torture, for to draw out of them who they were, from whence they came, and what they would have had of us, whereunto the two Achems answered most bruitishly; and when as we were going about to torment the slave in like manner, he began with tears to beseech us to spare him, for that he was a Christian as we were, and that without torture he would answer truly to all our demands; whereupon Antonio de Faria caused him to be unbound, and setting him by him, gave him a piece of bisket, and a glass of wine, then with fair words he perswaded him to declare the truth of every thing to him, since he was a Christian, as he affirmed; to which he replied in this sort, If I do not speak the truth unto you, then take me not for such as I am; my name is Sebastian, and I was slave to Gaspar de Melo, whom this dog Similau, here present, slew about two years ago in Liampao, with five and twenty other Portugals that were in his ship. Antonio de Faria hearing this, cryed out, like a man amazed, and said, Nay now I care not for knowing any more; is this then that dog Similau, that slew thy master: Yes.

answered he, it is he, and that meant likewise to have done as much to you, thinking that ye were not above six or seven, for which effect he came away in haste with a purpose, as he said, to take you alive, for to make your brains flye out of your heads with a frontal of cord, as he did to my master; but God I hope will pay him for all the mischief he hath committed. Antonio de Faria being also advertised by this slave, that this dog Similau had brought all his men of war along with him, and left none in his junk, but some Chinese mariners; he resolved to make use of this good fortune, after he had put Similau and his companions to death, by making their brains flye out of their heads with a cord, as Similau had done to Gaspar de Mello, and the other Portugals in Liampao: wherefore he presently imbarqued himself with thirty souldiers in his boat, and the three Machnas wherein the enemies came, and by means of the flood and a favourable wind, he arrived within less then an hour, where the junk rode at anchour within the river, about a league from us, whereupon he presently boarded her, and made himself master of the poup, from whence, with only four pots of powder, which he cast in among the rascals that were asleep upon the hatches. he made them all leap into the sea, where 9 or 10 of them were drowned, the rest crying out for help were taken up and saved, because we stood in need of them for the navigation of the junk, that was a great tall vessel. Thus you see how it pleased God out of His Divine justice to make the arrogant confidence of this cursed dog a means to chastise him for his cruelties, and to give him by the hands of Portugals a just punishment for that which he had done unto him. morning taking an inventory of this prize, we found six and thirty thousand Taeis in silver of Japan, which amounts in our mony to fifty four thousand ducates, besides divers other good commodities, that were not then praised for want of time, because the country was all in an uproar, and fires every where kindled, whereby they use to give warning one to another upon any alarm or doubt of enemies, which constrained us to make away with all speed.

[Antonio de Faria coasts the Kingdom of Champaa, till he reaches the river Tinacoreu.]

## 82 THE TRAVELS, VOYAGES, AND ADVENTURES

The Friday following we left this river of *Tinacoreu*, and by our pilots advice we went to find out Pullo Champeiloo, which is an inhabited island, scituate in the entrance to the bay of Cauchenchina in forty degrees, and a third to the northward; being come to it, we cast anchor in an haven, where there was good and safe riding, and there we remained three dayes, accommodating our artillery in the best manner we could, that done, we set sail towards the Isle of Ainan, hoping to meet with the pyrat Coia Acem there whom we sought for, and arriving at Pullo Capas, which was the first land that we saw of it, we sailed close to the shoar, the better to discover the ports and rivers on that side, and the entries into them. because the lorch, wherein Antonio de Faria came from Patana, leaked very much, he commanded all his souldiers to pass into another better vessel, which was immediately performed, and arriving at a river, that about evening we found towards the east, he cast anchor a league out at sea, by reason his junk was great, and drew much water, so that fearing the sands; which he had often met withall in this voyage, he sent Christovano Borralho with fourteen souldiers in the lorch up the river to discover what fires those might Being gone then about a league in the river, be that he saw. he incountred a fleet of forty very great junks, whereupon fearing lest it was the Mandarins army, whereof we had heard much talk, he kept aloof off from them, and anchored close by the shoar; now about midnight the tyde began to come in, which Borralho no sooner perceived, but he presently without noise weighed anchor, and declining the junks he went on to that part where he had seen the fires, that by this time were almost all out, there being not above two or three that gave any light, and which served to guide him. So continuing his course very discreetly, he came to a place where he beheld a mighty company of great and small ships, to the number, as he guessed, of thousand sails, passing through the which very stilly he arrived at a town of above ten thousand housholds, enclosed with a strong wall of brick, with towers and bulwarks after our manner, and with curtains full of water. Here five of the fourteen souldiers, that were in the lorch, went on shoar with two of those Chineseses, that

were saved out of Similaus junk, who had left their wives as hostages with us for their return; these having spent three hours in viewing and surveying the town on the outside, reimbarqued themselves without any notice taken of them at all, and so went back very quietly as they came to the mouth of the river, where they found a junk riding at anchor, that was come thither since their departure in the evening. Being returned to Antonio de Faria, they related unto him what they had seen, particularly the great army that lay up in the river, as also the junk, which they had left riding at anchor at the entrance into it, telling him that it might well be the dog Coia Acem whom he sought for. These news so rejoyced him, that instantly he weighed anchor, and set sail, saying, his mind gave him that it was undoubtedly he; and if it proved so, he assured us all that he was contented to lose his life in fighting with him, for to be revenged of such a rogue as had done him so much wrong. Approaching within sight of the junk, he commanded the lorch to passe unto the other side of her, to the end they might board her both together at once, and charged that not a piece should be shot off, for fear they should be heard of the army that lay up in the river, who might thereupon come to discover them. As soon as we were come to the junk, she was presently invested by us, and twenty of our souldiers leaping in made themselves masters of her without any resistance, for the most of her men threw themselves into the sea, the rest that were more couragious valiantly made head against our people; but Antonio de Faria presently getting in with twenty souldiers more made an end of defeating them. killing above thirty of theirs, so as there remained none alive but those which voluntarily cast themselves into the sea, whom he caused to be drawn up to serve for the navigation of his vessels, and for to learn who they were, and from whence they came, to which purpose he commanded four of them to be put to torture, whereof two chose rather to dye then confess any thing; and as they were about to do the like to a little boy, an old man, his father, that was laid on the deck, cryed out with tears in his eyes for to give him the hearing before they did any hurt to the child; himself, as to make them believe that they were no Christians; whereupon they, like cunning thieves, desiring that the prey, which they held to be surely their own, should not escape out of their hands, loosed themselves the one from the other the better to set upon us, and approaching very near to us, they shot so many arrows and darts into our junk, as no man was able to appear upon the deck. Antonio de Faria, to avoid this storm, retired under the half deck, with five and twenty souldiers, and some ten or twelve others, slaves, and mariners; there he entertained the enemy with harquebuse shot the space of half an hour, in which time, having used all their munitions of war, some forty of them, that seemed to be more valiant then the rest, longing to finish their enterprize, leaped into our junk, with a purpose to make themselves masters of the prow; but to hinder them from it, our captain was constrained to go and receive them, so that there began a most bloody fight, wherein it pleased God within an hour to give us the upper hand by the slaughter of four and twenty of their forty in the place. Thereupon twenty of ours, pursuing this good successe, boarded the enemies junk, where finding but small resistance, by reason the principals were already slain, all that were in her quickly rendred themselves unto us. That done, Antonio de Faria went with all speed to succour Christovano Borallho. who was boarded by the other junk, and very doubtful of the victory, in regard the greatest part of his men were hurt; but at our approach the enemies threw themselves all into the sea. where most of them were drowned, and so both the junks remained in our power. After this we took a survey of our company, the better to understand what this victory had cost us; and we found there was one Portugal, five boyes, and nine marinerskilled, besides those that were hurt; and on the enemies part fourscore were slain, and almost as many taken. Having given order then for the dressing and accommodating of our wounded men in the best manner that could be, Antonio de Faria caused as many mariners to be taken up as could be saved, and commanding them to be brought into the great junk where he was, he demanded of them what those junks were, how the captain of them was named, and whether he were alive or dead; whereunto not one of them would make any answer, but chose rather

to dye in torments like mad dogs, when as Christovano Borralho cryed out from the junk where he was, Signior, Signior, come hither quickly, for we have more to do then we think of; whereat Antonio de Faria, accompanied with fifteen or sixteen of his men, leapt into his junk, asking what the matter was? I hear a many talking together, said he, towards the prow, which I doubt are hidden there; hereupon opening the scuttle, they heard divers cry out, Lord Jesus, have mercy upon us; and that in such a woful manner, as struck us all with pity: Antonio de Faria approaching to the scuttle, and looking down, could perceive some persons there shut up, but not able to discern what they might be, he made two of his boys to go down, who a little after brought up seventeen Christians, namely, two Portugals, five small children, two girls, and eight boys, which were in such a lamentable case, as would have grieved any heart to have beheld them; the first thing he did was to cause their irons to be strucken off, and then he enquired of one of the Portugals (for the other was like a man dead) unto whom those children appertained, and how they fell into the hands of this pyrat, as also what his name was. Whereunto he answered, that the pyrat had two names, the one Christian, the other Pagan, and that his Pagan name, wherewith he used to be called of late, was Necoda Nicaulem. and his Christian name Francisco de Saa, being christned at Malaca, at such time as Garcia de Saa was captain of the fortress, and for that he was his god-father, and had caused him to be baptized, he gave him that name, and married him to an orphan maid, a very handsome wench, the daughter of an honourable Portugal, to oblige him the more to our religion and country; but in the year 1534. setting sail for China in a great junk of his, wherein there accompanied him twenty of the wealthiest Portugals in Malaca, as also his wife, and arriving at the island of Pullo Catan, they staid two days to take in fresh water, during which time he and his company, who were all Chineses like himself, and no better Christians, conspired the death of the poor Portugals for to despoil them of their goods, so that one night whil'st the Portugals were asleep, and little dream'd of such treason, they killed them all with their hatchets, and their servants likewise, not sparing the life of

any one that bore the name of a Christian; after which, he perswaded with his wife, to turn Pagan, and adore an idol, that Tucan, captain of the junk, had concealed in his chest, and that then being free from the Christian religion he would marry her to Tucan, who in exchange would give him a sister of his to wife, that was a Chinese, and there with him. But in regard she would neither adore the idol, nor consent to the rest, the dog struck her over the head with a hatchet till her brains flew out, and then departing from thence went to the port of Liampoo, where the same year before he had traded; and not daring to go to Patana, for fear of the Portugals that resided there, he wintred at Siam, and the year following he returned to the port of Chincheo, where he took a little junk that came from Sunda, with ten Portugals in her, all which he slew; and because the wickedness that he had done us was known over all the country, doubting to encounter some Portugal forces, he had retired himself into this streight Cauchenchina, where as a merchant he traded, and as a pyrat robbed those he met with all that were weaker then himself. It being now three years since he had taken this river for a refuge of his robberies, thinking himself here secure from us Portugals, by reason we have not used to traffique in the ports of this streight, the island of Ainan. Antonio de Faria asked of him whether those children belonged to the Portugals he had mentioned before; whereunto he answered, that they did not, but that both they, and the boys and girls, were the children of Nuno Preto, Gian de Diaz, and of Pero Borges, whom he had killed at Mompollacota, near the mouth of the river of Siam in Joano Oliveyra's junk, where he also put sixteen Portugals more to death, only he saved their two lives, because one was a shipwright, and the other a caulker, and had carried them along with him in this manner, continually whipping, and almost famishing of them; further he said, that when he set upon us, he did not think we had been Portugals, but some Chinese merchant, like such as he had accustomed to rob when he found them at advantage, as he thought to have found us. Antonio de Faria demanded of him, whether he could know the pyrat amongst those other dead bodies? Having replyed that he could, the captain presently arose, & taking him by the hand,

went with him into the other junk, that was fastned to his, and having made him view all that lay dead upon the hatches, he said it was none of them. Whereupon he commanded a manchuas, which is a little boat, to be made ready, wherein he and this man went and sought for him amongst the other dead bodies that floated on the water, where they found him with a great cut over his head, and thrust quite through the body; so causing him to be taken up, and laid upon the hatches, he demanded of that man again, if he were sure that this was he, who answered, how without doubt it was he. Whereunto Antonio de Faria gave the more credit, by reason of a great chain of gold he had about his neck, to which was fastned an idol of gold with two heads, made in the form of a lizard, having the tail and paws enamelled with green and black; and commanding him to be drawn towards the prow, he caused his head to be chopt off, and the rest of the body to be cut in pieces, which were cast into the sea.

Having obtained this victory in the manner I have before declared, and caused our hurt men to be drest, and provided for the guard of our captains, we took an inventory of the goods that were in these two junks, and found that our prize was worth forty thousand Taeis, which was immediately committed to the charge of Antonio Borges, who was factor for the prizes. Both the junks were great and good, yet were we constrained to burn one of them for want of mariners to man it: there was in them besides seventeen pieces of brass ordnance, namely, four faulconets, and thirteen small pieces, the most part whereof had the royal arms of Portugal upon them, for the pyrat had taken them in the three ships where he killed the The next day Antonio de Faria went about forty Portugals. once more to get into the river, but he was advised by fishermen, which he took a little before, that he should beware of going to the town, because they were advised there of all that had passed betwixt him and the renegado pyrat, for whose death the people were in an uproar; in so much that if he would let them have his commodities for nothing, yet would they not take them, in regard that Chileu, the governor of that province, had contracted with him, to give him the third part of all the prizes he took, in lieu whereof he would render him

a safe retreat in his country; so that his loss being now great by the death of the pyrat, he should be but badly welcomed by him, and to that purpose had already commanded two great rafts, covered with dry wood, barrels of pitch, and other combustible stuff, to be placed at the entring into the port, that were to be kindled and sent down upon us, as soon as we had cast anchor, for to fire us, besides two hundred proas, full of shot, and men of war were also in readiness to assault us. These news made Antonio de Faria conclude to make away unto another port, named Mutipinan, distant from thence above forty leagues towards the east, for that there were many rich merchants, as well natives as strangers, which came in great troops from the countries of Lauhos, Pafuaas, and Gueos, with great sums of mony. So we set sail with the three junks, and the lorch, wherein we came from Patana, coasting the land from one side to the other, by reason of a contrary wind, until we arrived at a place called Tilaumera, where we anchored, for that the current of the water ran very strong against us. After we had continued so three dayes together, with a contrary wind, and in great want of victual, our good fortune about evening brought four Lanteaas unto us, that are like unto foysts, in one of the which was a bride, that was going to a village, named Pandurea: now because they were all in a jollity, they had so many drums beating aboard them, as it was almost impossible to hear one another for the noise they made. Whereupon we were in great doubt what this might be, and wherefore there was such triumphing; some thought that they were spies sent from the captain of Tanauguir's army, who insulting, for that we were already in their power, gave this testimony thereof. Antonio de Faria left his anchors in the sea, and preparing himself to sustain all that might happen unto him, he displayed all his banners and flags, and with demonstration of joy attended the arrival of these Lanteaas, who when they perceived us to be all together, imagining it was the bridegroom that stay'd to receive them, they came joyfully towards us. So after we had saluted one another after the manner of the country, they went and anchored by the shore. And because we could not comprehend the mystery of this affair, all our captains concluded that they were spies from the enemies army, which forbore

assaulting us in expectation of some other vessels that were also to come; in this suspicion we spent the little remainder of that evening, and almost two hours of the night: but when the bride, seeing that her spouse sent not to visit her, as was his part to do, to shew the love she bore him, she sent her uncle in one of the Lanteaas with a letter to him, containing these words. If the feeble sex of a woman would permit me to go from the place where I am for to see thy face, without reproach to mine honour, assure thy self that to kiss thy tardy feet my body would fly as doth the hungry falcon after the fearful heron: but since I am parted from my fathers house for to seek thee out here, come thy self hither to me, where indeed I am not, for I cannot see my self, but in seeing thee. Now if thou dost not come to see me in the obscuritie of this night, making it bright for me, I fear that to morrow morning when thou arrivest here, thou shalt not find me living. My uncle Licorpinau will more particularly acquaint thee with what I keep concealed in my heart; for I am not able to say any more, such is my grief to be so long deprived of thy so much desired sight: wherefore I pray thee come unto me, or permit me to come unto thee, as the greatness of my love to thee doth deserve, and as thou art obliged to do unto her, whom now thou art to possess in marriage until death, from which Almighty God of His infinite goodness keep thee as many years, as the sunne and moon have made turns about the world, since the beginning of their birth. This Lanteaa being arrived with the brides uncle and letter. Antonio de Faria caused all the Portugals to hide themselves, suffering none to appear but our Chinese mariners, to the end they might not be afraid of us: to our junk then they approached with confidence, and three of them coming aboard us, asked where the bridegroom was? All the answer we made them was to lay hold of them, and clap them presently under hatches; now because the most part of them were drunk, those that were in the Lanteaa never heard our bustling with them, nor if they had, could they have had time to escape, for suddenly from the top of our poop we fastned a cable to their mast, whereby they were 'so arrested, as it was impossible for them to get loose of us; whereupon casting in some pots of powder amongst them, the most of them leapt into the sea, by which time six or seven of our souldiers, and

as many mariners, got into the Lanteaa, and straight rendred themselves masters of her, where the next thing they did was to take up the poor wretches, who cried out that they drowned: having made them sure, Antonio de Faria went towards the other three Lanteaas, that anchored some quarter of a league from thence; and coming to the first, wherein was the bride. he entered her without any resistance, in regard there were none other in her but a few mariners, and six or seven men that seemed to be of good reckoning; all of kin to the bride, being there only to accompany her, together with two little boyes her brothers, that were very white, and certain ancient women, of such as in China are hired for money to dance, sing. and play of instruments upon like festival occasions. The other two Lanteaas beholding this bad success, left their anchors in · the sea, and fled in such haste, as if the devil had been in them; but for all that we took one of them, so that we had three of the four: this done, we returned aboard our junk, and by reason it was now midnight, we did nothing for the present but take our prisoners, and shut them up under the hatches where they remained until day; that Antonio de Faria came to view them, and seeing they were most of them aged, full of sorrow, and fit for nothing, he caused them to be set on shore, retaining only the bride and her 2 brothers, because they were young, white, and well-favoured, and some 20 mariners, which afterwards were of great use to us for the navigation of our junks. This bride as since we learn'd, was daughter to the Anchary of Colem (which signifies governour) and betrothed to a youth, the son of Chisuu, captain of Pandurea, who had written unto her that he would attend her in this place with 3 or 4 junks of his fathers, who was very rich; but alas! we shamefully cozened. After dinner, being departed from thence, the bridegroom arrived seeking for his bride, with five sail full of flags, streamers, and banners? Passing by us, he saluted us with great store of musick and shews of gladness, ignorant of his misfortune, and that we carried away his wife. In this jollity he doubled the Cape of Tilaumera, where the day before we took this prize, and there anchored attending his bride, according as he had written to her, whilest we sailing on arrived three days after at the port of Mutipiman, which was the

place we aymed at, in regard of the advice that Antonio de Faria had, that there they might sell off his commodities.

#### CHAPTER XV.

Antonio de Faria's arrival at the Port: the information that Antonio de Faria had of the country; some passages between him and the Nautarel of the town; his going to the river of Madel; with his incountring a pyrat there, and that which passed betwixt them.

EING arrived at this port we anchored in a rode, which the land makes near to a little island on the south side of the mouth of the river, at the entry whereinto we remained without saluting the port, or making any noise, intending as soon as it was night to send for to sound the river, and to be informed of that we desired to know. Upon the appearing of the moon, which was about 11 of the clock, Antonio de Faria sent away one of his Lanteaas, well furnished, and 12 souldiers in her, besides the captain named Valentino Martins Dalpoem, a discreet man, and of great courage, that at other times had given good proof of himself in like occasions, who departing went alwayes sounding the depth of the river, until he arrived where divers vessels rode at anchor; there he took two men that were sleeping in a barque laden with earthen ware, and returning aboard undiscovered, he rendred Antonio de Faria an accompt of what he had found touching the greatness of the place, and the fewness of the ships that were in the port, wherefore his opinion was, that he might boldly enter into it, and if it happened he could not trade there as he desired, no body could hinder him from issuing forth whensoever he pleased, by reason the river was very large, clean, and without any shelves, sands or other things that might endanger him. Having consulted then with his company, he concluded by their advice, not to put the two Mahometans, that were taken, to torture as was before ordained, because there was no need of it; day being come, Antonio de Faria, desiring before he stirred to be informed from those two Mahometans of some particulars he would fain know, and thinking he might sooner

prevail with them by fair means, then by menaces and torment, he made very much of them, and then declared his mind: whereupon both of them with one accord said, that touching the entrance of the river there was nothing to be feared, in regard it was one of the best in all that bay, and that ordinarily far greater vessels then his went in and out there, for that the shallowest place was 15 fathom at the least; and as for the people of the country he was not to stand in any doubt of them, by reason they were naturally weak, and without arms; and that the strangers which were at that instant there, arrived some 9 days before from the kingdom of Benan in 2 companies of fifty oxen a piece, laden with store of silver, wood of aloes, cloth, silk, linnen, ivory, wax, lacre, benjamin, camphire, and gold in powder, like to that of the island of Samatra, who were come with this merchandise to buy pepper, drugs, and pearls of the Isle of Being demanded whether there was any army in those parts, they answered No, because most of the wars, which the Prechau, that is, the Emperour of the Cauchins. made, or were made against him, were by land; and that when any was made upon the rivers, it was always with little vessels, and not with such great ships as his, for that they were not deep enough for them: further being asked, whether the Prechau was near to that place, they replyed, that he was 12 days journey from thence, at the city of Quangepaaru, where most commonly he with his court resided, governing the kingdom in peace and justice, and that the mynes, reserved for his Crown, rendred him in yearly rent fifteen thousand Picos of silver, every Pico weighing five quintals, the moyety whereof by the Divine law, inviolably observed in his countries, was for the poor labourers, that tilled the ground, to sustain their families withal; but that all his people by a general consent had freely relinquished that right unto him, upon condition that from thence-forward he should not constrain them to pay tribute, or any other thing that might concern them, and that the ancient Prechaus had protested to accomplish it as long as the sun should give light to the earth. Antonio de Faria further demanded of them, what belief they were of; whereunto they answered, that they held the very verity of all

verities, and that they believed there was but one God Almighty, who as He had created all, so He preserved all; howbeit if at any time our understandings were intangled with the disorder and discord of our desires, that no way proceeded from the sovereign Creator, in whom was no imperfection, but only from the sinner himself, that out of his impatience judged according to the wicked inclination of his heart. Moreover, asking of them, whether in their law they believed, that the great God, which governeth this all, came at any time into the world, clothed with a humane form, they said No, because there could be nothing that might oblige Him to so great an extremity, in regard He was through the excellency of the Divine nature delivered from our miseries, and far esloigned from the treasures of the earth, all things being more then base in the presence of his splendor. these answers of theirs, we perceived that these people had never attained to any knowledge of our truth, more then their eyes made them to see in the picture of heaven, and in the beauty of the day; for continually in their Combayes, which are their prayers, lifting up their hands they say, By Thy works, Lord, we confess Thy greatness. After this Antonio de Faria set them at liberty, and having given them certain presents, wherewith they were very well pleased, he caused them to be conveyed to land; that done, the wind beginning a little to rise he set sail, having all his vessels adorned with divers coloured silks, their banners, flags and streamers, displayed, and a standard of trade hung out after the manner of the country, to the end they might be taken for merchants, and not for pyrats, and so an hour after he anchored just against the key of the town, which he saluted with a little peal of ordnance, whereupon ten or eleven Almadiaes came presently to us with good store of refreshments; howbeit finding us to be strangers, and discerning by our habits that we were neither Siams, Jaos, nor Malayos, nor yet of any other nation that ever they had seen, they said one to another, Please Heaven, that the dew of the fresh morning may be as profitable to us all, as this evening seems fair with the presence of these whom our eyes behold. Having said thus, one of the Almadiaes asked leave to come aboard us, which they were

told they might do, because we were all their brothers; so that three of nine, which were in that Almadia, entered into our junk, whom Antonio de Faria received very kindly; and causing them to sit down upon a Turky carpet by him, he told them, that he was a merchant of the kingdom of Siam, and going with his goods towards the Isle of Ainan, he had been advertised, that he might better and more securely sell off his commodities in this town, then in any other place, because the merchants thereof were juster and truer of their word, then the Chineses of the coast of Ainan; whereunto they thus answered, Thou art not deceived in that which thou sayest, for if thou be a merchant, as thou affirmest, believe it, that in every thing and every where thou shalt be honoured in this place, wherefore thou mayest sleep without fear.

Antonio de Faria mistrusting some intelligence might come over land concerning that which he had done to the pyrat upon the river of Tanauquir, and so might work him some prejudice, would not dis-imbarque his goods, as the officers of the Custom-house would have had, which was the cause of much displeasure and vexation to him afterward, so that his business was twice interrupted by that means, wherefore perceiving that good words would not serve to make them consent to his propositions, he sent them word by a merchant, who dealt between them, that he knew well enough they had a great deal of reason to require the landing of his goods, because it was the usual course for every one so to do; but he assured them that he could not possibly do it, in regard the season was almost past, and therefore he was of necessity to hasten his departure as soon as might be, the rather too for the accommodating of the junk wherein he came, for as much as she took in so much water, that 60 mariners were alwayes labouring at three pumps to clear her, whereby he ran a great hazard of losing all his goods; and that touching the kings customs, he was contented to pay them, not after thirty in the hundred, as they demanded, but after ten, as they did in other kingdoms, and so much he would pay presently and willingly. To this offer they rendred no answer, but detained him that carried the message prisoner; Antonio de Faria seeing that his messenger returned not, set sail immediately, hanging forth a

# 102 THE TRAVELS, VOYAGES, AND ADVENTURES

number of flags, as one that cared not whether he sold or no: whereupon the merchants strangers that were come thither to trade, perceiving the commodities, of which they hoped to make some profit, to be going out of the port, through the perversness and obstinacy of the Nautarel of the town, they went all to him, and desired him to recal Antonio de Faria, otherwise they protested to complain to the king of the injustice he did them, in being the cause of hindering their traffique. The Nautarel, that is, the governour, with all the officers of the Custom-house, fearing lest they might upon this occasion be turned out of their places, condescended to their request, upon condition since we would pay but ten in the hundred, that they should pay five more, whereunto they agreed, and instantly sent away the merchant, whom they had detained prisoner, with a letter full of complements, wherein they declared the agreement they had made. Antonio de Faria answered them, that since he was out of the port, he would not re-enter it upon any terms, by reason he had not leasure to make any stay; howbeit if they would buy his commodities in gross, bringing lingots of silver with them for that purpose, he would sell them to them, and in no other manner would deal, for he was much distasted with the little respect the Nautarel of the town had carried towards him, by despising his messages; and if they were contented to accept thereof, that then they should let him know so much within an hour at the farthest, otherwise he would sail away to Ainan, where he might put off his commodities far better then there. They finding him so resolved, and doubting to lose so fair an occasion, as this was, for them to return into their country, embarqued themselves in five great lighter with forty chests full of lingots of silver, and a many sacks to bring away the pepper: and arriving at Antonio de Faria's junk, they were very well received by him, unto whom they represented, anew, the agreement they had made with the Nautarel of the town, greatly complaining of his ill government and of some wrongs. which without all reason he had done them; but since they had pacified him by consenting to give him 15 in the hundred. whereof they would pay five; they desired him to pay the ten. as he had promised, for otherways they could not buy his

commodities. Whereunto Antonio de Faria answered, that he was contented so to do, more for the love of them, then for any profit he hoped to reap thereby, for which they gave him many thanks, and so being on all sides agreed, they used such diligence in discharging the goods, as in 3 days the most of it was weighed and consigned into the hands of the owners thereof; whereupon the accompts were made up, and the lingots of silver received, amounting in all to an hundred and thirty thousand Taeis, after the rate of 7 shillings and six pence the Taei, as I have said elsewhere. And though all possible speed was used herein, yet before all was finished, news came of that which we had done to the pyrat in the river of Tanauquir, in so much that not one of the inhabitants would come near us afterward, by reason whereof Antonio de Faria was constrained to set sail in all haste.

After we had guit the river of Mutepinan, directing our course northward, Antonio de Faria thought good to make to the coast of the island of Ainan, for to seek out a river named Madel, with a purpose there to accommodate the great junk, wherein he was, because it took in much water, or provide himself of a better in exchange upon any tearms whatsoever; so having saild for the space of 12 days, with a contrary wind, at length he arrived at the cape of Pullo Hinho, which is the island of Cocos; there hearing no news of the pyrat he sought for, he returned towards the south coast, where he took certain prizes, which were of good value, and well gotten as we thought. For it was the main intention of this captain to deal with the pyrats which frequented this coast of Ainan. as they before had done with divers Christians, in depriving them of their lives and goods; for as God doth ordinarily draw good out of evil, so it pleased Him out of His divine justice to permit, that Antonio de Faria, in revenge of the robbery committed by Coia Acem upon us in the port of Lugar should in the pursuit of him chastise other thieves that deserved to be punished by the hands of the Portugals. Now having for certain days together with much labour continued our navigation within this bay of Cauchenchina, as we were newly entred into a port, called Madel, upon the day of the Nativity of our Lady, being the 8 of Septem. for the fear that

we were in of the new moon, during the which there oftentimes happens in this climate such a terrible storm of wind and rain, as it is not possible for ships to withstand it, which by the Chineses is named Tufan, and that the sky charged full with clouds had 4 days together threatned that which we feared, it pleased God amongst many other junks that fled into this port for shelter, there came in one belonging to a notorious Chinese pyrat, named Hinimilau, who of a Gentile, that he had been, was not long before become a Mahometan, induced thereunto (as it was said) by a Cacis of that accursed sect, who had made him such an enemy to the Christian name, as he vaunted publiquely, that God did owe heaven unto him for the great service he had done Him upon earth, in depopulating it by little and little of the Portugal nation, who from their mothers wombs delighted in their offences, as the very inhabitants of the smoaky house, a name which they give to hell; and thus did he with such sayings, and other like blasphemies, speak as villanously and abominably of us as could be imagined. This pyrat, entring into the river in a very great and tall junk, came up to us where we rode at anchor, and saluted us after the custom of the country, whereunto we returned the like, as it is the manner there to do at the entry into any of the ports, they neither knowing us to be Portugals, nor we what they were; for we thought they had been Chineses, and that they came into the port to shroud themselves from the storms as others did, whereupon, behold, five young men, that were Christians, whom this robber held as slaves in his junk, guessing us to be Portugals, fell a crying out three or four times together, Lord, have mercy upon us. At these words we all stood up to see who they were, and perceiving them to be Christians, we called aloud to the mariners for to stay their course, which they would not do, but contrarily beating up a drum, as it were in contempt of us, they gave three great shouts, and withal brandished their naked scymitars in the ayr in a way of threatning us, and then cast anchor some quarter of a league beyond us. Antonio de Faria desiring to learn the reason hereof, sent a Balon to them, which no sooner arrived near them, but the barbarous rogues pelted them with so many stones, that the vessel was

almost overwhelmed, so that they were glad to return, both mariners and souldiers being very sore hurt; Antonio de Faria seeing them come back all bloody, demanded the cause of it: Sir, answered they, we are not able to tell you, only you behold in what plight we are; saying so, and shewing him the hurts on their heads, they declared unto him in what manner they had been entertained. At first this accident much troubled Antonio do Faria, so that he stood musing a good while upon it, but at length turning himself to them that were present, Let every one here, said he, prepare himself, for I cannot be perswaded but this is that dog Coia Acem, who I hope this day shall pay for all the wrong he hath done us. Whereupon he commanded presently to weigh anchor, and with all the speed that might be he set sail with the three junks and Lanteas. Being come within a musket shot of them, he saluted them with six and thirty pieces of ordnance, whereof twelve were faulconers, and other field-pieces, amongst the which was one of battery, that carried cast bullets, wherewith the enemies were so amazed, as all the resolution they could take for the instant was to leave their anchors in the sea, not having leasure to weigh them, and to make to the shoar, wherein also they failed of their desire; for Antonio de Faria perceiving their design got before them and boarded their junk with all the forces of his vessels: hereupon began a most furious combat both with pikes, darts, and pots full of powder thrown from either side, so that for half an hour it could not be discerned who had the better: but at length it pleased God to favour us so much, that the enemies finding themselves weary, wounded, and hurt, threw themselves into the sea. Antonio de Faria, seeing these wretches ready to sink, by reason of the impetuousness and strength of the current, he imbarqued himself with some souldiers in two balons, and with much ado saved 16 men, whereunto he was induced by the great need he stood in of them for the manning of his Lanteas, because he had lost a great many of his people in the former fights.

#### CHAPTER XVI.

What Antonio de Faria did with the Captain of the Pyrats Junk; that which past between him and the people of the Country; with our casting away upon the Island of Thieves.

↑ NTONIO DE FARIA having obtained this victory in the manner I have related, the first thing he did was to see his hurt men drest, as that which chiefly imported him; then being given to understand that the pyrat Hinimilau, the captain of the junk he had taken, was one of the sixteen he had saved, he commanded him to be brought before him, and after he had caused him to be drest of two wounds that he had received. he demanded of him what was become of the young Portugals which he held as slaves? Whereunto the pyrat, being mad with rage, having answered that he could not tell, upon the second demand that was made him, with menaces, he said. that if first they would give him a little water, in regard he was so dry as he was not able to speak, that then he would consider what answer to make. Thereupon having water brought him, which he drunk so greedily as he spilt the most part of it without quenching his thirst, he desired to have some more given him, protesting that if they would let him drink his fill, they would oblige him by the law of Mahomets Alcoran voluntarily to confess all that they desired to know of him. Antonio de Fario, having given him as much as he would drink, questioned him again about the young Christians; whereto he replyed, that he should find them in the chamber of the prow; thereupon he commanded 3 souldiers to go thither and fetch them, who had no sooner opened the scuttle to bid them come up, but they saw them lie dead in the place, with their throats cut; which made them cry out, Jesus, Jesus, come hither we beseech you, Sir, and behold a most lamentable spectacle; hereat Antonio de Faria, and those that were with him, ran thither, and beholding those youths lying so one upon another, he could not forbear shedding of tears; having caused them then to be brought upon the deck, together with a woman and two pretty children, about 7 or 8 years old, that had their throats also cut; he demanded of the pyrat why he used such

cruelty to those poor innocents: whereunto he answered, that it was because they were traytours, in discovering themselves to those, which were such great enemies to him as the Portugals were, and also for that having heard them call upon their Christ for help, he desired to see whether he would deliver them; as for the two infants, there was cause enough to kill them, for that they were the children of Portugals, whom he ever hated: with the like extravagancy he answered to many other questions which were propounded to him, and that with so much obstinacy as if he had been a very devil. Afterwards being asked whether he were a Christian, he answered, no; but that he had been one at such time as Don Paulo de Gama was captain of Malaca. Whereunto Antonio de Faria demanded of him, what moved him since he had been a Christian, to forsake the law of Jesus Christ, wherein he was assured of his salvation, for to embrace that of the false prophet Mahomet, from whence he could hope for nothing but the loss of his soul. Thereunto he answered, that he was induced so to do, for that so long as he was a Christian, the Portugals had alwayes contemned him, whereas before when he was a Gentile, they called him Quiay Necoda, that is to say, Signior captain; but that respect immediately upon his baptism for sook him, which he verily believed did arrive to him by Mahomets express permission, to the end it should open his eyes to turn Mahometan, as after he did at Bintan, where the King of Jantana was in person present at the ceremony, and that ever since he had much honoured him, and that all the Mandarins called him brother, in regard of the vow he had made upon the Holy Book of Flowers, that as long as he lived he would be a sworn enemy to the Portugals, and of all others that profest the name of Christ, for which both the King and Cacis Moulana had exceedingly commended him, promising that his soul should be most blessed if he performed that vow. Being likewise demanded how long ago it was since he revolted. what Portugal vessels he had taken, how many men he had put to death, and what merchandize he had despoyled them He answered, that it was 7 years since he became a Mahometan: that the first vessel he took was Luiso de Pavia's junk, which he surprised in the River of Liampoo with 400

bars of pepper only, and no other spice, whereof having made himself master, that he had put to death 18 Portugals, besides their slaves, of whom he made no reckoning, because they were not such as could satisfie the oath he made. this prize he had taken our ships, and in them had put to death above 100 persons, amongst whom there were some 70 Portugals, and that he thought the merchandize in them amounted to fifteen or sixteen hundred bars of pepper, whereof the King of Pan had the better movity for to give him a safe retreat in his ports, and to secure him from the Portugals, giving him to that purpose 100 men, with commandment to obey him as Being further demanded, whether he had not killed any Portugals, or lent an hand for the doing thereof, he said no, but that some two years before, being in the River of Choaboquec on the coast of China, a great junk arrived there with a great many Portugals in her, whereof an intimate friend of his named Ruy Lobo, was captain, whom Don Estevan de Cama, then governour of the fortress of Malaca, had sent thither in the way of commerce, and that upon the sale of his commodities going out of the port, his junk about five dayes after took so great a leak, as not being able to clear her, he was constrained to return towards the same port from whence he parted; but that by ill fortune clapping on all his sails to get the sooner to land was overset by the violence of the wind, so as all were cast away, saving Ruy Lobo, 17 Portugals, and some slaves, who in their skiff made for the island of Lamau, without sail, without water, or any manner of victuals; that in this extremity Ruy Lobo, relying on the ancient friendship that was between them, came with tears in his eyes, and praid him on his knees to receive him and his into his junk, which was then ready to set sail for Patana, whereunto he agreed, upon condition that therefore he should give him two thousand ducates, for the performance whereof he bound himself by his oath of a Christian. But that after he had taken them in, he counselled by the Mahometans not to trust unto the friendship of Christians, lest he might endanger his own life; for when they had recovered strength, they would without doubt seize upon his junk, and all the goods that were in her, it being their usual custom so to do in all places where they found themselves the

strongest: wherefore fearing lest that which the *Mahometans* suggested should befall him, he slew them all on a night as they slept, for the which notwithstanding he was sorry afterwards. This declaration so much incensed *Antonio de Faria*, and all that were about him, as indeed the enormity of so wicked a fact did require, that presently, without questioning or hearing of him further, he commanded him to be put to death with four more of his company; and so they were all thrown into the sea.

This justice being executed on the pyrat and his four com-

panions, Antonio de Faria caused an inventory to be taken of all that was in the junk, which was adjudged to mount unto forty thousand Taeis in raw and twisted silk, pieces of sattin, damask, musk, fine pourcelains, and other less valuable commodities, which with the junk we were constrained to burn. because we wanted mariners for our navigation. With those valorous exploits the Chineses were so amazed, as they stood in dread of the very mention of the name of the Portugals, in so much that the Necodaes, or masters of the junks that were in the port, fearing the like might be done to them assembled all together in councel; and there making election of two of the principal amongst them, whom they held most capable of performing their charge, they sent them as embassadours unto Antonio de Faria, desiring him, that as King of the Sea, he would protect them, upon the assurance of his word, so as they might pass safely out of the place where they were for to make their voyage whil'st the season served; in consideration whereof, as his tributary subjects and slaves, they would give him twenty thousand Taeis in ingots of silver, whereof payment should be made out of hand, by way of acknowledging him to be their lord. Antonio de Faria received them very courteously, and granting their request, protested and sware to perform the same, and upon his word to protect them for the future, from having any of their goods taken from them by any pyrat; whereupon one of the embassadours remained as surety for the twenty thousand Taeis, and the other went to fetch the ingots which he brought an hour after, together with a rich present of many several things sent him over and above by the Necodaes. This done, Antonio de Faria desiring to

advance a servant of his, named Costa, made him clark of the patents that were to be granted to the Necodaes, whereof he presently set a rate, namely five Taeis for a junk, and two Taeis for a Vanco, Lantea, and small barque, which proved so beneficial to him, that in the space of thirteen days, wherein these patents we dispatched, he got (according to the report of those that envyed him) above four thousand Taeis in silver, besides many good gratuities that were given him for expedi-The form of these patents was thus: I give assurance upon my word to Necoda such a one, that he shall sail safely all about the coast of China without any disturbance, of any that belongs to me, upon condition that wheresoever he meets with any Portugals, he shall entreat them as brethren: and underneath he signed, Antonio de Faria: All which patents were most exactly observed, and by that means he was redoubted all along the coast, as the Chaem himself of the island of Ainan, who is the Vice-roy thereof, upon the report which he heard of him, sent to visit him by his embassadour, with a rich present of pearls and jewels; as also a letter, whereby he desired him to take entertainment from the Son of the Sun, a name which they give to the Emperour of this monarchy for to serve him as Commander General of all the coast from Lamau to Liampoo, with ten thousand Taeis pension yearly, and that if he carried himself well, according to the renown went of him, he assured him that upon the expiration of his three years charge, he should be advanced into the rank of the Chaems of the state, and that such men as he if they were faithful, might attain to be one of the twelve Tutoens of the Empire, whom the sovereign Son of the Sun, being the Lion crowned on the throne of the world, admitted to his bed and board, as members united to his person by means of the honour, power, and command that he gave them with an annual pension of an hundred thousand Taeis. Antonio de Faria gave him many thanks for this offer, and excused himself with complements, after their manner; saying, that he was not capable of so great favour as he would honour him withal, but that without any regard at all of mony he would be ready to serve him as often as the Tutoens of Pequin would be pleased to command him. After this going out of the port of Madel, where he had

been fourteen days, he ran all along the coast of that country for to find out Coia Acem, it being the main design of all his voyage, as I have declared before. Imagining then that he might meet with him in some of these places, he stayed there above six months, with much pain and hazard of his person. At length he arrived at a very fair town, named Quangiparu, wherein were goodly buildings and temples. In this port he abode all that day and the night following, under colour of being a merchant, peaceably buying that which was brought him aboard; and because it was a town of fifteen hundred fires, as we guessed, the next morning by break of day we set sail without any great notice taken of us. So returning to sea, although it were with a contrary wind, in 12 days with a troublesome navigation he visited the shores both of the south and north coasts, without incountring any thing worthy the observation, although they were replenished with a many of little villages, whereof divers were inclosed with walls of brick, but not strong enough to withstand the force of thirty good soldiers, the people of themselves being very weak, and having no other arms but staves hardned in the fire; howsoever the scituation of this country was under one of the best and fertilest climates on the earth, abounding with great store of cattel, and many goodly large fields, sowed with wheat, rice. barly, millet, and sundry other kinds of grain; as also replenished with many great groves of pine, and Angeline trees, as in the Indies, able to furnish a world of shipping. Moreover, by the relation of certain merchants Antonio de Faria was informed, that in this land there were many mynes of copper, silver, tin, saltpeter, sulphur, and an infinite deal of untilled, but excellently good ground, altogether neglected by this weak nation, which were it in our power, we might in all probability be more advanced in the Indies, then now we are through the unhappiness of our sins.

After we had been 7 months and an half in this country, somtimes on the one side, somtimes on the other, from river to river, and on both coasts, north and south; as also in the Isle of Ainan, without hearing any news of Coia Acem, the souldiers weary of so long and tedious travel, assembled altogether, and desired Antonio de Faria, to make a partition of that which had

been gotten, according to a promise before made to them by a note under his hand, saying, that thereupon they would return unto the Indies, or where else they thought good, whereby a great deal of stir arose amongst us. At length it was agreed. that we should go and winter in Siam, where all the goods which were in the junk should be sold, and being reduced into gold, division should be made of it, as was desired. With this accord, sworn and signed by all, we went and anchored in an island, called the island of Thieves, in regard it was the outermost island of all that bay, to the end that from thence we might make our voyage with the first fair wind that should blow. So having continued there twelve dayes with an earnest desire to effect the agreement we had made together: it fortuned that by the conjunction of the new moon in October, which we had alwayes feared, there arose such a tempest of rain and wind, as seemed to be no natural thing, in so much that lying open to the south wind, as we traverst the coast, the waves went so high, that though we used all means possible to save our selves, cutting down our masts, and all the dead works from poup to prow; as also casting into the sea even the most part of our merchandize, reducing our great ordnance into their places again out of which they had been toss'd, and strengthning our cables that were half rotten with ropes; but all this was not able to preserve us, for the night was so dark, the weather so cold, the sea so rough, the wind so high, and the storm so horrible, that in these extremities nothing could deliver us but the meer mercy of God, whom with continual cries and tears we called upon for help. But for as much as in regard of our sins we did not deserve to receive this grace at His hands, His Divine Justice ordained, that about 2 hours after midnight there came such a fearful gust of wind, as drove our 4 vessels foul of one another upon the shore, where they were all broken to pieces, so that 400 and 80 men were drowned, amongst which were eight Portuasls. and it pleased God that the remainder being 53 persons were saved, whereof 23 were Portugals, the rest slaves and mariners. After this lamentable shipwrack, we got half naked, and most of us hurt into a marish hard by, where we stayed till the next morning; and as soon as it was day we returned

to the sea side, which we found all strewed with dead bodies, a spectacle of that dread and horrour as scarce any one of us could forbear swooning to behold it: over them we stood lamenting a great while, till such time as Antonio de Faria, who by the mercy of God was one of those that remained alive, whereof we were all very glad, concealing the grief which we could not dissemble, came where we were, having on a scarlet coat that he had taken from one of the dead, and with a joyful countenance, his eyes dry and void of tears, he made a short speech unto us, wherein he remonstrated how variable and uncertain the things of this world were, and therefore he desired us, as brethren, that we would endeavour to forget them, seeing the remembrance of them was but a means to grieve us; for considering the time and miserable estate whereunto we were reduced, we saw how necessary his counsel was: and how he hoped that God would in this desolate place present us with some good opportunity to save our selves, and how we might be assured that He never permitted any evil but for a greater good; moreover how he firmly believed, that though we had now lost five hundred thousand crowns, we should ere it were long get above six hundred thousand for them. This brief exhortation was heard by us all with tears and discomfort enough; so we spent two days and an half there in burying the dead; during which time we recovered some wet victuals, and provisions to sustain us withal; but they lasted not above five dayes of fifteen that we stayed there, for by reason of their wetness they corrupted presently, and did us little good. After these 15 days it pleased God, who never forsakes them that truly put their trust in Him, miraculously to send us a remedy, whereby we escaped out of that misery we were in, as I will declare hereafter.

#### CHAPTER XVII.

In what sort we escaped miraculously out of this island; our passage from thence to the river of Xingrau; our incountring with a Chinese pyrat, and the agreement we made with him.

BEING escaped from this miserable shipwrack, it was a lamentable thing to see how we walked up and down almost naked, enduring such cruel cold and hunger, that many of us talking one to another, fell down suddenly dead with very weakness, which proceeded not so much from want of victuals, as from the eating of such things as were hurtful to us, by reason they were all rotten, and stunk so vilely, that no man could endure the taste of them in his mouth. But as our God is an infinite good, there is no place so remote, for desert, where the misery of sinners can be hid from the assistance of His infinite mercy, which I speak, in regard that on the day, when as the feast of S. Michael is celebrated, as we were drowned in tears, and without hope of any humane help, according as it seemed to the weakness of our little faith, a kite came unexpectedly flying over our heads from behinde a point which the island made towards the south, and by chance let fall a fish called a mullet, about a foot long. This fish falling close by Antonio de Faria, he took it and caused it to be broyled upon coals, and given to such of the sick as had most need of it; then looking towards the point of the island from whence the kite came, we perceived divers others that in their flying made many stoopings, whence we concluded that there was some kind of prey there whereon these fowls fed; now all of us being most desirous of relief, we went thither in all haste, and coming to the top of the higher ground, we discovered a low vally full of divers fruit trees, and in the middle a river of fresh water, whereupon by good fortune before we went down we saw a stag newly killed, and a tyger beginning to eat him, therewith we made a great cry which frighted him away into the wood, leaving us the stag as he was. Then descended we to the river, and by the bank of it staid all that night, making a feast, as well with the stag, as with divers mullets that we took there; for there were a great number of kites, that from

the water catched a many of those fishes, and oftentimes let them fall being scared with our cries. Thus continued we by the rivers till Saturday following, when about the break of day we discerned a sail making as we thought towards the island where we were: the better to be assured whereof we returned to the shoar where we were wracked, and there staying about half an hour, we found it to be so indeed, in which regard we got us presently into the wood to decline discovery from those in the vessel; which arriving in the port we perceived it to be a Lamea, and that those that were in her fastned her to the shoar with 2 cables, at the beak and the stern the better to accommodate a plank for to pass in and out of her. Being all dis-imbarqued out of her to about the number of thirty persons, more or less, they went presently, some to making provision of water and wood, some to washing of their linnen, and dressing of meat, and others to wrastling, and such like pastimes, little thinking to find any body in that place which could any way annoy them. Antonio de Faria seeing them altogether without fear and order, and that there was none remaining in the vessel able to resist us; My masters, said he unto us, you behold the wretched estate whereinto our mis-fortune hath reduced us, whereof I confess my sins are the cause; but the mercy of God is so infinite, as I am verily perswaded He will not suffer us to perish thus miserably here, and therefore hath as it were miraculously sent this vessel hither, by seizing whereupon we may escape from hence, which before to humane reason seemed almost impossible: wherefore I exhort you all to joyn with me in making our selves masters suddenly of her ere ever we be heard or seen, and having so done, let our onely care be to possess our selves of the arms we shall find in her, that therewith we may defend our selves, and make good our possession, upon which, next under God, our safety depends; and as soon as you shall hear me say three times. Jesus, do as you shall see me do. Whereunto we answered, that we would diligently perform what he had enjoyned us; so that we standing all prepared to execute his design, Antonio de Faria gave the signal which he had spoken of, and withall ran as fast as ever he could, and we along with him, till he arrived at the Lantea, whereinto we suddenly entered without any contradiction; then unloosing

the two cables with which she was fastned, we put out to sea about a cross-bow shot from land. The *Chineses* surprized in this manner, ran all to the sea side, upon the noise that they heard; and seeing their vessel taken, were much amazed, but knew not how to help it; for we shot at them with an iron base that was in the *Lantea*, which made them fly into the wood, where no doubt they passed the rest of that day in lamenting the sad success of their ill fortune, as we had done ours before.

After we were gotten into the Lantea, and that we were sure the deceived Chineses could no way hurt us, we sat us down to eat that at leasure, which they had caused to make ready for their dinner by an old man, that we found there, and it was a great skillet full of rice with hached lard, whereunto we fell with good stomacks, as being not a little hungry. Dinner done, and thanks rendred to God for His gracious mercy to us, an inventory was taken of the goods that were in the Lantea, which was raw silks, damasks, sattins, together with three great pots of musk, amounting in all to the value of four thousand crowns, beside good store of rice, sugar, gammons of bacon, and two coups full of poultry, whereof we had more need then of all the rest, for the recovery of our sick men, which were not a few amongst us. Hereupon we all began without fear to cut out pieces of silk, therewith to accommodate every one with clothes. Antonio de Faria, having found a prety boy in the Lantea, about some twelve or thirteen years old, demanded of him from whence she came, and what she did in this place, as also to whom she belonged, and whither she was bound. Alas! answered the boy, she not long since belonged to my unfortunate father, whose ill hap it is to have that taken from him by you in less then an hour, which he hath been above thirty years in getting. He came from a place called Quoaman, where in exchange of lingots of silver he bought all these commodities that you have, with a purpose to have gone and sold them to the junks of Siam, which are in the port of Comhay; and wanting fresh water, it was his ill hap to come hither for to take in some, where you have robbed him of all that he hath, without any fear at all of the Divine justice. Whereupon Antonio de Faria bade him leave weeping, and making much

of him, promised to use him as his own son, and that he would alwayes account him so; hereat smiling as it were in disdain, he answered, Think not though I am but a childe, that I am so foolish to believe, that having robbed my father, thou canst ever use me like thy son; but if thou wilt do as thou sayest, I beseech thee for the love of thy God suffer me to swim unto that sad land, where he remains that begot me, who indeed is my true father, with whom I had rather dye where I see him lamenting, then live with such wicked people as you are. Then some of them that were present, reprehending and telling him that it was not well spoken. Would you know, replyed he, why I said so? It was because I saw you after you had filled your bellies, praise God with lifted up hands, and yet for all that like hypocrites never care for making restitution of that you have stollen; but be assured, that after death you shall feel the rigorous chastisement of the Lord Almighty for so unjustly taking mens goods from them. Antonio de Faria, admiring the childs speech. asked him whether he would become a Christian? Whereunto, earnestly beholding him, he answered, I understand not what you say, nor that you propounded; declare it first unto me, and then you shall know my mind further. Then Antonio de Faria began to instruct him therein after the best manner he could, but the boy would not answer him a word; only lifting up his hands and eyes to heaven, he said, weeping, Blessed be Thy power, O Lord, that permits such people to live on the earth, that speak so well of Thee, and yet so ill observe Thy law. as these blinded miscreants do, who think that robbing and preaching are things acceptable to Thee. Having said so, he got him into a corner, and there remained weeping for three dayes together, without eating any thing that was presented unto him. Hereupon falling to consult whether it were the best course for us to hold from this place, either northward, or southward, much dispute arose thereabout, at length it was concluded that we would go to Liampoo, a port distant from thence northwards two hundred and threescore leagues; for we hoped that along this coast we might happen to incounter and seize on some other greater and more commodious vessel then that we had, which was too little for so long a voyage, in regard of the dangerous storms that are ordinarily caused by

### 118 THE TRAVELS, VOYAGES, AND ADVENTURES

the new moons on the coast of China, where dayly many ships are cast away. With this design we put to sea about sun-set, and so went on this night with a south-west wind, and before day we discovered a little island, named Quintoo, where we surprized a fisher-boat full of fresh fish, of which we took as much as we had need of, as also 8. of 12. men that were in her for the service of our Lantea, by reason our own were so feeble as they were not able to hold out any longer. fishermen, being demanded what ports there were on this coast to Chincheo, where we thought we might meet with some ship of Malaca, answered, that about 18. leagues from thence there was a good river and a good rode called Xingrau, much frequented with junks, where we might be easily and throughly accommodated with all that we stand in need of; that at the entring into it, there was a little village named Xamou, inhabited with poor fishermen, and 3. leagues beyond that, the town where was great store of silks, musk, pourcelains, and many other sorts of commodities, which were transported into divers parts. Upon this advice we steered our course towards that river, where we arrived the next day immediately after dinner, and cast anchor just against it about a league in the sea, for fear lest our ill fortune should run us into the same mischief we were in before. The night following we took a Peroo of fishermen, of whom we demanded what junks there were in this river, and how they were man'd, with divers other questions proper for our design. Whereunto they answered, that at the town up the river there was not above 200. junks, by reason the greatest part were already gone to Ainan, Sumbor, Lailoo, and other ports of Cauchenchina; moreover, that we might ride in safety at Xamoy, and that there we might buy any thing we wanted. Whereupon we entred into the river, and anchored close to the village, where we continued the space of half an hour, being much about midnight. But Antonio de Faria seeing that the Lantea wherein we sailed could not carry us to Liampoo, where we purposed to lie all the winter, he concluded by the advice of his company to furnish himself with a better vessel; and although we were not then in case to enterprise any thing, yet necessity constrained us to undertake more then our forces

would permit. Now there being at that instant a little junk riding at anchor fast by us alone, and no other near her, having but few men in her, and those asleep, Antonio de Faria thought he had a good opportunity to effect his purpose; wherefore leaving his anchor in the sea, he got up close to this junk, and with 27. souldiers and 8. boyes boarded her on a sudden unespied, where finding 7. or 8. Chinese mariners fast asleep, he caused them to be taken, and bound hand and foot, threatning if they cryed out never so little to kill them all, which put them in such a fear, as they durst not so much as quetch. Then cutting her cables, he got him straight into the river, and sayled away with all the speed he could. The next day we arrived at an island, named Pulic Quirim, distant from Xamoy not above nine leagues; there meeting with a favourable gale within 3 dayes we went and anchored at another island, called Luxitay, where in regard the ayr was wholsom, and the water good, we thought fit to stay some 15. days for -the recovery of our sick men. In this place we visited the junk, but found no other commodity in her then rice, the greatest part whereof we cast into the sea, to make her the lighter and securer for our voyage; then we unladed all her furniture into the Lantea, and set her on ground for to caulk her, so that in doing thereof, and making our provision of water, we spent (as I said before) fifteen days in this island, by which time our sick men fully recovered their health; whereupon we departed for Liampoo, being given to understand, that many Portugals were come thither from Malaca, Sunda, Siam, and Patana, as they used ordinarily to do about that time for to winter there.

We had sailed two days together along the coast of Lamau with a favourable wind, when it pleased God to make us encounter with a junk of Patana, that came from Lequio, which was commanded by a Chinese pyrat, named Quiay Panian, a great friend of the Portugal nation, and much addicted to our fashions and manner of life, with him there were thirty Portugals, choice and proper men, whom he kept in pay, and advantaged more then the rest with gifts and presents, so that they were all very rich. This pyrat had no sooner discovered us but he resolved to attaque us, thinking nothing less then that we were Portugals, so that endeavouring to invest us, like an

old souldier that he was, and verst in the trade of pyrat, he got the wind of us; that done, falling down within a musket shot of us, he saluted us with 15. pieces of ordnance, wherewith we were much affrighted, because the most of them were faulconets; but Antonio de Faria encouraging his men, like a valiant captain, and a good Christian, disposed them on the hatches in places most convenient, as well in the prow as the poop, reserving some to be afterwards fitted as need should require. Being thus resolved to see the end of that which Fortune should present us, it pleased God that we descried a cross in our enemies flag, and on the fore-deck a number of red caps, which our men were wont to wear at sea in those times, whereby we were perswaded that they might be Portugals that were going from Liampoo to Malaca; whereupon we made them a sign to make our selves known to them, who no sooner perceived that we were Portugals, but in token of joy they gave a great shout, and withal vailing their two top sails in shew of obedience, they sent their long boat, called a balon, with 2. Portugals in her, for to learn what we were, and from whence we came. At length having well observed and considered us, they approached with some more confidence to our junk; and having saluted us, and we them, they came aboard her, where Antonio de Faria received them very courteously; and for that they were known to some of our souldiers, they continued there a good while, during the which they recounted divers particulars unto us necessary for our design. That done, Antonio de Faria sent Christovano Borralho to accompany them back, and to visit Quiay Panian from him, as also to deliver him a letter full of complements, and many other offers of friendship, wherewith this pyrat Panian was so contented and proud, that he seemed not to be himself (such was his vanity) and passing close by our junk, he took in all his sails; then accompanied with 20. Portugals, he came and visited Antonio de Faria with a goodly rich present, worth about two thousand ducates, as well in ambergreece and pearls, as jewels of gold and silver, Antonio de Faria, and the rest of us, received him with great demonstrations of love and honour. After this he and all his company were set, Antonio de Faria fell to discourse with them of divers things according to the time and occasion, and then

recited unto them his unhappy voyage, and the loss he had sustained; and acquainting them with his determination to go unto Liampoo, for to re-inforce himself with men, and make provision of vessels with oars, to the end he might return again to pass once more into the Streight of Cauchenchina, and so get to the mynes of Quoaniaparu, where he had been told there were six large houses full of lingots of silver, besides a far greater quantity that was continually melted all along the river, and that without any peril one might be wonderfully enriched. Whereunto the pyrat Panian made this answer, For my own part, Signior Captain, I am not so rich as many think, though it is true I have been so heretofore; but having been beaten with the same misfortune, which thou sayest has befallen thee, my riches have been taken from me. Now to return to Patana, where I have a wife and children, I dare not, by reason I am assured that the King will despoil me of all that I should bring thither, because I departed from thence without his permission, which he would make a most hainous crime, to the end he might seize upon my estate, as he has done to others for far lesser occasions then that wherewith he may charge me. Wherefore if thou canst be contented that I shall accompany thee in the voyage thou meanest to undertake, with an hundred men that I have in my junk; fifteen pieces of ordnance, thirty muskets, and fourty harquebuses, which these signiors, the Portugals that are with me do carry, I shall most willingly do it, upon condition that thou wilt impart unto me a third part of that which shall be gotten, and to that effect I desire thee to give me an assurance under thy hand, as also to swear unto me by thy law to perform it accordingly. Antonio de Faria accepted of this offer very gladly, and after he had rendred him many thanks for it, he swore unto him upon the holy evangelists fully and without all fail to eccomplish what he required, and thereof likewise made him a promise under his hand, to which divers of their company subscribed their names as witnesses. This accord past between them, they went both together into a river, called Anay, some 5. leagues from thence, where they furnished themselves with all that they stood in need of, by means of a present of an hundred ducates, which they gave to the Mandarin, captain of the town.

#### CHAPTER XVIII.

Our encounter at sea with a little fisher-boat, wherein were eight Portugals very sore hurt; and Antonio de Faria's meeting and fighting with Coia Acem the pyrat.

BEING parted from this river of Anay, and well provided of all things necessary for the voyage we had undertaken, Antonio de Faria resolved by the advice and councel of Quiay Panian, whom he much respected, to go and anchor in the port of Chincheo, there to be informed by such Portugals as were come from Sunda, Malaca, Timor, and Patana, of certain matters requisite for his design, and whether they had any news from Liampoo, in regard the report went in the country, that the King of China had sent thither a fleet of 400. junks, wherein there were an hundred thousand men, for to take the Portugals that resided there, and to burn their houses, for that he would not endure them to be any longer in his dominions, because he had been lately advertised, that they were not a people so faithful and peaceable as he had been formerly given to understand. Arriving then in the port of Chincheo, we found five Portugal ships, that were come thither about a month before, from the places above mentioned. These ships received us with great joy, and after they had given us intelligence of the country, traffique, and tranquility of the ports, they told us they had no other news from Liampoo, but that it was said a great number of Portugals were come thither from many parts to winter there; and how that great army, which we so much feared, was not thereabout; but that it was suspected to be gone for the islands of Goto, to the succour of Sucan de Pontir, from whom the bruit went a brother-in-law of his had taken his kingdom, and that in regard Sucan had lately made himself subject to the King of China, and his tributary for an hundred thousand Taeis by the year, he had in compensation thereof given him this great army of 400. junks, with the forces aforesaid, for to restore him to his crown and signiories, whereof he had been despoyled. Being very glad of this news, after we had remained in this port of Chincheo the space of 9. days, we departed from thence for Liampoo,

taking along with us five and thirty souldiers more out of the five ships we found there, to whom Antonio de Faria gave very good pay; and after we had sailed five days with a contrary wind, coasting from one side to another, without advancing any whit at all, it happened that one night about the first watch, we met with a little fisher-boat, or Paroo, wherein there were eight Portugals, very sore hurt, two of the which were named Mem Taborda, and Antonio Anriques, men of honour, and very much renowned in those quarters, the cause why in particular I name them. These and the other six were in such a pitiful estate, and so hideous to see to, as they moved every one to compassion. This Paroo coming close to Antonio de Faria, he caused them to be taken up into his junk, where they presently cast themselves at his feet, from whence he raised them up, weeping for pity to behold them so naked, and all bathed in their own blood with the wounds they had received, and then demanded of them the occasion of their misfortune: whereunto one of the two made answer, that about 17 days before they set sail from Liampoo for Malaca, and that being advanced as far as the Isle of Sumbor, they had been set upon by a pyrat, a Guzarat by nation, called Coia Acem, who had three junks, and four Lanteaas, wherein were fifteen hundred men, namely an hundred and fifty Mahometans, the rest Luzzons, Jaoas, and Champaas, people of the other side of Malaya, and that after they had fought with them from one to four in the afternoon, they had been taken with the death of fourscore and two men, whereof 18. were Portugals, and as many made slaves; and that in their junk, what of his and of others. there was lost in merchandize above an hundred thousand Taeis. Antonio de Faria remaining a good while pensive at that which these men related unto him, at length said unto them: I pray tell me how was it possible for you to escape more than the rest, the fight passing as you deliver? After we had been fought withal about an hour and an half, the three great junks boarded us five times, and with the force of their shot they so tore the prow of our vessel, that we were ready to sink; wherefore to keep out the water, and lighten our ship, we were constrained to cast the most part of our goods into the sea; and whil'st our men were laboring to do so, our enemies layed so

close at us, as every one was fain to leave that he was about, for to defend himselfe on the hatches. But whil'st we were thus troubled, most of our company being hurt, and many slain, it pleased God that one of the enemies junks came to be so furiously fired, as it caught hold likewise of another that was fastned unto it, which made the pyrats souldiers leave the fight for to go and save their vessels; yet that they could not do so speedily, but that one of them was burnt down even to the very water, so that they of the junk were compelled to leap into the sea to save themselves from burning, where most of them were drowned. In the mean time we made shift to get our junk close to a stock of piles, which fishermen had planted there against a rock, hard by the mouth of the river, where at this present is the temple of the Siams; but the dog Coia Acem was instantly with us, and having fast grapled us, he leapt into our vessel, being followed by a great number of Mahometans, all armed with coats of mail, and buff jerkins, who straight way killed above an hundred and fifty of ours, whereof eighteen were Portugals; which we no sooner perceived, but all wounded as we were, and spoyled with the fire, as you see, we sought for some way to save our selves, and to that end we sped us into a Manchua, that was fastned to the stern of our junk; wherein it pleased God that fifteen of us escaped, whereof two dyed yesterday; and of the thirteen that remain yet miraculously alive, there are eight Portugals, and five servants. In this sort we got us with all speed between this pallisado and the land amongst the rocks, the better to preserve us from being boarded by their junk, but they were otherwise employed in seeking to save the men of their burnt vessel; and afterwards they entered into our junk, where they were so carried away with the bootie, as they never thought of pursuing us; so that the sun being almost set, and they wonderful glad of their victorie over us, they retired into the river with great acclamations. Antonio de Faria, very joyful of this news, though he was sad again on the other side, for the bad success of those that had made him this relation, rendred thanks unto God for that he had found his enemy, it being a matter so much desired of him and his. Certainly, said he unto them then, by your report they must needs be now in great disorder, and much spoyled in the river where they are; for I am perfwaded that neither your junk,

nor that of theirs, which was fastned to the burnt one, can do them any longer service, and that in the great junk which assaulted you, it is not possible but that you have hurt and killed a good many. Whereunto they answered, that without doubt they had killed and hurt a great number. Then Antonio de Faria, putting off his cap, fell down on his knees, and with his hands and eyes lifted up to heaven, he said weeping, O Lord Jesus Christ, my God and Saviour, even as thou art the true hope of those that put their trust in thee; I, that am the greatest sinner of all men, do most humbly beseech thee, in the, name of thy servants that are here present, whose souls thou hast bought with Thy precious blood, that Thou wilt give us strength and victory against this cruel enemy, the murtherer of so many Portugals, whom with Thy favour and aid, and for the honour of Thy holy name, I have resolved to seek out, as hitherto I have done, to the end he may pay to Thy souldiers and faithful servants what he hath so long owed them. Whereunto all that were by answered with one cry, To them, to them, in the name of Jesus Christ, that this dog may now render us that, which for so long together he hath taken, as well from us, as from our poor miserable companions. Hereupon with marvellous ardor and great acclamations, we set sail for the port of Lailoo, which we had left eight leagues behind us, whither by the advice of some of his company Antonio de Faria went to furnish himself with all that was necessary for the fight he hoped to make with the pyrat, in the quest of whom (as I have already delivered) he had spent so much time, and yet could never till then hear any news of him in all the ports and places where he had been.

The next morning we arrived at the port of Lailoo, where Quiay Panian had much kindred and many friends, so that he wanted no credit in that place; wherefore he intreated the Mandarin (who is the captain of the town) to permit us to buy for our mony such things as we stood in need of, which he instantly granted, as well for fear lest some displeasure might be done him, as for the sum of 1000 duckets, presented unto him by Antonio de Faria, wherewith he rested very well satisfied. Hereupon some of our company went ashore, who with all diligence bought whatsoever we wanted, as saltpeter, and

sulphur to make powder, lead, bullets, victual, cordage, oyl, pitch, rosin, ockam, timber, planks, arms, darts, staves hardened in the fire, masts, sails, sail-vards, targets, flints, pullies, and anchors: that done, we took in fresh water, and furnished our vessels with mariners. Now although that this place contained not above three or four hundred houses, yet was there both there, and in the villages adjoyning, such a · quantity of the aforesaid things, that in truth it were hard to express it; for China is excellent in this, that it may vaunt to be the country in the world most abounding in all things that may be desired. Besides for that Antonio de Faria was exceeding liberal, in regard he spent out of the general booty, before the partitions were made, he paid for all that he bought at the price the sellers would set, by means whereof he had more brought him by far then he had use for; so that within 13 dayes he went out of this port wonderfully well accommodated, with two other new great junks, which he had exchanged for two little ones that he had, and 2 Lanteaas with oars, as also 160 mariners, both for rowing, and for governing the sails. After all these preparations were made, and we ready to weigh anchor, a general muster was taken of all that were in our army, which in number was found to be 500 persons, as well for fight, as for the service and navigation of our vessels, amongst whom were fourscore and fifteen Portugals, young and resolute, the rest were boys, and mariners, and men of the other coast, which Quia Panian kept in pay, and were well practised to sea-fight, as they that had been five years pyrats. Moreover, we had 160 harquebuses, forty pieces of brass ordnance, whereof twenty were field-pieces, that carried stonebullets, threescore quintals of powder; namely, fifty-four for the great ordnance, and six for the harquebuses, besides what the harquebusiers had already delivered to them, nine hundred pots of artificial fire, whereof four hundred were of powder, and five hundred of unslaked lime after the Chinese manner, a great number of stones, arrows, half-pikes, four thousand small javelings, store of hatchets to serve at boarding, six boats full of flints, wherewith the sailors fought; twelve cramp-irons with their hooks fastned to great iron chains for to grapple vessels together, and many sorts of fire-works, which an ness of the buildings, not onely of particular houses, but much more of the temples, whose steeples were all covered over with gold; as likewise in regard of the great number of barques and vessels that were on this river, abundantly fraught with all sorts of provisions and merchandise. Now when we were come to a very fair town called Quangeparuu, containing some 18 or 2000 fires, the Naudelum, who was he that conducted us by the express commandment from the King, stayed there 12 days to trade in exchange of silver and pearl; whereby he confessed to us that he had gained 14 for 1, and that if he had been so advised as to have brought salt thither, he had doubled his money above thirty times: we were assured that in this town the King had yearly out of the silver mines above 1500 Picos, which are 40000 Quintals of our weight, besides the huge revenue that he drew out of many other different things. This town had no other fortification then a weak brick wall. 8 foot high, and a shallow ditch some 30 foot broad. The inhabitants are weak and unarmed, having neither artillery, nor any thing for their defence, so that 500 resolute souldiers might easily take it. We parted from this place on Tuesday morning, and continued our course 13 days, at the end whereof we got to the port of Sanchan, in the kingdom of China. Now because there was no shipping of Malaca there, for they were gone from thence 9 days before, we went 7 leagues further to another port, named Lampacau, where we found 2 juncks of Malaya, one of Patana, and another of Lugor. And whereas it is the quality of us Portugals to abound in our own sense, and to be obstinate in our opinions, there arose amongst us eight so great a contrariety of judgement about a thing, (wherein nothing was so necessary for us, as to maintain our selves in peace and unity) that we were even upon the point of killing. one another. But because the matter would be too shamefull to recount in the manner as it past, I will say no more, but that the Necoda of the Lorche, which had brought us thither from Uzamquee, amazed at this so great barbarousness of ours, separated himself from us in such displeasure, that he would not charge himself either with our messages of letters, saying, that he had rather the King should command his head to be cut off, than to offend God in carrying with him any thing

#### 258 THE TRAVELS, VOYAGES, AND ADVENTURES

whatsoever that belonged to us. Thus different as we were in opinions, and in very bad terms amongst our selves, we lingred above 9 days in this little island, during which time the juncks departed without vouchsafing to take us in, so that we were constrained to remain in these solitudes, exposed to many great dangers, out of which I did not think that ever we could have escaped, if God had not been extraordinarily mercifull unto us; for having been there 17 days in great misery and want; it happened that a pyrat, named Samipocheca, arrived in this place, who having been defeated, went flying from the fleet of Aytao of Chincheo, that of eight and twenty sail, which this pyrat had, had taken six and twenty of them from him, so that he had with much ado escaped with those onely two remaining, wherein the most part of his men were hurt, for which cause he was constrained to stay there 7 days to have them cured. Now the present necessity enforcing us to take some course, whatsoever it were, we were glad to agree to serve under him untill such time as we might meet with some good opportunity to get unto Malaca. Those 20 days ended, wherein yet there was no manner of reconciliation between us, but still continuing in discord we imbarqued our selves with the pyrat, namely, 3 in the junck where he himself was, and 5 in the other, whereof he had made a nephew of his captain. Having left this island with an intent to sail unto a port. called Lailoo, some 7 leagues from Chincheo, we continued our voyage with a good winde all along the coast of Lamau for the space nine days, untill that one morning when we were near to the River of Salt, which is about five leagues from Chabaquea, it was our ill fortune to be assailed by a pirate, who with seven great juncks fell to fighting with us from six in the morning till ten of the clock before noon, in which conflict we were so entertained with shot, and pots full of artificiall fire, that at last there were three sail burnt, to wit, two of the pirats, and one of ours, which was the junck, wherein the five Portugals were, whom we could by no means succour, for that then most of our men were hurt. But at length towards night being well refreshed by the afternoons gale, it pleased our Lord that we escaped out of this pirats hands. In this ill equipage wherein we were, we continued our course for three

days together, at the end whereof we were invironed by so great and impetuous a tempest, that the same night in which it seized us we lost the coast; and because the violence of the storm would never suffer us after to recover it again, we were forced to make with full sail towards the islands of the Leguios. where the pirate, with whom we went, was well known, both to the King, and those of the country; with this resolution we set our selves to sail through the Archipelage of these islands. where notwithstanding we could not make land, as well for that we wanted a pilot to steer the vessel, ours being slain in the last fight, as also because the wind and tide was against us. Amidst so many crosses we beat up and down with labour enough from one rhomb to another for three and twenty dayes together, at the end whereof it pleased God that we discovered land, whereunto approaching to see if we could descry any appearance of a port, or good anchorage, we perceived on the south-coast near to the horizon of the sea a great fire, which perswaded us that there we might peradventure find some borough, where we might furnish our selves with fresh water. whereof we had very great need. So we went and rode just before the island in seventy fathom, and presently we beheld two Almedias come towards us from the land with six men in them, who being come close to the side of our junck, and having complemented with us according to their manner, demanded of us from whence we came? whereunto having answered, that we came from China, with merchandize, intending to trade in this place if we might be suffered, one of the six replyed; That the Nautaquim, lord of that island, called Tanixumaa, would very willingly permit it upon payment of such customs as are usual in Jappan, which is, continued he, this great country that you see here before you. At these news, and many other things which they told us, we were exceeding glad; so that after they had shewed us the port, we weighed anchor, and went and put our selves under the leeshore of a creek, which was on the south-side, and where stood a great town, named Miay-gimaa, from whence there came instantly aboard of us divers Parcos with refreshments, which we bought.

We had not been two hours in this creek of Miay-gimaa,

# 864 THE TRAVELS, VOYAGES, AND ADVENTURES

carried their meat to their mouths with little sticks, after the manner of the Chineses; these same told us that their country was called Binagorem, and that it was distant from thence about two hundred leagues up the river; their merchandize was store of gold in powder, like to that of Meuancabo, of the island of Sumatra, as also lacre, aloes, musk, tin, copper, silk, and wax, which they exchanged for pepper, ginger, salt, wine, and rice: the wives of these men which we saw there are very white, of better conversation then all the rest of those countrys, well natured, and exceeding charitable; demanding of them what was their law, and what was the divinity that they adored, they answered us, That their gods were the sun, the heaven, and the stars, for that from them they received by an holy communication all the good that they enjoyed upon earth; and furthermore, that the soul of man was but a breath which ended in the death of the body, and that afterwards tumbling up and down in the air she mingled her self with the clouds, until such time as coming to be dissolved into water, she died again upon the earth, as the body had done before. I omit an infinite many of such extravagances which were told us, and that gave us good cause to wonder at the blindness and confusion of these wretches, and doth also oblige us to render thanks continually unto God for delivering us from these errors, and this false belief. Now from the diversity of these unknown nations, which we saw in these parts, it is easie to infer, that in this monarchy of the world there are many countries yet undivided, and unknown to us.

£ %

#### CHAPTER LI.

# Our arrival at Pegu.

ONTINUING our course from this town of *Pavel*, we came the next day to a village, called *Luncor*, invironed about the space of three leagues, with a great number of trees of *Benjamin*, which from this place is transported into the kingdoms of *Pegu*, and *Siam*. From thence we sailed for nine

days together down that great river, all alongst the which we saw many goodly towns; and then we arrived at another river, called Ventrau, through the which we continued our voyage to Penauchin, the first borrough of the kingdome of Jangumaa, where the ambassador registred his vessels, and all that were within them, because such was the custom of the country. Being departed from thence, we went and lay that night at the Rauditens, which are two strong places belonging to the Prince of Pancanor. Five days after we came to a great town, called Magdaleu, which is the country from whence lacre is brought to Martabano; the prince thereof, during the time that we stayed there, shewed the ambassador a general muster of all the men of war that he had levied against the King of the Lauhos, with whom he was at difference, because he had repudiated a daughter of his, which he had married three years before, intending to espouse a gentlewoman by whom he had had a son that he had legitimated, and made choice of for heir of his kingdom, thereby frustrating his nephew (by his daughter) of his right. Passing on then through the streight of Madur, wherein we sailed five days, we arrived at a village called Mouchell, the first place of the kingdom of Pequ; there one Chalagonim, a famous Pyrat, that went up and down robbing in this place with thirty Seroos, well equipped, and full of warlike men, assailed us one night, and fighting with us till it was almost day, he handled us in such sort, as it was the great grace of God that we escaped out of his hands; nevertheless it was not without the loss of five of the twelve vessels that we had, together with an hundred and fourscore of our men, whereof two were Portugals. The ambassador himself had a cut on one of his arms. and two wounds besides with arrow shot, which had almost cost him his life; all of us likewise were cruelly hurt; and the present which the Calaminham sent to the King of Bramaa, being worth above an hundred thousand ducates, was taken by the pyrat, together with a great deal of rich merchandize that was in the five vessels, whereof he had made himself master. In this sad equipage we arrived three days after at the city of Martabano, from whence the ambassador wrote the King a letter, wherein he rendred him an account of all that had

happed to him in his voyage, as also in his disaster. Whereupon the King sent presently away a Fleet of sixt ore Seroos, with a number of choice men, amongst which were an hundred Portugals in quest of this pyrat. This fleet having by good fortune discovered him, found that he had put on shore his thirty Seroos, wherewith he had assailed us, and was with all his forces retired into a fortress, which was full of divers prizes that he had taken in several parts thereabout; our men immediately attacqued the place, and carried it easily at the very first assault, only with the loss of some few Bramaas and one Portugal, howbeit many were hurt with arrows, but they recovered in a short time without the maining of any As soon as the fortress was gained, all that were found within it were put to the sword, not sparing the life of any, but that of the pyrat, and sixscore others of his company, which were led alive to the King of Bramaa, who caused them to be cast to his elephants, that instantly dismembred them. In the mean time the taking of this fortress was so advantagious to the Portugals that were sent thither, as they returned from thence all very rich; and it was thought that five or six of them got each of them the value of five and twenty, or thirty thousand ducates apiece, and that he which had least had the worth of two or three thousand for his share. After that the ambassador was cured at Martabano of the hurts which he had received in the 1 th, he went directly to the city of Pegu, where, as I have declared, the King of Bramaas court was at that time; who being advertised of his arrival, and of the letter which he brought him from the Calaminham, (whereby he accepted of his amity, and allied himself with him) he sent the Chaumigrem, his foster-brother, and brother-in-law, to receive him; to which end he set forth, accompanied with all the grandees of the kingdom, and four battalions of strangers, amongst the which were a thousand Portugals commanded by Antonio Ferreira, born in Braguenca, a man of great understanding, and to whom this king gave twelve thousand ducates a year pension, besides the presents which he bestowed on him in particular, that came to little Hereupon the King of Bramaa seeing that by this new league God had contented his desire, he resolved to shew

# EXHIBIT 30



# Winner for the Best Rum

#### 2013 About.com Readers' Choice Awards

You nominated, you voted, and the results are in for best rum in the About.com Readers' Choice Awards.

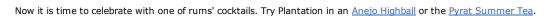
This category had a tie in votes and the winners are: Plantation Rum and Pyrat Rum

About Planatation Rum - Aged in bourbon barrels and hailing from Barbados, Plantation Rum (or Rhum Plantation) has an extensive portfolio of traditional rums. The list include 3 Stars (white), Grande Reserve 5 years, Guatemala Gran Anejo, Barbados 2000, Jamaica 2000, and Panama 2002, just to name a few.

Visit their website

About Pyrat Rum - French Limousin and American oak barrels are the resting place for the rums that are blended to make Pyrat Rums. The brand's flagship bottle is the XO Reserve, which is backed up by two specialties: Pistol and Cask 1623.

Visit their website Pyrat Rum review...



The Full Roster and Results of About.com Cocktails RCA's

Browse rum cocktails...

Read more about all of the rum finalists...

# **More Readers' Choice Awards**

- Brandy
- Gin
- Rum
- Tequila
- Vodka
- Flavored Vodka
- Flavored Vodka Portfolio
- Bourbon Whiskey
- Canadian Whisky
- Irish Whiskey
- Rye Whiskey
- Scotch Whisky
- Soda

#### **Cocktail Recipes**

- Top 10 Rum Cocktails to Try
- 10 Great Rum Tiki Cocktails
- Video: 5 Easy Rum Cocktails

# **Suggested Reading**

- A Short History of Medford Rum
- Profile of Cachaca
- User Answers: What Is Your Favorite Rum?







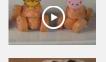


FOO

He Ve SI Be



H



0

Warm Drink'

- Captain Morgan Sherry Oak Finished Spiced Rum
- 10 Cane Rum Review
- Three Sheets rum from Ballast Point Distilling
- An Introduction to Rum
- Rum and Cachaca Reviews
- \${Irrp}: Which brand of rum can you not live without?

#### **Cocktails Essentials**



10 Refreshing **Cocktails Perfect for** Spring

Cocktail Recipes



Liquor 101: Quick Reference to Spirits

Distilled Spirits



5 Myths About Cocktails

How To Mix Drinks



The Drinks That **Every Bartender** Should Know

Professional Bartending



200+ Classic & Modern Martini **Recipes to Explore** 

Cocktail Recipes

#### **Food Slideshows**



**Guilt-Free Packaged** Snacks

Cooking for Kids



8 Fat-Free Vegan Soups

Vegetarian Food



Top 10 Deviled Egg Recipes

Southern Food



Apple Cake With **Caramel Glaze** 

American Food



21 Amazing Curry Recipes

British & Irish Food

#### **Readers Recommend**

- Make Perfect Jello Shots with this
- The Drinks That Every Bartender **Should Know**
- The Top 10 Rum Cocktails You Need to
- Your Bar Isn't Complete Without This



### Simple Recipe

#### · How to Make the Perfect Margarita at Home

- Try
- Simple Syrup

#### More from the Web



You've Been Peeling an Orange Wrong



Now You Can Make Your Own KFC Chicken



10 Foods You Didn't **Know Were Banned** In The U.S.



5 Secret Uses for **Baking Soda** 

Powered By ZergNet



About.com > About Food > Cocktails > Distilled Spirits > Distilled Spirit Reviews > Rum and Cachaca Reviews > F







Search.















By Stephanie White DIY Expert



By John Berardi, Men's Health Expert

Stronger Bones



By Lauren Thomann Jewelry Expert

Need to Know

By Jodi Okun Paying for College Expert

Late-Deadline College

about money

**Don't Miss These** 

Scholarships

#### **EVERYTHING ABOUT FOOD**

Food & Drink Recipes

Desserts/Baking

Barbecues & Grilling

Beer

**Bread Baking** 

**Budget Cooking** 

**Healthy Eating & Diets** 

**Dairy Free Cooking** 

Gluten-Free Cooking

Juicing

Kosher Food

Low Calorie Cooking

World / Regional Cuisine

African Cuisine

American Food

Australian/New Zealand Food

British & Irish Food

Chinese Food













Your email address

SIGN UP

You can opt-out at any time. Please refer to our privacy policy for contact information.

© 2015 About.com — All rights reserved.



Our Story

News

Site Map

All Topics Reprints

Help

Write for About





Since 1969, restaurant, hotel, travel & other witty reviews by a handpicked, worldwide team of discerning professionals—and your views, too.

HOME TOP 10 RESTAURANTS HOTELS TRAVEL LIFESTYLE AUTOMOBILES EVENTS DRINK FOOD COMMUNITY

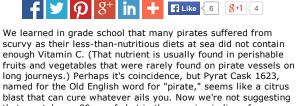
Spirits Cocktail Recipes Cognac Gin Liqueurs Rum Tequila Vodka Whiskey News Books Gifts Videos Blog



#### Pyrat Cask 1623

Top 10 Rums





blast that can cure whatever ails you. Now we're not suggesting that you take an 80-proof shot in the morning in lieu of your Flintstones chewables, but this oh-so-smooth, honeyed, syrupy rum is delightful on the nose, palate and the brain. Blended and hand-bottled in the Caribbean by Patrón, best known for their Tequila, the spirit makes a great gift even without the over-the-top packaging: hand-made decanter, wood display case and an ornament bearing the image of Hoti, the patron saint of fortune tellers and bartenders.

Origin: Caribbean; \$267

Intro 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 <mark>8</mark> 9 10

#### < Previous | Next >

#### Related Articles:

- Explore different Rums
- Learn more with GAYOT's Rum 101 feature





### NOW THRU SATURDAY, APRIL 18

#### **SHOP NOW**



Three-Ingredient Lemon Loaf



Crazy Things You Never Knew About



You Have to Try Cauliflower Bread Grilled Cheese



10 Copycat Recipes for Your Restaurant Favorites



Spicy Roasted Brussels



10 Foods You Didn't Know Were Banned In The U.S.

TOP 10 IPAs



Easy Ways To Cook Your Eggs For



3 Common Hotel Scams You Should Never Fall For



12 Incredible Slow Cooker Dishes



India Pale Ale was first developed for British soldiers in South Asia; however, the style has





Although sipping fine Scotch can be an expensive habit, GAYOT's Top 10 Single Malt Scotch Whiskies start at a reasonable \$50 a bottle.



6 Things You Should Never Pack On Vacation PBH100313

A Delicious Frozen Dessert That's Also Guilt-Free



11 All-Inclusive Resorts That Are Actually Worth It (Updated: 07/01/14 CF)

#### **ABOUT**

Who We Are On TV and Radio Partners Mobile Contact Us



#### **NEWSLETTERS**

Restaurant Issue Hotel Issue Tastes Wine Hawaii Issue The Food Paper



#### **GUIDES**

Guide to Romance Events Savings Travel Agency Travel Destinations Videos

#### FOOD & DRINK

Chef Interviews Reserve a Table Food Tea Top 10 Wines Wine of the Week Wine Pairing Spirits

#### COMMUNITY

Blog Forum Google + YouTube Pinterest Social Media

Press | About Us | Site News | Rating System | Sitemap | Advertising | Content Licensing

Copyright © 1996-2015 GAYOT ® All Rights Reserved Privacy Policy Disclaimer Terms of Use GAYOT (pronounced guy-OH) The Guide To The Good Life







WINE, BEER & SPIRITS FOR RETAIL DECISION MAKERS





**◆ SOBIESKI VODKA** is offering a three-piece holiday gift package, which includes a 1.75L bottle and a pair of branded shot glasses.

▶ HEINEKEN marks the season with its Spark the Holidays campaign. In addition to branded packaging and displays, Heineken has partnered with Korbel to inspire consumers to celebrate the holidays.



▶ Cognac connoisseurs will enjoy TESSERON'S quartet of limited-edition decanter-style bottles, highlighted by its ultra-premium **ROYAL BLEND** expression.



**◆ CARAVELLA** LIMONCELLO has a gift set to help survive the frosty holiday weather. A 750ml bottle is packaged with a tall, frosted glass bearing the Caravella logo and design.



**∢ RUFFINO** is offering the multi-purpose Luminaria gift package for the holidays. A bottle of MODUS wine comes packaged in a brushed-gold metal sleeve, which can be turned into a decorative lantern to give any room the rustic ambiance of Ruffino's native Tuscany.

▶ Just in time for the holidays comes the annual limited-edition release of LAPHROAIG CAIRDEAS. The 2014 expression was aged eight years in bourbon barrels and then finished for a year in Amontillado sherry casks.



▶ **HYPNOTIQ** introduces a sparkling version of its popular liqueur for the holiday season. SPARKLE is infused with Champagne-like bubbles but retains the same distinctive color and taste. Each 750ml bottle comes accompanied by a pair of stylish glasses.



**◆ PYRAT RUM** delivers a taste of the Caribbean for the holiday season. A 750ml bottle comes encased in an intricately designed wooden display case.



▲ PATRÓN XO CAFE coffee liqueur marks the season with a 750ml bottle and a pair of regal shot glasses.



**◆** Building on the success of its spiked egg nog, HOLLY NOG is unveiling a new Chocolate Mint flavor for the holidays. Made with wine and Wisconsin dairy cream, Holly Nog comes in 750ml bottles.

▶ **ARDBEG** is getting adventurous this holiday season with the Escape Pack. Included in the rugged case is a 750ml bottle of its 10 Year Old scotch along with a pair of branded shot glasses.







Subscribe to Adweek

Get a full year of print and tablet editions for





A Millennial's Candid Tale After modeling for Archer's Cheryl, I realized I'm lost

TECHNOLOGY ADVERTISING & BRANDING

Headlines: Press: Speed, Quantity and Multiplatf... TV: A Filmmaker Gets an Opportunit... Tech: This X-Rated Snapchat Account

Ads & Brands: Mountain Dew Is Launching a Ne.

### See Which Brands Are Talking Like Pirates on Twitter Today Some go overboard on funny holiday By Lauren Johnson

September 19, 2014, 12:57 PM EDT Technology



oday is Talk Like Pirate Day, an annual event that makes it acceptable to swap out everyday conversations with pirate parlance and dress up in costumes. And, of course, brands have already taken to Twitter with themed tweets in hopes of injecting themselves into the social chatter.

Rum brands are some of the most obvious marketers to jump on the trend, and already Captain Morgan and Pyrat Rum have some clever campaigns going on.



#### **Editor's Picks**

What Do 13 of the Strongest Women on TV Have in Common? They're **All Tatiana Maslany** 







Campaign Wants to Close Gender Gap on Currency



How BBC America Is Building Buzz



Infographic: Women's Media Consumption Habits



Infographic: What Digital Stats Can Tell Us About Mad Men, Game of Thrones and Daredevil



A Filmmaker Gets an Opportunity of a Lifetime



Why Baseball Clubs Are Resorting to Feather Boas and Booze



24 Hours in Advertising: Monday, April 6, 2015



The social team behind Pyrat Rum is running a funny campaign today with posts that actually condemn Talk Like A Pirate Day. The marketer is also running Promoted Tweets to amplify its content.

Meanwhile, Captain Morgan took to Twitter with a message driving people to the website Post Like A Pirate, which turns any phrase into pirate lingo.

Pirate's Booty and agency Resource/Ammirati are cranking out themed real-time content on Twitter all day. The brand is chiming in on pirate-related talk with product giveaways and plans to share pictures of kids dressed up in pirate costumes on Twitter, Facebook and Instagram.

The online game Puzzle Pirates also bought Promoted Tweets against the #TalkLikeAPirate hashtag this morning, with a tweet that links to a page on its website with pirate-themed expressions.

Of course, some brands are enlisting Talk Like A Pirate Day to peddle their products. For example, Target is promoting its Big Fun Pirate Collection, a line of Halloween costumes designed by Project Runway contestant and costume designer Chris March.

And then there are the typical brands that appear to have no idea what to do with Talk Like A Pirate Day on Twitter. Take SpaghettiOs, for instance. The brand posted a simple image of a bowl of noodles this morning without any explanation.

Check out some of the funniest (and lamest) brand tweets below.



#### **Featured Jobs**

Assistant Director, Data and Analytics

The Heritage Foundation Washington, DC

Social Media Coordinator

Pratt Institute Brooklyn, NY

Senior M&A Reporter

Law360 New York, NY

Reporter, South Bay Courts

Law360 San Jose, CA

Director of Search Marketing

Bullseye Strategy Fort Lauderdale, FL

See More Jobs »

#### Adweek Blog Network

### **SocialTimes**

Advertisement













































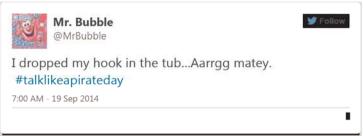






























#### **Latest News**

#### **Popular Now**

- Mountain Dew Is Launching a New 'Throwback'
- Is This Weird Hostess Tweet for Opening Day a

#### Brands Latch on to Talk Like A Pirate Day on Twitter | Adweek

Soda Inspired by Its Tennessee Roots

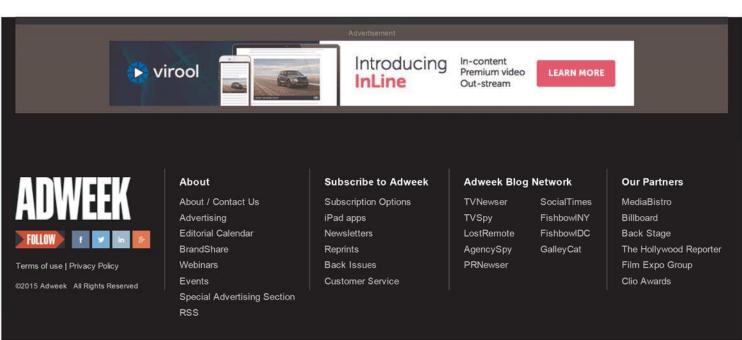
- This X-Rated Snapchat Account Disappeared After Exposing the Wild Side of College Life
- Ad of the Day: Chevy Frightens and Amuses Real People in Great Focus-Group Ads
- 24 Hours in Advertising: Monday, April 6, 2015
- Why Baseball Clubs Are Resorting to Feather Boas and Booze
- · Campaign Wants to Close Gender Gap on Currency
- · A Filmmaker Gets an Opportunity of a Lifetime
- · Infographic: Women's Media Consumption Habits

Home Run or a Strikeout?

- Inspiring Nike Golf Ad Shows How Rory Mcllroy Grew Up Idolizing Tiger Woods
- · Infographic: Women's Media Consumption Habits
- SNL Gloriously Spoofed Scientology in This Hilariously Spot-On Music Video
- Ad of the Day: Chevy Frightens and Amuses Real People in Great Focus-Group Ads
- What Do 13 of the Strongest Women on TV Have in Common? They're All Tatiana Maslany
- · A Filmmaker Gets an Opportunity of a Lifetime
- Coke Zero Made a Drinkable Billboard That Is Actually Serving Soda to NCAA Fans

Topics: Captain Morgan, Pirate's Booty, Pyrat Rum, Talk Like A Pirate Day, Twitter, Twitter

### Subscribe to Adweek today. Now on the iPad! About the Author Lauren Johnson is a staff writer for Adweek. Comments 0 Comments Adweek Login -Recommend Share Sort by Best -Start the discussion... Be the first to comment. DISQUS Subscribe Add Disgus to your site Privacy



AdChoices D

LISTS (HTTP://WWW.INSIDERMONKEY.COM/BLOG/CATEGORY/LISTS/)

# Most Expensive Rum Brands in the World (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/most-expensive-rum-brands-in-the-world-337369/)

By MILAGROS VALDEZ (HTTP://WWW.INSIDERMONKEY.COM/BLOG/AUTHOR/MILAGROS-VALDEZ/) in Lists (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/category/lists/)
Published: January 6, 2015 at 7:45 pm

It's gone. Undo
What was wrong with this ad?
Inappropriate
Irrelevant

Repetitive

Want to know which are the **most expensive rum brands in the world?** Believe it or not, the
beverage of pirates can be quite costly. Mainly
produced in the Caribbean, rum is a distilled
alcoholic beverage that is made from sugarcane.
Nowadays, most people have it neat or in
cocktails like the piña colada or the mai tai.
However, rum wasn't only a means to have fun
originally: in the 18<sup>th</sup> century the sailor's daily
ration of watered-down rum was mixed with citrus

juice to help

prevent

Google

### Social Security: how to fix a mistake

Sponsored By [1] (http://c.jsrdn.com/i/1.gif? r=huxr&k=ZAI1cy13ZXNOLTJjCWgJaSO5M2E3ZTk1YQI1CTM4NzQONzMOLWMOYjUtNDIjMC1hYjF

disease
There are four options for changing benefits once clients have filed. The Social
Security 360 Analyzer<sup>sM</sup> tool from Nationwide® helps you determine the best corrective option for your clients.

disease
resulting
from a
vitamin

C
Read More • (http://c.jsrdn.com/i/1.gif?

deficiency.

If you are into the food and beverage industry you might want to check out our list on the 10 High Margin Food Products to Build a Business Around.

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/10-high-margin-food-products-to-build-a-business-around-332858/)

Let's take a look at the countdown and find out which are the most expensive rum brands in the world.

#### Insider Monkey Small Cap Strate 39.5 Years



(http://www.insidermonkey.com/premium/newsletters) Insider Monkey beat the market by 74 percentage points in 2.5 years

Our beta is only 1.2 (download a FREE newsletter and see the details inside) (http://www.insidermonkey.com/premium/newsl



#### Hedge Fund Resource Center

- How to Beat the Market by 20 Percentage Points
  - (http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/education-center/how-to-beat-themarket-by-20-percentage-points/1)
- Why Track Hedge Funds? (http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/education-center/why-track-hedgefunds/0)
- Download a Free Edition! (http://www.insidermonkey.com/premium/news
- Funds
  (http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedge-fund/education-center/why-you-should-dump-your-hedge-fund/4)

· Why You Should DUMP Your Hedge



#### 9. Pyrat Rum

At the moment you can purchase a bottle of Pyrat Cask 1623 for \$260, but as time goes by the price of this rum will surely increase. Apparently the factory stopped the production of this particular rum about five years ago, and the number of remaining bottles is uncertain.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/114330672) |

gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 8. Rhum Clément

With a 1952 rum, this brand is one of the most expensive in the world. What makes this \$1200 rum blend so special is that it is the oldest Clement rum available that was produced in its original location: Le François, Martinique. Specialists claim that it has a fruity and spicy flavor.

 6 Things You Didn't Know About Hedge Funds

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/6things-you-didnt-know-about-hedgefunds-334010/)



#### Billionaire Hedge Funds

#### Warren Buffett

#### Berkshire Hathaway \$109,365,274,000

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/berkshire+hathaway/1/)



#### David Einhorn

#### Greenlight Capital \$7,524,071,000

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/greenlight+capital/15/)



#### George Soros

#### Soros Fund Management \$9,159,135,000

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/soros+fund+management/2/)



#### Jim Simons

#### Renaissance Technologies \$41,421,954,000

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/renaissance+technologies/5/)



#### Leon Cooperman

#### Omega Advisors \$5,854,780,000

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedgefund/omega+advisors/49/)



Markets (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/category/news/) Economy (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/category/macroeconomic-predictions)

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedge-fund/)

Retirement (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog//category/retirement-2)

Opinion (http://www.insiderr

Premium (http://www.insidermonkey.com/premium/newsletters/all)



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/76195680) | gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 7. Havana Club

This renowned rum brand is one of the oldest ones in the world, since it was established in 1878 in Cuba. Havana Club has a bottle that costs \$1700: "Máximo Extra". Introduced in 2006, this premium rum blend is extremely aged and has an alcohol content of 40%.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/96509921) | gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 6. Bacardi

Since its foundation in 1862 in Cuba, Bacardi has become practically a synonym of rum. For the turn of the century the company decided to celebrate by producing a limited edition of 3,000 bottles, each one of them available for \$700. Not only is the quality of this rum

exquisite, but the presentation is also flawless: each Baccarat bottle comes with an authenticity certificate signed by Bacardi's president himself. But Bacardi has an even more expensive bottle that costs \$2000: Ron Bacardí de Maestros de Ron, Vintage, MMXII. This very special edition had only 1000 bottles produced.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/457832953) | gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 5. British Royal Navy Imperial

At \$3,000 a bottle, the British Royal Navy Imperial Rum is one of the priciest brands on Earth. The first time this rum was served to sailors was in 1655, in Jamaica. Over the years sailors and rum became inseparable, until its consumption was completely stopped on July, 31, 1970 –widely known as Black Tot Day. The final stores of the British naval rum were rebottled in 2010; that's why this rum is so special and so expensive.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/450932064) | gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 4. Appleton Estate

This Jamaican rum company has been around since 1749. What makes Appleton Estate one of the most expensive rum brands in the world is its 50-year-old Jamaica Independence Reserve, which costs a staggering \$6,630. When Jamaica became independent from England in 1962, Appleton decided to set aside several barrels of rum and let them age; these barrels where bottled 50 years later in 2012 to celebrate the island's independence.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/474084119) | gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 3. Harewood Rum

When the descendants of the Earl of Harewood found several old rum bottles in their cellar, they had them tested and later sold at auction. The 1780 rum was found to be distilled in Barbados, shipped in barrels and later bottle at Harewood. The bottles were sold at Christie's at almost \$11,000 each.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/200530871-001) |

gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 2. Angostura

Angostura is a brand best known for the invention and production of angostura bitter. Moreover, the company is the major rum producer in Trinidad and Tobago. Legacy is a super limited edition rum that Angostura released in 2013. Each of the 20 bottles amounts to \$25,000.

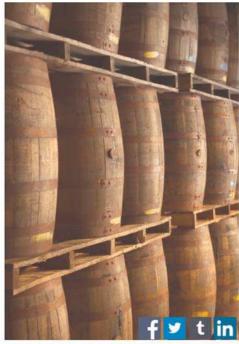


View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/149855481) |

gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

#### 1. J. Wray & Nephew

With a 1940's bottle that costs \$54,000 J. Wray & Nephew is the most expensive rum brand in the world. Made in Jamaica, the quality and age of this rum is really quite exceptional.



View image (http://www.gettyimages.com/detail/128523907) |

gettyimages.com (http://www.gettyimages.com)

## Dividend Stock Alert - Billionaire Robbins' Top Dividend Idea With 70% Upside Potential

Get Paid 3.5% Per Year While Waiting For The Stock Appreciate 70%

Larry Robbins' Glenview Capital Opportunity Fund returned 101.7% in 2013 and Robbins personally made \$750 million. The same fund returned 25.3% in 2014. In this FREE REPORT we will share Robbins' top dividend idea that yields 3.5% and has been increasing its dividends for 39 consecutive years. Robbins thinks the stock has the potential to appreciate 70%.

Enter Your Ema	Get FREE Re	port
This is a FREE report from I	nsider Monkey. Credit Card is NOT r	equired.
Angostura (http://www.ins	sidermonkey.com/blog/tag/ang	ostura/)
Appleton Estate (http://ww	ww.insidermonkey.com/blog/ta	g/appleton-estate/)
Bacardi (http://www.inside	ermonkey.com/blog/tag/bacard	ni)
British Royal Navy Imperio	al (http://www.insidermonkey.co	om/blog/tag/british-royal-navy-imperial/)
Harewood Rum (http://ww	vw.insidermonkey.com/blog/tag	g/harewood-rum/)
Havana Club (http://www.	insidermonkey.com/blog/tag/h	avana-club/)
J. Wray & Nephew (http://	/www.insidermonkey.com/blog/	/tag/j-wray-nephew/)
Most Expensive Rum Brai	nds in the World (http://www.ins	sidermonkey.com/blog/tag/most-expensive-rum-brands-in-the
Most Expensive Rums in	he World (http://www.insiderm	onkey.com/blog/tag/most-expensive-rums-in-the-world/)
Pyrat Cask 1623 (http://ww	ww.insidermonkey.com/blog/ta	g/pyrat-cask-1623/)
Pyrat Rum (http://www.ins	sidermonkey.com/blog/tag/pyra	nt-rum/)
Rhum Clément (http://ww	w.insidermonkey.com/blog/tag	/rhum-clement/)
World's Most Expensive F	Rum Brands (http://www.insiden	monkey.com/blog/tag/worlds-most-expensive-rum-brands/)
Comments for this thr	ead are now closed.	×
0 Comments Insid	ler Monkey	Login
Recommend 🔁	Share	Sort by Best
	Be the fire	st to comment.
Subscribe D Ac	dd Disqus to your site 🄀 F	Privacy
Loading Next Article		

Home (http://www.insidermonkey.com/) Hedge Funds (http://www.insidermonkey.com/hedge-fund/) Markets (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/category/news/) Blog (http://www.insidermonkey.com/blog/) Authors (http://www.insidermonkey.com/authors/)

About Us (http://www.insidermonkey.com/about-us/)

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/contact-us/)

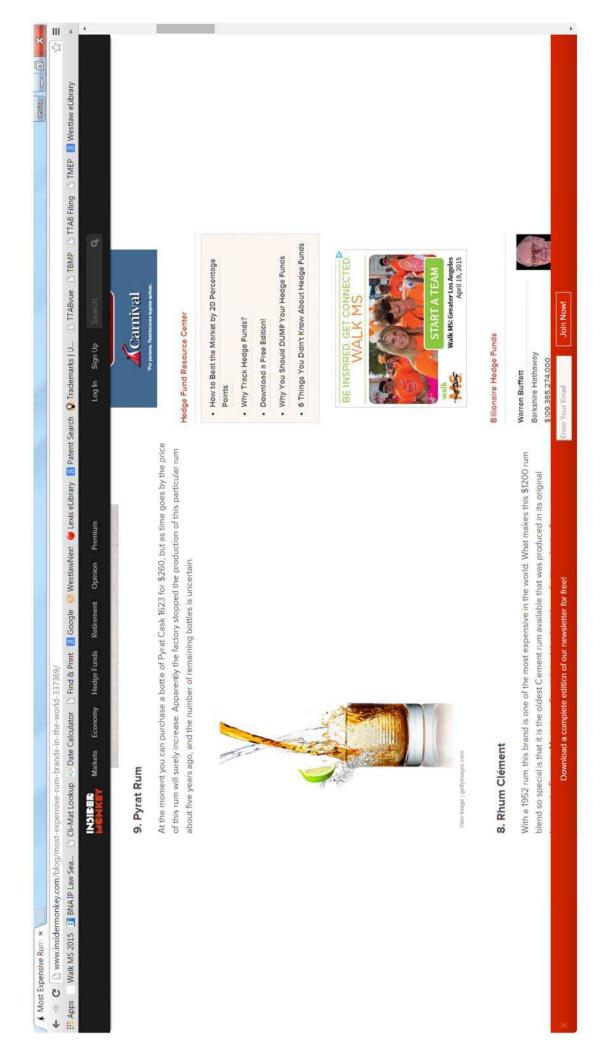
(http://www.insidermonkey.com/contact-us/)

Terms of Use (http://www.insidermonkey.com/terms-of-use/)

Site Map

(http://www.insidermonkey.com/sitemap)

All text and design is copyright @2015 Insider Monkey. All rights reserved.



# **EXHIBIT 37**





Fifty Best > Spirits > Aged Rum





#### Related Links

- Cigars Volume 1
- Latin-Influenced Cocktails
- Rum
- Spiced-Flavored Rum
- Tequila Anejo
- White Rum



## Aged Rum









#### Best Aged Rum & Best Gold Rum

Rum is the second largest selling spirit category in the U.S. with 25.6 million cases sold in 2013, but most people have the impression that rum should only be used in cocktails. Aged rum offers a full spectrum of flavors ranging from butterscotch and cinnamon to tropical fruits and tobaccobest enjoyed straight or on the rocks for casual sipping.

Rum is a sugar cane distilled spirit that is directly influenced by terroir, tradition and technique. Most rums are bottled directly from the still, but some are aged in charred oak barrels. Typically, these barrels were previously used to age bourbon (from the U.S.) or scotch, cognac and sherry (from Europe).

In some cases, the rum is allowed to blend and mature in another barrel for a second maturation. This rum is designated as "single barrel". Occasionally distillers will top off their barrels with rums of the same age. Or in the case of a "solera", with rums that is one year younger. Bottling occurs straight from the barrel. In the U.S., the age is determined by the youngest spirit in the bottle, and must be indicated by an age statement.

The distillation process, the barrels, and warm climates produce rums that are darker color and richer in flavor, mellower and more aromatic than clear rums.

The spirit of choice by pirates and princes, rum has earned its place in history: In 1493, Columbus brought sugar cane to Hispaniola.

140 years later, in 1636 - Sugar became the chief crop of Barbados and of all the Caribbean islands. Soon after, in 1687 - Rum is officially adopted as the daily ration for the Royal Navy. 50 years later (1740) - The Royal Navy's dilutes rum rations with water, calling it "grog". At that time, Massachusetts had 63 distilleries that produced rum made from molasses. (Another reason why the British colonies in New England were very important to Britain.)

After the American Revolution, the British enforced a naval blockade to the Caribbean, restricting access to sugar plantations in the West Indies. So what did the American colonists do? They used their chief crop corn to make bourbon, marking the beginning of bourbon's popularity and the decline of distilleries in the Northeast.

Flash forward to 1980- when rum outsold vodka in the United States and outsold whiskey for the first time since the early nineteenth century.



#### The Tasting:

The Fifty Best held a "blind" tasting of 20 premium aged rums/rhums agricole and 4 gold rums with 19 pre-qualified judges. Strict tasting rules were applied. The order of service was established beforehand by lottery. Each of the rums were poured into fresh glasses from new sealed bottles, and served at slightly above room temperature. Only ice water and neutral unsalted chips and crackers were available to cleanse the palate.

Gold rums, aged rums and aged rhums agricoles were tasted in groups, with medals awarded on the basis of the judging panels' rating of all rums from that group. The judges wrote down their impressions of each product on score sheets. The scoring was done on a 5-point system, with 5 as the best. Double-Gold and Gold medals were awarded according to a set range of final point scores received from the judges. Scores were exceptionally high overall, and there were no Silver or Bronze medals awarded in this tasting.

The tasting notes that follow are summaries of the judges' opinions, with all replicated commentary eliminated. The countries of origin are identified for each brand.

#### AGED RUM TASTING RESULTS:



#### DOUBLE-GOLD MEDAL WINNERS:

#### Ron Cartavio XO (Peru)

Nose: Toffee, caramel, crème brûlée, cane sugar, vanilla, honey, maple, cola, raisins, green apple, orange, lemon zest, brine, oak. Palate: Molasses, dark sugar, brown sugar, honey, caramel, spicy butterscotch, cocoa, Coca Cola, dried cherries, gorgeous sherry flavors, tobacco, extra smooth.

Finish: Cinnamon, nutty, molasses, maple

Finish: Cinnamon, nutty, molasses, maple syrup, plums, port wine, sweet, soft, silk, nice, mellow.



#### Ron Cartavio Solera 12 Años (Peru)

Nose: Brown sugar, cane sugar, sweet cane, light molasses, vanilla, butter, caramel, light chemy, apple, banana, lemon, floral, cloves, nutty, toasted nuts, tobacco.

Palate: Cherry, blueberry cantaloupe, apple, coconut, orange, banana, citrus, dates, sultana, tropical fruit, rose, honey, maple syrup, dark brown sugar, caramel, toffee, fudge, spice, cinnamon, nutmeg, pine, nutty.

Finish: Flavorful, woody notes, clean, wellbalanced, smooth.

Double Gold Medal







#### **GOLD MEDAL WINNERS:**

#### St. Nicholas Abbey 10 Years Old (Barbados)

Nose:Honey, toffee, light caramel, light vanilla, maple syrup, banana, sherry barrel, smoky, oaky, leather.

Palate: Tropical fruit, coconut, banana, pear, citrus, honey, vanilla, toffee, spicy caramel, creamy, butterscotch, hint of dried fruit, light almond notes, mint, mint cream, herbal, sherry, pine, oak, balanced, very smooth.

Finish: Dates, figs, light spice, clean, round, nice, very smooth.



#### Pusser's Aged 15 Years (Tortola, B.V.I.)

Nose: Dried fruits, ripe fruit, banana, dark sugar, maple syrup, dark fudge, molasses, cane sugar, honeysuckle, Pedro Ximenez sherry, spice, pine, nutty, smoky.

Palate: Caramel, cream, butter, butterscotch, treacle, honey, sugar cane, molasses, dark brown sugar, muscovado, raisins, orange, apple, guava, pineapple, mango, coffee, toast, herbal, oaky, silky.

Finish: Dried fruit, tropical, floral, peppery, oak, sweet, light.





#### Pusser's Blue Label 3 y.o. (Tortola, B.V.I.)

Nose: Vanilla, honey, brown sugar, cane sugar, butterscotch, toffee, butter-rum toffee, fruitcake, dried fruit, banana, passion fruit, star fruit, lemon, tobacco, light bark, leather.

Palate: Dark molasses, brown sugar, honey, maple syrup, caramel, fudge, figs, banana, apricot, peach, white grape, dried fruit, elderflower, mint, spice, pepper, nutty, woody, oak.

Finish: Candy apple, spicy, wood, clean, gentle, fresh, lovely.

Gold Medal





#### Ron Viejo de Caldas Gran Reserva 8 yrs (Colombia)

Nose: Tropical fruit, banana, melon, gingko fruit, dried fruit, faint apple, blossom, honey, brown sugar, tart, exotic mix of spices, sweet cognac. Palate: Banana, apple, raspberry, raisin, dates, dried fruit, marmalade, creamy, milk & honey, butterscotch, caramel, licorice, sherry, green tea, nutty, spice, aged wood, delicate.

Finish: Rum raisin, butterscotch, woody, gentle, clean, fresh, smooth, well-balanced.







#### Richland (Georgia, U.S.)

Nose: Apricot, pineapple, orange peel, ripe fruit, stewed plums, sour apple, fruity, vanilla, caramel, cane sugar, maple sugar, green tea leaves, floral, herbal.

Palate: Coconut, orange, pear, lovely fruit, dried fruit, ginger, honey, maple syrup, chocolate, cinnamon, eucalyptus, peppermint, minty, pine, herbal, elderflower, myrtle, nutty, licorice, cumin, garam masala, pepper, wood.

Finish: Light, ginger, orange, elderflower, eucalyptus, nutty, smoke, mellow.



Tiburon (Belize) Nose: Dried fruit, prune, ripe fruit, honeysuckle, vanilla, creamy, hint of butterscotch, pastry dough, cane sugar, marzipan, cinnamon, spice, oak.

Palate: Vanilla, molasses, honey, butterscotch, dark fruit, dried fruit, spicy, pepper, oak, very wellbalanced, clean, smooth.

Finish: Banana, dandelion, spicy, smooth.







#### El Ron Prohibido Solera 12 yrs

(Mexico)

Nose: Dark sugar, molasses, dark muscovado, cane sugar, caramel, fruitcake, cocoa, oaky. Palate: Caramel, fudge, toffee, cocoa, dark sugar, brown sugar, molasses, blackstrap molasses, maple, sherry, spicy apple, peppermint, pepper, light spice, coffee hints, velvety.

Finish: Cocoa, sherry, leather, clean, smooth.



#### Kirk and Sweeney 12 Year

(Dominican Republic)

Nose: Cane sugar, toasted sugar, maple syrup, creamy, caramel, chocolate, citrus, mulled cider, spice, oak, toast, clean.

Palate: Ripe fruit, orange, dates, banana, apricot, vanilla, sugar cane, caramel, grains, elderflower, anise, eucalyptus, touch of cinnamon, spicy cream, oaky, lovely.

Finish: Melon, honey, sherry, licorice, herbal, hazelnut, oak, clean, soft, smooth.





#### Ron Barceló Imperial (Dominican Republic)

Nose: Ripe fruit, dried fruit, faint caramel, toffee, butter, powdered sugar, white sugar, brown sugar, maple syrup, butterscotch, sherry, blossom, hazelnut, nutmeg, spice, tobacco, smoky, hints of caramelized wood.

Palate: Vanilla, buttery, creamy, molasses, honey, caramel, toffee, rum raisin ice cream, prune, apricot, nectar, marmalade, lemon, mint, black walnut, wood, oak, smooth, silky.

Finish: Buttery, smooth, woody, clean, well-balanced, elegant.





#### Pyrat XO Reserve

(Anguilla & Various Caribbean Islands)

Nose: Blackberries, cherry, apricot, apple, orange marmalade, orange peel, orange, candied orange, lemon oil, faint vanilla, almonds, Amaretto, mint. Palate: Molasses, maple syrup, honeycomb, orange, orange liqueur, citrus, fruit punch, raisins, chocolate, zesty, spicy. Finish: Spicy, clean, soft, smooth, delicious.









#### Cane & Abe (Wisconsin, U.S.)

Nose: Marshmallow, chocolate, fruity, cherry, apricot, dried fruit, ginger, wheat grass, leather, tobacco.

Palate: Light brown sugar, sugar cane, honey, butter, dough, mocha, fudge, dates, cherry, some spice, mint, tea leaves, hay, dried grass, nutty, woody, oaky.

Finish: Vanilla, spicy, oaky, mild, smooth.



#### St. Nicholas Abbey 15 Years Old (Barbados)

Nose: Dried apricot, banana, pineapple, pear, green apple, sugar, honey, blossom, molasses, sweet maple, dark Quebec maple syrup, rumraisin, cinnamon, sherry, sherry barrel, bark, oak, saline, exciting.

Palate: Tropical fruit, banana, pineapple, mango, coconut, apricot, pear, dates, sugarcane, honey, vanilla, caramel, butterscotch, fudge, ginger, eucalyptus, mint, peppermint, pepper, almonds, oak, tart, lovely, classic.

Finish: Treacle, muscovado, nutty, peppery, smooth, woody notes, full-bodied.







#### Don Reyes Añejo

(Dominican Republic)

Nose: Citrus, raisin, dried fruit, brown sugar, cane sugar, maple syrup, faint butterscotch, oats.

Palate: Sugar cane, molasses, caramel, buttery, vanilla, gingerbread, banana, nutmeg, light spice, pepper, herbal, earthy, musty, oak, light, balanced.

Finish: Nutty, peppermint, pepper, spicy, smooth, gentle.



#### Busted Barrel Dark Rum

(New Jersey, U.S.)

Nose: Nutmeg, cinnamon, eucalyptus, dark fruits, ripe fruit, fruity, vanilla, butterscotch, molasses, blossom, scotch barrel, charred oak, smoky, peaty, saline.

Palate: Creamy, vanilla, molasses, caramel, toffee, cherries, banana, coconut, licorice, hazelnut, nutty, little spice, saline, smoky, oak, charred oak.

Finish: Vanilla. buttery, nutty, some cinnamon, grassy, earthy, musty, woody, soft, mellow, full-bodied.





#### AGED RHUM AGRICOLE



#### DOUBLE-GOLD MEDAL WINNER:

#### Rhum Clément Select Barrel (Martinique)

Nose: Coconut, lemon, green apple, hint of apple, ripe cherry, dried fruits, vanilla, honey, molasses, maple syrup, crystal sugar, sweet cane, allspice, bark.

Palate: Tropical fruit, banana, lemon, golden delicious apple, fruity, prune, demerara, molasses, caramel, maple, cinnamon, mint, spicy pepper, raw almonds, nutty, toast, hint of wood.

Finish: Buttery, caramel, coffee, licorice, spicy, pepper, mellow.



#### GOLD MEDAL WINNERS:

#### Damoiseau VSOP (Martinique)

Nose: Vanilla, maple syrup, sweet frosting, honey, brown sugar, caramel, butter, strawberries and cream, mango, ripe banana, coconut, ripe fruit, dried fruit, raisins, wood.

Palate: Vanilla, toffee, creamy, butterscotch, caramel, demerara, honey, sugar cookie, nutmeg, almond, hazelnut, peppery, oaky, aged wood, well balanced.

Finish: Honey, fudge, creamy, cherry pop, ginger, nutty, wood, mellow, soft, silky, short.







#### <u>Damoiseau Virgin Cane</u> (Martinique)

Nose: Dried fruit, raisin, dark bread, vanilla, clotted cream, ripe fruit, pineapple, green apple, walnut, vegetal, cactus, pine, absinthe, light & airy.

Palate: Fruity, banana, apricot, dark fruits, cocoa, creamy, vanilla, molasses, light rose, green tea, ginger, eucalyptus, mint, almonds, clove, spicy, pepper, faint hay, nicely balanced. Finish: Light spice, spicy, tobacco, slight oak, clean, smooth, elegant.



#### Rhum Clément Canne Bleue (Martinique)

Nose: Green tea, sweet grass, pineapple, citrus, butterscotch, buttery, creamy, honey, raw sugar,

cane sugar, powdered sugar, toasted sugar, marshmallow, pastry dough, dusty.

Palate: Dried fruit, figs, dates, coconut, toffee, butterscotch, faint chocolate, sugar cane, green apple, grassy, herbal, clove, eucalyptus, mint, cinnamon, nutmeg, pepper, spice, oak.

Finish: Creamy, apple, lemon, sugarcane, cinnamon, spice, pepper, woody, tobacco, leather, smooth, mellow.







#### **GOLD RUM**

#### GOLD MEDAL WINNERS:

Rusticator (Maine, U.S.)

Nose: Molasses, sugar cane, faint vanilla, shortbread, caramel, fruity, banana, melon, tropical fruits, citrus, grass, pine, brine, smoky, oak, Vietnamese coffee, leather.

Palate: Butterscotch, caramel, vanilla, spicy fudge, chocolate, hint of Kahlua, light nectar, prune, walnut, burnt toast, nutty, mint, licorice, black pepper, spice, oak, smoky.

Finish: Allspice, buttery, nutty, woody, leather, charred barrel, soft.



#### Phraya (Thailand)

Nose: Light orange citrus, citrus, pineapple, preserved fruit, dried fruit, green apple, green tea leaves, cola, black walnut, toasted coconut, honey, brown sugar, molasses, maple, caramel, vanilla, cream, faint butter, tobacco, oak.

Palate: Cream of coconut, toasted coconut, ripe banana, orange oil, vanilla, brown sugar, maple, bittersweet toffee, butterscotch, elderflower, grape jelly, sherry, cinnamon, nutmeg, mixed nuts, light spice, licorice, slight pine, tobacco.

Finish: Apricot, coconut, ginger, almond, nutty, cinnamon, clove, spicy, toast, buttery, slight oak, very soft, gentle, clean.







#### Gubba Gold

(Colorado, U.S.)

Nose: Sugar cane, confectioner's sugar, cake frosting, Golden Grahams cereal, cotton candy, subtle caramel, brown sugar, honey, vanilla beans, maple syrup, dried fruit, tropical fruit, wood.

Palate: Apricot, banana, ripe fruits, vanilla, creamy, cotton candy, Krispy Kreme, cream soda, honey, molasses, maple syrup, chocolate.

Finish: Floral, sweet, pepper, soft, very smooth.



#### Eight Bells (Maine, U.S.)

Nose: Butterscotch, caramel, vanilla, crystal sugar, cane sugar, treacle, toffee, fruity, pear, cherries, tropical fruit, fragrant cake, coconut, green apple, nutty, toast, oatmeal, hay, blossom, must, leather.

Palate: Mango, melon, pear, topical fruit, citrus, dried fruits, prune, dates, molasses, honey, vanilla, toffee, caramel, buttery, creamy, cookie dough, oatmeal, toast, spicy clove, pepper, light sherry, nutty, oak, leather.

Finish: Honey, nutty, floral, spicy, musty, smooth.





Please drink responsibly!

Comments or questions welcome, please e-mail to: editor@thefiftybest.com

#### **Comments and Suggestions:**

Fri. January 2, 2015 6:54 AM - by: Bob You can get Cuban rum almost in any good rum store except in the USA Personally, I find it overrated,

Tue. October 21, 2014 6:59 AM - by: Javier Flores Why there's no cuban rums?  Mon. August 18, 2014 11:15 AM - by: Lester Terry Where do you find Havana club Rum?		
Name:		
Comme	nt:	
	Post Comment	

© TheFiftyBest.com home | Advertise | Privacy | Awards | Legal | About | Logos | Sign-Up | Contact

# EXHIBIT 38



## **PYRAT RUM**



SAVE THIS BRAND

## **ABOUT PYRAT RUM**

Founder: Year Founded: Distillery Location: Types of Spirits Made: Patrón Spirits International 1996

The blending facility is in Anguilla.

Rum (/spirit/rum/)

## **PYRAT RUM ESSENTIAL FACTS**

- · Pyrat's sister brands are Patron Tequila and Ultimat Vodka.
- · To age its rums, Pyrat uses both barrels made from French Limousin oak and barrels made from toasted American oak.
- The brand blends together rums from all over the Caribbean. All the spirits used by Pyrat have been produced in a traditional pot

### HOW YOU SHOULD DRINK PYRAT RUM

- Straight
- · On the rocks
- · With cola
- In cocktails (Smashing Pumpkin (http://liquor.com/recipes/smashing-pumpkin/), Pyrat Punch (http://liquor.com/recipes/pyrat-punch/))

Q SEARCH JOIN | LOGIN

3AR GUIDES (/GUIDE/BAR-GUIDE) LIFESTYLE (/DISCOVER)

WELCOME TO Liquor

TO GET STARTED

## NFIRM YOU A ER 21 YEARS O

AND ENTER YOUR EMAIL BELOW

#### ENTER YOUR EMAIL HERE

OR

M OVER 21 YEARS OF AGE

TERMS AND CONDITION



**PYRAT LANTERN** 

://liquor.com/expressions/pyrat-lantern/)

ENTER IQUOR.COM LOGIN WITH FACEBO

Carrie Whitt and 399,227 others like this.







SIMILAR BRANDS

Selvarey Rum (http://liquor.com/brands/selvarey-rum/)



(http://liquor.com/brands/selvarey-rum/)



Coruba (http://liquor.com/brands/coruba/)





Cruzan Rum (http://liquor.com/brands/cruzan-rum/)





SX Liquors (http://liquor.com/brands/sx-liquors/)

(http://liquor.com/brands/sxliquors/)



## DISCUSSION

You must be logged in to post a comment.

newnew1@verizon.net (/user-profile/?wpid=767016) posted 1 week ago
wharetobuyit



## ARE YOU SMARTER THAN YOUR BARTENDER?

Think you know the booze? Let's start with some basics.

(/ARE-YOU-SMARTER-THAN-YOUR-BARTENDER/)

ACROSS THE WEB



(http://www.zergnet.com/i/393598/28094/0/0/0)

6 Mixers You Should Absolutely Never Use (http://www.zergnet.com/i/393598/28094/0/0/0)



(http://www.zergnet.com/i/290527/28094/0/0/0)

The 5 Biggest Myths About Vodka (http://www.zergnet.com/i/290527/28094/0/0/0)



(http://www.zergnet.com/i/457803/28094/0/0/0)

Introducing: The Five Guys Secret Menu (http://www.zergnet.com/i/457803/28094/0/0/0)



(http://www.zergnet.com/i/398569/28094/0/0/0)

The Best Burgers in the Country According to Chefs (http://www.zergnet.com/i/398569/28094/0/0/0)

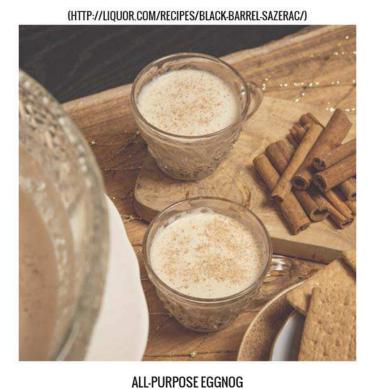
RUM COCKTAIL RECIPES



**BLACK BARREL SAZERAC** 



THE BLACK KEY



(HTTP://LIQUOR.COM/RECIPES/ALL-PURPOSE-EGGNOG/)



RUMSKEY COCKTAIL

(HTTP://LIQUOR.COM/RECIPES/RUMSKEY-COCKTAIL/)



THE MOUNT GAY OLD FASHIONED

(HTTP://LIQUOR.COM/RECIPES/THE-MOUNT-GAY-OLD-FASHIONED/)



THE MOUNT GAY BLACK BARREL MANHATTAN

(HTTP://LIQUOR.COM/RECIPES/THE-MOUNT-GAY-BLACK-BARREL-MANHATTAN/)

MORE RECIPES



Bar Guide (/guide/bar-guide/)
Mad Men Cocktail Guide (/slideshow/drinkers-guide-to-mad-men/)
The Ultimate Super Bowl Party (/mosaic/the-ultimate-super-bowl-party/)
Fall Scotch Guide (/mosaic/scotch-guide-13/)
Halloween Drinks (/celebrate/halloween-drinks/)
Liquor.com Guide to the Holidays (/mosaic/holiday-guide-2013/)

Google+ (https://plus.google.com/110274963865203182642)

Absinthe (/spirit/absinthe/)
Bourbon / American Whiskey (/spirit/american-whiskey-bourbon/)
Brandy / Cognac (/spirit/cognac-brandy/)
Cachaça (/spirit/cachaca/)
Canadian Whisky (/spirit/canadian-whisky/)
Gin (/spirit/gin/)

Frozen Drink Recipes (/mosaic/frozen-cocktails-and-blended-drinks/) Hot Alcoholic Drinks (/mosaic/hot-cocktail-recipes/) Margaritas (/mosaic/margarita-recipes/) Martini Recipes (/mosaic/martini-recipes/) Bloody Mary (/articles/the-bloody-mary) Vodka Drinks (/mosaic/vodka-cocktail-recipes/) Caipirinha (/recipes/caipirinha/) Modern Classics (/recipe-type/modern-classics/?post\_type=recipe) Non-alcoholic (/recipe-type/non-alcoholic/?post\_type=recipe) Punch Recipes (/mosaic/punch-recipes/) Shots (/mosaic/shots/) Tropical Drinks (/mosaic/tiki-cocktail-recipes-tropical-drinks/) Bourbon Drinks (/mosaic/bourbon-drinks/) Gin Drinks (/mosaic/gin-cocktail-recipes/) Tequila Drinks (/mosaic/tequila-cocktail-recipes/) Summer Cocktails (/celebrate/summer-cocktail-guide/) Add a Recipe (/add-recipe/)

Classic Cocktails (/mosaic/classic-cocktail-recipes/)

About Us (/about)
Team (/team/)
Jobs (/jobs/)
Sitemap (/sitemapindex.xml)
Email Help (/email-help/)
Editorial Policy (/editorial-policy/)

Irish Whiskey (/spirit/irish-whiskey/)
Liqueurs (/spirit/liqueur/)
Brandy (/spirit/brandy/)
Mezcal (/spirit/mezcal/)
Pisco (/spirit/pisco)
Rum (/spirit/rum/)
Rye Whiskey (/spirit/rye-whiskey/)
Scotch (/spirit/scotch/)
Tequila (/spirit/tequila/)

Vermouth / Aperitif Wine (/spirit/aperitif-wine/)
Vodka (/spirit/vodka/)
Whiskey (/spirit/whiskey/)

Privacy Policy (/privacy-policy/)
Terms & Conditions (/terms-and-conditions/)
Advertise (/advertise/)
Contact Us (/contact/)

.com (/index.php)

©2015 Liquor.com. Please drink responsibly. All rights reserved.

# EXHIBIT 39

Get Our Caribbean Email Free. Every Day. Click here to sign up.

1

## Rum Journal: How to Make a Pyrat Mojito

June 8, 2014 | 7:01 am | Print



THE MOJITO is one of the Caribbean's signature cocktails, but that doesn't mean you can't put a new spin on it. Enter Pyrat Rum, the onetime Anguillian product that now hails from Guyana, a citrus-hinted rum that is perfect in a modern mojito.



We've been lucky enough to get the recipe from the famous RED, The Steakhouse in Miami Beach, which has offered up its

Pyrat Mojito recipe just for CJ readers.

Here's the perfect recipe for a Caribbean Sunday:

Pyrat Mojito

12

- 2 oz Pyrat Rum
- 1 oz simple syrup
- 3 lime wedges
- Generous portion of mint

Method:

Muddle lime wedges, mint and simple syrup, then add ice with remaining ingredients. Shake well and enjoy!

Cheers!

-CJ

8+1



ws Rum Journal oribbean, pyrat, red the steakhouse, rum

### Related Stories

- 1. Rum Journal: Bacardi Names New Top Rum Executive
- 2. Why Papa Zouk is (Still) the Caribbean's Greatest Rum Bar
- 3. Rum Journal: Monkey Coconut Rum
- 4. Rum Journal: A Superb Rum From Guadeloupe's Damoiseau
- 5. Rum Journal: A Rum Cocktail Inspired By Victoria's Secret

## Most Popular

- 1. The 25 Best Caribbean All-Inclusive Resorts 2014
- 2. The Best Caribbean Islands to Live On
- 3. These are the Must-Visit Caribbean Islands for Spring 2015

- 4. The Best Caribbean Islands to Retire To
   5. Caribbean Home: How to Get Your Own Private Island in Puerto Rico

« Previous Next »

# EXHIBIT 40

- About Lemony Thyme
- · Love to Cook (Recipe Archive)
- love to eat
- love food photography
- Subscribe by Email
- Copyright

## **Lemony Thyme**

~ love to cook, love to eat, love food photography...



## Winter Harvest Cocktail {featuring Pyrat Rum}

Tag Archives: Pyrat Rum XO Reserve

17 Saturday Jan 2015

Posted by libby in cocktails & coffees, love to cook

≈ Leave a Comment

Tag

apple juice, maple syrup, Pyrat Rum XO Reserve



I've been swirling this **Winter Harvest Cocktail** recipe around in my mind for months. I wanted to create a libation that when sipped brought warm thoughts of Winter Harvest to mind. My cocktail would *of course* begin with rum. After doing a suitable amount of rum research, I discovered what might just be the perfect flavor pairing for my vision. *Pyrat Rum XO Reserve*. Continue reading »

424 total views, 4 views today





Hi, I'm Libby and welcome to Lemony Thyme. This is our collection of recipes, eating experiences, and food photography.

My cooking abilities rose to a new level when I started incorporating fresh herbs. I began to understand the term 'layers of flavor' and found myself deconstructing dishes with my tongue to identify each ingredient. My husband blessed me with fresh herb porch-gardens and they've changed our cooking lives.

#### **♣** Seasonal Favorites



#### **♣** Facebook



Demonde Social Widger

### ♣ Follow Us by Email

Your email: Enter email address...

Subscribe

### ♣ Popular Posts

#### ♣ recipes, food, photos that inspire...

- · adventures in chocolate
- appetizers
- Asian
- · B is for Braising
- · beef, pork, lamb
- beverages
- breads
- · breakfast & brunch
- · burgers & sandwiches
- · casseroles & comfort food
- chicken
- · cocktails & coffees
- cooking for two
- desserts
- · dressings & marinades
- · eat out of the fridge/pantry
- · family recipes
- gifts & crafts
- gluten free
- · healthy choices
- · herbs, oils & spices
- <u>Italian</u>
- lunch bowls
- low-carb
- Mediterranean
- Mexican/Latin
- · Moroccan/North African
- pasta
- salads
- sauces
   seafood
- Share the Love
- side dishes
- snacks
- · soups, stews, chili
- spice exploration
- · Sundays with Shelby
- · tips & techniques
- turkey
- vegetarian
- Weight Watchers

#### ♣ Ingredients

avocado bacon Basil brown sugar butter carrots celery cheddar cheese chicken chicken broth chocolate cilantro corn cream cream cheese cumin eggs flour fresh herbs garlic ginger ground beef jalapeño lemon lemony thyme mayonnaise mushrooms olive oil onion parmesan cheese parsley pecans Potatoes red onion sage scallion scallions shallot shrimp spinach sugar thyme Tomato tomatoes zucchini

#### ♣ Archives

- April 2015 (4)
- March 2015 (13)
- February 2015 (14)
- January 2015 (10)
- December 2014 (15)
- November 2014 (15)
- October 2014 (16)

- September 2014 (17)
- August 2014 (19)
- July 2014 (14)
- June 2014 (22)
- May 2014 (33)
- April 2014 (32)
- March 2014 (25)
- February 2014 (25)
- January 2014 (26)
- December 2013 (26)
- November 2013 (22)
- October 2013 (21)
- September 2013 (19)
- August 2013 (23)
- · July 2013 (22)
- June 2013 (31)
- May 2013 (39)
- April 2013 (22)
- March 2013 (23)
- February 2013 (21)
- January 2013 (28)
- December 2012 (26) November 2012 (30)
- October 2012 (44)
- September 2012 (35)
- August 2012 (34)
- July 2012 (33)
- June 2012 (11)

## ♣ Foodgawker



#### Meta

- Log in
- Entries RSS
- Comments RSS
- WordPress.org

## sites that inspire...

- 101 Cookbooks
- Another Pint Please
- BoxofSpice
- · Erica's Recipes
- From Away
- · Naturally Ella
- Recipe Girl
- · Salty Sweet Life
- Smitten Kitchen
- The Kitchn
- The Pioneer Woman

### Recent Comments...

- KC the Kitchen Chopper on Korean BBO Beef {in the Slow Cooker}
- Janette@culinaryginger on Korean BBO Beef {in the Slow Cooker}
- Del's cooking twist on Parmesan & Herb Savory French Toast {with Balsamic Onion Jam}
- libby on <u>Banana Upside Down Cake</u>
- · libby on Tipico Power Bowl {with Grilled Chicken}

## Recent Tweets...





- {New Recipe} Banana Upside Down Cake will change your life. No really it's that good. Recipe >> <u>lemonythyme.com/banana-upside-... http://t.co/e8pnMoyaed</u>
- Check out this amazing #mypaleopatisserie cookbook giveaway from @slimpalate! rafflecopter.com/rafl/display/5...

### about 2 weeks ago

- Sharing our Favorite Friday Night Fish Sandwiches. Stop on by Lemony Thyme. Recipes >> <u>lemonythyme.com/our-favorite-f...</u>

   about 2 weeks ago.
- It's #NationalSpinachDay. We're sharing all our favorite recipes featuring this green goddess on our FB Page. <u>facebook.com/LemonyThyme</u>
  about 2 weeks ago
- about 2 weeks ago

  New Recipe Braciola {Italian Beef Rolls}. I think you'll love this one. Recipe >> lemonythyme com/braciola-itali http://t co/Vb40I2y340 about 2 weeks ago

Proudly powered by WordPress Theme: Chateau by Ignacio Ricci.

# EXHIBIT 41



Temperatures have been the talk of Atlanta this week, as winter has finally settled in. But cold temperatures shouldn't put a damper on your mood because bartenders are shaking things up with seasonal winter cocktails.

We've rounded up five warm and cold sips with ingredients such as honey and mint that pair nicely with the extra sweaters and layers.

## **BLT Steak**



The Ave Maria cocktail from Veni Vidi Vici features Madagascar Vanilla grappa, Baileys and Faretti biscotti liqueur

45 Ivan Allen Jr. Boulevard, Atlanta

404-577-7601

www.e2hospitality.com/blt-steak-atlanta



Spiced Pear Cocktail from South City Kitchen in Vinings.

If you're bouncing back from a cold, we recommend this Brit-inspired take on the traditional "Hot Toddy." Hennessy VS infused with Earl Grey tea, paired with gingered honey and topped with a charred lemon packs in the three essentials for a cure. Honey, Earl Grey tea and lemon coat the throat as this soothing concoction goes down.

### Park 75

### 75 Fourteenth Street NW, Atlanta

· What's new on metro dining scene

404-253-3840

## www.fourseasons.com/atlanta/dining/restaurants/park\_75

Want a snappy sip to match the chilly air? The "Peppermint Patty" is the bartender's favorite during the winter. Peppermint-infused Baileys, vodka, and mint syrup are stirred in this festive martini reminiscent of a favorite chocolate candy.

## **Seven Lamps**

3400 Around Lenox Road, Suite 217

404-467-8950

## www.sevenlampsatl.com

Kevin Bragg's "Aged Eggnog" may be one of the last cocktails made in 2013. The flavors of Evan Williams bourbon, Camus cognac, Pyrat XO rum, eggs and cream have been melding together for weeks. This potent drink promises to be filling.

## **South City Kitchen – Vinings**

1675 Cumberland Parkway Southeast #401, Smyrna

770-435-0700

## http://vinings.southcitykitchen.com

Swill down some spice with this martini, reminiscent of pear gingerbread. The "Spiced Pear" is shaken with Absolute Pear vodka, Amaretto, ginger liqueur and house-made molasses spice syrup. You may have given up cookies but this cocktail has class. This spicy martini makes a great "pear" with the Georges Bank Scallops dish. The cocktail's sweetness from amaretto and molasses spice syrup parallels with the buttery taste of scallops and parsnips.

## Veni Vidi Vici

41 Fourteenth Street, Atlanta

404-875-8424

## www.buckheadrestaurants.com/veni-vidi-vici

An ode to the Italy, some Italians may dip their biscotti in dessert wine, but "Ave Maria" combines the pleasures. This icy concoction combines homemade Madagascar vanilla grappa with Faretti Biscotti liqueur, Bailey's Irish Cream liqueur and a dash of cinnamon. Sweet as it sounds, it finishes with a splash of cranberry juice for a contrasting tartness. Use this cocktail to wash down the ricotta bomboloni. These Italian beignets are crispy on the outside and spongey on the inside and served surrounding a dollop of cream and honey. If you want some added sweetness, dip a ball for the sweet taste of fluffy powdered sugar.

## In this Section

Jim Grimsley's 'How I Shed My Skin' questions the origins of prejudice

Ax plays Mozart, ASO sounds 'French' under Bringuier



Madonna, Jimmy Fallon rock 'Holiday' with classroom instruments

Alyssa Milano has her breast milk confiscated at airport

'Empire' co-creator responds to criticism of show

Women of 'Mad Men' make a strong impression in their fight for change



Brother sings 'best' best man speech



BYO cup for Slurpee day



Beer ad does more than promote, it dispenses

Sloppy sandwiches overstuffed with love

PREVIOUS: MUSIC
Hot tickets

ENTERTAINMENT
Live music picks

## Popular on MyAJC.com

APS jurors: Hall was to blame

Braves rookie Peterson's approach impresses veterans

Maynard Jackson documentary in the works

Quinn studying the top pass-rushers in the draft

Ten notable dates for fans on Braves home calendar

This website is for subscribers; please **Sign in** or **Get Access** to read or post comments.

advertisement



## Living Intown Magazine - a product of the Atlanta Journal-Constitution

Gain an insider's perspective into the unique neighborhoods of in town Atlanta. Our lifestyle magazine explores all the things that make in-town living so appealing - from restaurants and attractions to the neighborhoods and their distinct personalities. Available on your desktop, tablet and smartphone and at select outlets around town.

## **NEWS**

MyAJC.com	Living			
Metro/State	Nation/World			
Sports	AJCePaper			
Business	Archives			
Investigations	Living Intown			
Opinion	Magazine			
•	ajc.com			

## **CUSTOMER SERVICE**

**MARKETPLACE** 

Subscribe

Cars

Subscriber Services	Jobs
Contact Us	Homes/Real Estate
Web site feedback	Classifieds
Digital Products	Kudzu
FAQ's	Advertise With Us
Work Here	Shopping

## **SOCIAL MEDIA**

Pinterest	Find Five
Google+	The Vent
Tumblr	
LinkedIn	
Facebook	
Twitter	

© 2015 Cox Media Group. By using this website, you accept the terms of our Visitor Agreement and Privacy Policy, and understand your options regarding Ad Choices .

Learn about careers at Cox Media Group

# EXHIBIT 42

## examiner.com

LEISURE / FOOD & DRINK / DRINKS

## Is rum on the rise?

March 9, 2014

9:16 PM MST

When you think about rum you think probably think about pirates, treasure and maybe a college party or two. The one thing that you do not think of is rum, as a fine distilled cane spirit. In the next couple of years if you are thinking about rum, you may be thinking differently. One type of rum that is helping out the push for rum to be considered among the best in the rum category is Rhum Agricole.

Rhum Agricole is a type of category made in the French area of the Caribbean. One of these countries Martinique has helped rum by being one of the few countries in the world to have a AOC (Appellation d'Orgine Controlee) mark in the rum industry. Rhum Agricole is made by fermenting and distilling from pure and very fresh cane juice and comes out at 70 percent alcohol. Many of them are also aged for years in oak barrels for added flavor.

If you are looking for a fine sipping rum then, for the moment, you can still find one in a decent price range with high quailty.

- Made by the tequila company **Patron**, **Pyrat rum** made in the Caribbean with hints of honey comes in at 267 dollars a bottle.
- El Dorado rum company has 350 years of experience that they bring into each bottle of 21 year old special reserve rum. Made in Guyana it comes in at 92 dollars a bottle.
- Vizcaya VXOP Cask 21 rum, which is aged in oak barrels that are used to age bourbon first. Is made in small batches in 'methode agirocle' way. It has a flavor profile of brown sugar, maple and butterscotch. It is made in the Dominican Republic and comes in at only 39 dollars a bottle. Rum is a drink that is up on the rise and one that no matter if you like it in your cocktail or if you just want to sip, is one to watch for the future. Happy drinking and drink safe.



Pyrat Rum



**Wayne Fullmer**San Diego Cocktails Examiner

 $\ \odot$  2006-2015 AXS Digital Group LLC d/b/a Examiner.com

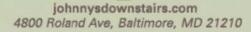
# EXHIBIT 43



(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/search)



Sushi in the Cafe Starting at 5pm Tuesday - Saturday





(http://bmag.co/wv)

## **FOOD & DRINK**

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/section/FoodDrink)

## **Best Drinks of 2014**

My year in review through cocktails, craft beer, and more.

By Jess Mayhugh (http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/editors/JessMayhugh). Posted on December 22, 2014

124 22



Blue Pit BBQ's strawberry-rhubarb Old Fashioned. Photo by Jess Mayhugh

There was no shortage of libations or locations to drink them this year, as some of our favorite new bars opened up and trends like session beers, local ciders and spirits, and cocktails on tap became popular. Like we did last year (http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2013/12/11/my-favorite-drinks-

<u>from-2013</u>), this year-end list will highlight some of our favorite creative drinks from 2014, no matter the season.



**Spring:** In the beginning of the year, <u>we spent a lot of time at Dylan's Oyster Cellar</u>

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/3/20/cocktails-at-dylans-oyster-cellar), which was then located adjacent to Dooby's (http://www.doobyscoffee.com/) in Mt. Vernon (now you can find Dylan shucking down the street at the newest Ryleigh's Oyster location

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/12/15/open-shut-ryleighs-oyster-local-pie-dangerously-delicious-avam)). While we went for the oysters, we stayed for the cocktails, including the Cellar Sour (vodka, egg whites, orange bitters, simple

syrup, and fresh lemon juice) which was an ideal, citrusy accompaniment to salty, briny oysters.

A bit later in the season, <u>Blue Pit BBQ (http://bluepitbbq.com/)</u> opened. Well sort of. The Woodberry spot <u>made an ingenious move (http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/8/1/2014-best-of-baltimore-fun)</u>: Before it could officially open its kitchen (thanks, BGE!), Blue Pit opened its bar by hanging a "Whiskey Open" sign out front. Soon, the buzz around its awesome drink program started and the very first cocktail we tried was a strawberry-rhubarb Old Fashioned, *pictured*. Perfectly sweet, tart, and boozy. Now Blue Pit features rotating Old Fashioned recipes, depending on what's in season.

Summer: The "summer of Anthem" became a running joke amongst our friends, as <u>Union Craft Brewing</u>
(<a href="http://www.unioncraftbrewing.com/">http://www.unioncraftbrewing.com/</a>) released its creamy, golden ale to commemorate the 200th anniversary of the penning of the National Anthem. We enjoyed Anthem at Orioles games, <a href="http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/7/local-beer-pairings-for-crabs">http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/7/local-beer-pairings-for-crabs</a>), and—most especially—during the Star-Spangled Spectacular fireworks show, <a href="http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/7/local-beer-pairings-for-crabs">http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/7/local-beer-pairings-for-crabs</a>), and—most especially—during the Star-



Another summer favorite was the watermelon crush at <u>The</u> Food Market (http://www.thefoodmarketbaltimore.com/).

We found this one while fighting the crowds at HonFest and stopping at Food Market's truck parked outside the restaurant. The combination of Green Mountain lemon vodka, watermelon purée, kiwi syrup, and crushed ice was a refreshing way to beat the heat and just a definitively beautiful cocktail.



**Fall:** When the chill of fall rolled in, so did the <u>highly anticipated</u> opening

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/9/10/bookmakers-cocktail-club-opens-tonight) of Bookmaker's Cocktail Club (http://www.bookmakersbaltimore.com/) in Federal Hill.

Though the spot has experienced some chef changes since opening, the bar program has remained strong under the helm of Ryan Sparks. One of the first cocktails we got to enjoy was The Federale with Espolon Blanco tequila, Becherovka (herbal liqueur), cinnamon, lemon, grapefruit, and a mint sprig.

Enjoying spicy, aromatic flavors in the plush Bookmaker's space was fitting for many fall evenings. We also recommend the bar's cocktails on tap or anything combined with its house-made tonic.

This fall, we also got to explore some local wineries and distilleries in the area, including <u>Millstone</u> <u>Cellars (http://www.millstonecellars.com/)</u> in Monkton and <u>Lyon Distilling</u> (https://www.facebook.com/LyonDistilling) in St. Michael's. Both outfits are producing spirits for

the love of the craft and, in particular, we like Millstone's Bonfire—a spicy mead with wildflower honey—and Lyon's white rum, *pictured*, which has some sugar cane notes and a hint of molasses sweetness.

**Winter:** Hot cocktails can be sort of tricky. A lot of them are just boozy teas that we associate with getting over that nasty winter cold. But we think we discovered the ultimate exception in Wit & Wisdom

(http://www.witandwisdombaltimore.com/)'s hot buttered rum cocktail, pictured, right, with Pyrat rum and a concoction of brown sugar, butter, honey, vanilla, nutmeg, allspice, and cinnamon—that is all topped with house-made maple whipped cream. We find it hard to imagine anything more decadent this time of year.



Of course, we can't forget that Flying Dog Brewery

(http://flyingdogbrewery.com/) had one of the most inspired holiday collaborations (http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2014/11/5/flying-dog-partners-with-otterbein-for-holiday-collection) by teaming up with Otterbein's Bakery (http://www.otterbeinsbakery.com/) to make cookie-beer pairings. Our favorite of the lot was the Roasted Peanut Brown Ale, which pairs with, admittedly, one of the best cookies on the planet. Washing down the Otterbein chocolate chip cookie with a sip of this 5-percent-ABV brown ale with nutty characteristics is like one giant candy bar experience.

Cheers to a happy (and boozy) 2015!

ONTHETOWN (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/BLOG/ONTHETOWN)

FOOD & DRINK (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/SECTION/FOODDRINK)

YEAR IN REVIEW (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/YEAR IN REVIEW)

DYLAN'S OYSTER CELLAR (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/DYLAN'S OYSTER CELLAR )

BLUE PIT BBQ (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/BLUE PIT BBQ)

UNION CRAFT BREWING (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/UNION CRAFT BREWING)

THE FOOD MARKET (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/THE FOOD MARKET)

BOOKMAKER'S COCKTAIL CLUB (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/BOOKMAKER'S COCKTAIL CLUB)

MILLSTONE CELLARS (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/MILLSTONE CELLARS)
LYON DISTILLING (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/LYON DISTILLING)
WIT & WISDOM (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/WIT & WISDOM)
FLYING DOG BREWERY (HTTP://WWW.BALTIMOREMAGAZINE.NET/TAG/FLYING DOG BREWERY)



124

22

## YOU MAY ALSO LIKE



## **FOOD & DRINK**

## <u>Open & Shut: New Owners Re-Open Luigi's; Fractured Prune Opens in Owings Mills; Preserve Coming Soon to Annapolis</u>

We bring you up to speed on all of the recent foodie news.

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2015/4/10/open-shut-new-owners-re-open-luigis-fractured-prune-opens-in-owings-mills-preserve-coming-soon-to-annapolis)



FOOD & DRINK

## **Review: Café Cito**

Hampden's Café Cito joins the micro-sized restaurant scene.

## (http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2015/4/10/review-café-cito)



**FOOD & DRINK** 

## **Taste of Spring Wine Dinner at Fleet Street Kitchen**

Get ready to drink in spring with this seasonal event.

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2015/4/7/taste-of-spring-wine-dinner-at-fleet-street-kitchen)





**FOOD & DRINK** 

## **Bryan Voltaggio's Home Cookbook Hits Shelves**

The Top Chef runner-up creates a book of user-friendly recipes for the whole family.

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/2015/4/7/bryan-voltaggios-home-cookbook-hits-the-shelves)

## **NEWSLETTERS**

(http://www.baltimoremagazine.net/about/newsletter-signup) Get fresh *Baltimore* content delivered straight to your inbox.

٠.	r	-	-1		- 1	- 1			
ν	our	I-m:	ווכ	Λ	rl.	rli	rc	) C	C
- 1	UILII	1 11110	311	м		ш	ιс		O

SUBSCRIBE

Subscribe



Privacy

comments powered by Disqus (http://disqus.com)

Add Disqus to your site

**DISQUS** 

# **EXHIBIT 44**



## Cheers: The coolest Caribbean hotel lobby bars

by Melanie Reffes, Special for USA TODAY | Published on January 22, 2015





Not just for hotel guests anymore, lobby bars are the epicenter of cocktail cool for a rum-spiked morning coffee, an afternoon martini swill or a nightcap on the rocks. Whether you come for the vibe, for the drinks or for both, peruse our list of the Caribbean's hip and happening lobby bars for the best of the best.

## Puerto Rico





Straight through the spacious lobby, you'll find views of the Atlantic Ocean, a discreet piano player and cocktails that aim to please. (Photo: Magda Biernat, Condado Vanderbilt Hotel)

The nearly century-old Condado Vanderbilt in San Juan is named for Frederick William Vanderbilt, scion of one of America's richest families. Designed by the same team that created New York's Grand Central Station, it was once the haunt of A-list bluebloods like Charles Lindberg, Errol Flynn and President Franklin and Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt. Today, the Grande Dame of Condado is newly renovated yet still honors the glory days of San Juan especially in the elegant Veritas Wine and Cognac Bar. Straight through the spacious lobby, you'll find views of the Atlantic Ocean, a discreet piano player and cocktails that aim to please. Order the fabulously saintly St. Hillaire, which does a flute justice with Prosecco, lemon peel and the elderberry-flavored liqueur called St. Germaine (find a bottle to bring home). Looking to cool off? Sip on a Vanderbilt Mojito, chilled with local Ron del Barrilito Three Star rum, lime, brown sugar and a sprig of mint or go classic with a masterful dirty martini with a three -olive skewer. For a tapas treat, try a bowl of oliveoil-fried yucca chips with a chaser of marinated olives and a set of montaditos or mini-sandwiches topped with lobster, caviar and avocado.

### Curacao



Blue Bar is action-central for those with a hankering for a sip and a snack after shopping in Willemstad or posing for photos on the nearby Floating

### Getting active in Grand Cayman

See more videos

#### SIGN UP FOR OUR NEWSLETTER

Get expert tips and advice delivered to your inbox.

Email Address

Join Now

#### READY FOR YOUR DREAM VACATION?



Plan your vacation worry-free now. Let the travel specialists at Tripology.com plan your next adventure FREE.

From: Name or Airport

To: Name or Airport

Depart: 4/10/2015

Return: 4/12/2015

Find My Agent

powered by



#### Bridge. (Photo: Renaissance Curacao)

A creative melange of Blue Curacao liquor, vodka and licorice-y Sambuca, 'Meet Me in Paradise' is bliss in a glass at the Blue Bar in the Renaissance Curacao. Easy to spot near the front desk and around the corner from the lively casino, Blue Bar is action-central for those with a hankering for a sip and a snack after shopping in Willemstad or posing for photos on the nearby Floating Bridge. Bartenders pour until 3 am and the kitchen serves local fan favorites like beef croquettes called 'Dutch Bitterballen'.

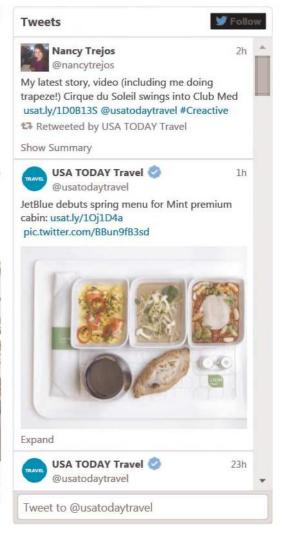
## Anguilla



Sunset Lounge at the Viceroy Anguilla is the height of Caribbean chic. Here you'll find fine champagne, aged rum, Cuban cigars and expertly rolled sushi. (Photo: Viceroy Anguilla)

Sunset Lounge at the Viceroy Anguilla is the height of Caribbean chic. Here you'll find fine champagne, aged rum, Cuban cigars and expertly rolled sushi. Crowning the coralline point where Barnes Bay meets Meads Bay, the lobby lounge is big on ambience with an adults-only infinity pool and DJ's who marry reggae with European hipster tunes. On the rocks and packing a punch, 'The Anguillahattan' is a trendy twist on the Manhattan with Pyrat rum, Cointreau, sweet vermouth and Angostura bitters. For the less adventurous, whiskey straight-up or a shot of sake will do the trick.

### St. Maarten





The spirited lobby bar and the open air Lounge tempts with wine cellar treasures that run the gamut from a USD\$495.00 bottle of Robert Mondavi and Baron de Rothschild Opus One to a six-dollar glass of Chardonnay Trivento Tribu from Argentina. (Photo: Holland House)

Sitting pretty on Great Bay Beach in Philipsburg, Ocean Lounge at Holland House is vacation nirvana bookended by the ocean on one side and the island's busiest shopping street on the other. The spirited lobby bar and the open air Lounge tempts with wine cellar treasures that run the gamut from a USD\$495.00 bottle of Robert Mondavi and Baron de Rothschild Opus One to a sixdollar glass of Chardonnay Trivento Tribu from Argentina.

## **LOOKING TO BE PAMPERED?** See the best Caribbean resort perks

## Aruba



Front row center in the well-dressed lobby at the Ritz-Carlton, Divi Bar invites with an Asian-inspired menu, impressive medley of artisan tipples and fine glasses of wine. (Photo: Don Riddle)

Front row center in the well-dressed lobby at the Ritz-Carlton, Divi Bar invites with an Asian-inspired menu, impressive medley of artisan tipples and fine glasses of wine. Fronting Palm Beach, the bar is easy to spot with its funky illuminated lights and happy cast of regulars celebrating a lucky streak in the 24-hour casino just steps away. For fans of island fare, try a 'Cadushi' cocktail; a homerun of white rum, triple sec, lime and cactus puree.

#### St. Thomas



As the sun sets, look left from the bar and head for the open air terrace, which boasts sweeping views of the parade of boats that pass through the colorful harbor daily. (Photo: Corey Weiner, Marriott Frenchman's Reef)

Veer right from the front desk and snag a seat at the Rum Bar at Frenchman's Reef & Morning Star Beach Resort. As the sun sets, look left from the bar and head for the open air terrace, which boasts sweeping views of the parade of boats that pass through the colorful harbor daily. It's the perfect scene to order a dessert in a glass, like the Key-Limetini with Cruzan vanilla rum, pineapple juice and a graham cracker rim or the 'Cool Breeze' with Sauza Silver Tequila, triple sec, cilantro petals and an avocado infusion. Delectable chilled margaritas appeal to those with less adventurous taste buds.

## Nevis



Open at the magic hour for sunset toasting, the dapper bar in the Great House Lobby pours tropical rums like Haiti's smooth Barbancourt Reserve and the more subtle J. Bally from Martinique. (Photo: Four Seasons)

Despite its name, there's nothing boring about the Library Bar at the swanky five-star Four Seasons on the leeward side of the petite isle across the channel from St. Kitts. Open at the magic hour for sunset toasting, the dapper bar in the Great House Lobby pours tropical rums like Haiti's smooth Barbancourt Reserve and the more subtle J. Bally from Martinique. For those who prefer a glass of

wine, stand-out sips include Centenario Gran Reserva from Costa Rico and Diplomatico Anejo from Venezuela. Sweet drink aficionados will order another round after the first 'Nevisian Spirit 'blended with vanilla rum, peach schnapps and fruity juice add-ons.

## **Grand Cayman**



For the daring, full marks go to the 'Painkiller' heady with rum, coconut cream, pineapple and orange juice. (Photo: Sunshine Suites)

With cocktails called 'Mango Massage' and 'Vodka Paralyser', you know the Sunshine Grill at the Sunshine Suites is a watering hole with a sense of humor rather than just another hotel lobby bar. A seashell away from the white sand of Grand Cayman's Seven Mile Beach, quality bar time is all about frosty pints of the local Cay Brew and mighty mugs of margaritas and mojitos. For the daring, full marks go to the 'Painkiller' heady with rum, coconut cream, pineapple and orange juice.

### Barbados



Uniquely styled as the hull of a keeled boat, the bar is popular for reasonably priced pitchers of Banks beer. (Photo: Hilton Resorts)

Ten miles from the Grantley Adams International Airport and ten minutes from Bridgetown; the capital and largest city on the island, Careenage Bar in the airy lobby of the Hilton Barbados is the in-spot for locals taking five after work, pilots from around the world resting up before their

next flight and tourists who like the vibe of a neighborhood bar. Uniquely styled as the hull of a keeled boat, the bar is popular for reasonably priced pitchers of Banks beer and rum punch jazzed up with the island's own Mount Gay brand. Pitcher-pleasing snacks include Bajan fish cakes and coconut fried shrimp.

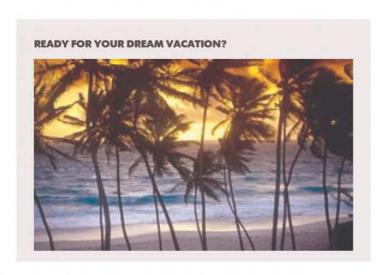
## Trinidad

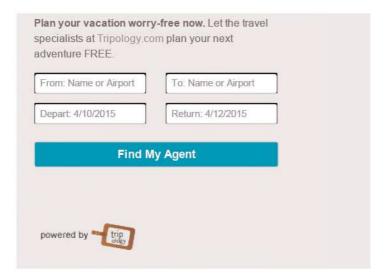


Snuggling the Waterfront Centre, the oh-so-chic bar is Port of Spain's hot spot for postcard-perfect for views of the Gulf of Paria. (Photo: Corey Weiner)

Cozy on a couch or restful on a stylish settee, cocktails are serious business at the Lobby Lounge at the Hyatt Regency Trinidad. Snuggling the Waterfront Centre, the oh-so-chic bar is Port of Spain's hot spot for postcard-perfect for views of the Gulf of Paria, small plates from a global menu and cocktails like the 'Chutney Rhythm' stirred with Angostura rum, mangos and a sweet splash of clove syrup. For calorie counters, 'Diamond Lite Mojito' weighs in at less than two hundred calories. Funky bands keep the island vibe until midnight from Thursday to Saturday.

## WORKING ON YOUR FITNESS? Book a stay at the best health and wellness resorts in the Caribbean





#### JOIN THE CONVERSATION





USA TODAY TRAVEL: EXPERIENCE AMERICA | EXPERIENCE BEACH | EXPERIENCE CRUISE | EXPERIENCE FOOD AND WINE | EXPERIENCE LAS VEGAS | EXPERIENCE SKI | EXPERIENCE SOUTH



© USA TODAY ABOUT US CONTACT US TERMS OF SERVICE

PRIVACY NOTICE / YOUR CALIFORNIA PRIVACY RIGHTS AD CHOICES

# EXHIBIT 45

## NEVADA PUBLIC RADIO®

knpr

# Festive Holiday Cocktail Recipes To Add Punch To Your Celebrations



**LISTEN** (29:29)



## Dec 22, 2014 by Chris Sieroty

Is that store-bought eggnog and generic brand of rum in your glass looking a bit lackluster? We thought so.

The good news is, you don't have to be a professional bartender or mixologist to improve your holiday cocktails. But, to give you a few ideas and recipes for Holiday entertaining, KNPR's State of Nevada thought it would ask two local professionals for some advice when it comes to making cocktails.

Mariena Mercer, property mixologist for <a href="The">The</a>
<a href="Cosmopolitan of Las Vegas">Cosmopolitan of Las Vegas</a>, has three festive beverages that you can enjoy at home this Holiday season. While, Jeff Grindley of <a href="Atomic Liquors">Atomic Liquors</a>, recommends a simple hot toddy to deal with the cool desert winters.

## **Bad Santa**

Mercer said this is her "play on a hot buttered rum"

## Recipe:

Support comes from

4 ounces of hot water

2 tablespoons of Butter Mix \*

1 ounce of Pyrat Rum

1 ounce of Amontillado Sherry.

Assemble all ingredients together and steam with espresso wand until hot then serve in a coffee cup with no ice.

\*Mercer didn't provide a recipe for butter mix, but a traditional butter mix can be made with soft butter and brown sugar.

## **Pioneer Woman**

"A cocktail reminiscent of Nana's sweet potatoes on Thanksgiving"

## Recipe:

2 ounces of butternut squash puree

11/2 ounces cinnamon-fig-infused Four Roses Bourbon

1 ounce homemade pecan liquor topped with toasted marshmallow foam, or use a brand such as Praline Pecan Liqueur.

Assemble all ingredients; add ice; shake and strain.

Mercer said for a garnish just add toasted coconut shavings.

## **Immaculate Conception**

Simply described as "I come bearing gifts."

## Recipe:

1 ounce of Amaro Meletti Liqueur

1 ounce chai-infused Punt e Mes Italian vermouth

1 ounce Woodford Reserve Bourbon

2 dashes old fashioned bitters

Mist of Frankincense and Myrrh aroma.

Add all ingredients, stir and then strain into a 10 ounce martini glass with edible gold as a garnish.

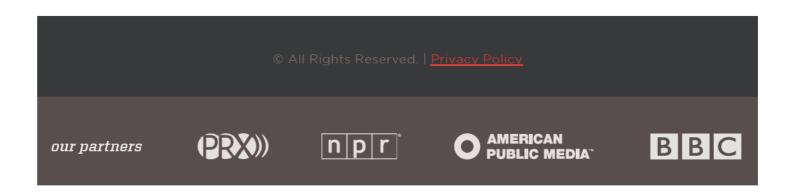
# **GUESTS:**

Mariena Mercer, property mixologist at The Cosmopolitan of Las Vegas.

Jeff Grindley, bartender at Atomic Liquors

Copyright 2015 KNPR-FM. To see more, visit http://www.knpr.org/.

**More from:** atomic liquors, holidays, cosmopolitan las vegas, Las Vegas, top stories



# EXHIBIT 46













shop the collection

# Fifteen Boozy Ways To Celebrate National Eggnog Day

From Beverly Hills to Brooklyn, top bars and restos reveal the festive formulas behind their tastiest 2014 nogtails.



Epicurean







Above image: Grand Marnier Grandnog

One guesses December 24th is in no danger of not being known as Christmas Eve. But some marketing "genius" (we're guessing he works for Acme Eggnog Corp, Inc.) has gone and decided that Santa Claus flying around the world, shimmying down the chimney and piling our homes with toys and mobile devices somehow wasn't enough to make the day special.



Pictured: Bar Urbo Nog

And so it is that tomorrow, the day before Christmas, now also has the distinction of being...National Eggnog Day (this follows on, surely, from National Soy Latte Day, International Beans on Toast Week and Worldwide Creamed Corn Month). But let's face it, no one who isn't named Ebeneezer or Dick Cheney is going to grumble at an excuse to down more of the holiday season's favorite sugary glop, are they? Especially if there's plenty of rum and bourbon on hand to fill it with that special holiday cheer—and perhaps a pint or two of Jeni's Splendid Ice Creams Middlewest Whiskey Eggnog on hand.

So, with the big day upon us, here is our exclusive guide to nogging it up in style. Let's just hope Santa leaves us a gym membership under the tree.

#### MRS. VANDENABEELE'S ADVOCAAT

Chef David Vandenabeele, Measure Lounge at Langham Place, Fifth Avenue, New York

5 Egg Yolks

100 G Sugar

1.5 L Heavy Cream

3 Vanilla Bean Pods, Scraped

100 G Sugar

750ml Ron Zacapa 23

Combine yolks and 100G sugar in a standing mixer, mix until ingredients are well blended. Combine heavy cream, vanilla bean and 100 additional grams of sugar and combine until mixture yields stiff white peaks. Fold egg mixture into whipped cream and add Ron Zacapa 23. Garnish each drink with mint and ground nutmeg. Serves 15–20 people.

#### LION NOG

Ben Scorah, The Lion, New York



1 oz Great King Street Glasgow Bkend

0.5 oz Drambuie

1 whole organic egg

1/2 oz whole cream

1/2 oz brown sugar syrup

Shake with ice. Garnish with shaved chocolate on half a side and shaved nutmeg on the other side

## BAR URBO NOG

# Jan Warren, Urbo, New York

- .75 bourbon
- .75 cognac
- .75 amontillado sherry
- .75 maple syrup
- 1 heavy cream

Egg yolk

Combine ingredients, dry shake, shake with ice, strain into sour glass, grate nutmeg on top.

#### CLASSIC EGGNOG

Bodega Negra at Dream Meatpacking District, New York

- 4 c. Milk
- 11/2 c sugar
- 12 egg yolks
- 1 cinnamon stick, broken in pieces
- 5 cloves
- 1 vanilla bean, split
- 4 c. Heavy cream
- 1 c. Dark rum
- 1 c. Bourbon
- 1 piece whole nutmeg

Heat milk with cloves, cinnamon, vanilla in a medium saucepan until almost to a simmer. Whisk egg yolks with sugar until thickened, slowly whisk in milk to temper. Return mixture to saucepan and stir over low heat for 3–5 minutes until slightly thickened. Strain mixture into a large mixing bowl, stir in heavy cream. Using a nutmeg grater or microplane, grate nutmeg into eggnog. When chilled, stir in rum and bourbon (add more to taste if necessary). Pour in glasses and garnish with freshly grated nutmeg.

### CLASSIC EGGNOG

Bailly Roesch, Riverpark, New York

- 1 Whole Egg
- 1 ounce Heavy Cream
- .5 ounce Maple Syrup
- .25 ounce St. Elizabeth Allspice Dram
- 1.5 ounce Paul Beau VS Cognac

Freshly grated nutmeg, to garnish

Combine all of the ingredients into a shaker. Shake without ice first, then add ice and shake again to chill and dilute the eggnog slightly (by about 1 ounce). Strain into a chilled glass and garnish with freshly grated nutmeg.

## COCONUT EGGNOG MARTINI



Tommy Bahama Restaurant & Marlin Bar, New York

1 oz. Jim Beam

1 oz. Cruzan Coconut Rum

2.5 oz. coconut eggnog (5 egg yolks, 3/4 cup sugar, 1 cup heavy cream, 2 cups coconut milk, Pinch of salt, 1 tsp vanilla, 1/2 tsp nutmeg)

Whisk yolks with sugar until creamy and the sugar begins to dissolve. Add cream and coconut milk. Stir in vanilla and nutmeg. Add booze and ice, shake with a Boston shaker until chilled, and strain into martini glass. Garnish with freshly grated nutmeg.

#### NAVY GROG-EGGNOG

Johnny Swet, JIMMY at The James New York & Chicago and The Skylark, New York

In a tin:

1/2 oz Sailor Jerry Rum

1/2 oz Star of Africa Rum

1/2 oz Goslings Black Seal Rum

3 oz Eggnog

3 dash Orange Bitters

Pinch of Nutmeg

Shake with ice, strain into a rocks glass with no ice. Garnish with Lime Zest.

#### ALMOND MILK EGGNOG

# Todd English, The Todd English Food Hall at The Plaza, New York

- 1 Gallon Almond Milk
- 2 TSP Freshly Ground Nutmeg
- 1 TSP Ground All Spice
- 1 TSP Ground Cinnamon
- 3 Sticks Cinnamon
- 1 TSP Ground Ginger, Powdered
- 1 Cup Maple Syrup
- 2 Cups Non-Fat Vanilla Greek Yogurt
- 16 oz Pasteurized Egg White, Softly Beaten

#### Bourbon to Taste

Scald one quart of the almond milk with all the spices. Strain and Chill. Whisk the maple syrup, the yogurt, and the spiced milk into the rest of the almond milk until well mixed. Mix in the beaten egg whites until fully incorporated. Add bourbon to taste.

### SHENANDOAH EGGNOG

# Allen Katz, The Shanty, Williamsburg



- 1 bottle (750ml) Mister Katz's Rock & Rye
- 12 Fresh Eggs
- 16 oz Whole Milk
- 8 oz Heavy Cream

Beat the yolks in a bowl until thoroughly mixed and slowly add Mister Katz's Rock & Rye

Stir in the whole milk and heavy cream until the entire mixture is well-blended

In a separate bowl beat the egg whites until the form traditional 'stiff peaks'.

Fold the egg whites into the mixture. Stir in freshly grated nutmeg, to taste. Serves 10-12.

#### EGG-N-GROG

#### BLT Steak, New York

- .75 oz Pyrat rum
- .75 oz Captain Morgan
- .25 oz brandy
- .25 oz sherry
- .5 oz spiced syrup
- 1.5 oz milk with egg

Combine ingredients with spiked hot cocoa.

Hot cocoa (1 oz coconut rum, .5 oz Remy VSOP, 3.5 oz Hot Chocolate)

Top with creme de cocoa whipped cream.

## **RUMFUSTIAN**

### John Codd, Charles Phan's The Coachman, San Francisco

- 1 Egg yolk
- .75 oz Old Tom Gin
- .75 oz Manzanilla sherry
- .75 oz Pedro ximenez sherry
- .25 oz Cinnamon syrup \*recipe below
- 3 oz hot water
- 1 each of Cinnamon Stick and Orange Twist for garnish

Beat egg yolk until frothy, then pour into a mug or heat-safe glass. Build remaining ingredients into the glass (up to the hot water), and slowly stir in the hot water and garnish with a cinnamon stick & orange twist.

# EGGNOG PUNCH

# LIVELLO at L'Ermitage Hotel, Beverly Hills

- 1 egg
- ½ oz simple
- 1 3/4 oz measures of rum
- 2 oz whole milk
- 2 oz Ice Cream island oasis
- 1 teaspoon grated nutmeg

Put all ingredients in a shaker, shake vigorously for 1 minute, garnish with nutmeg.

### **CREOLE EGGNOG**

# Chef Lisa White, Domenica, New Orleans



- 1 ½ quarts heavy cream
- 7 eggs
- 1/4 cup white sugar
- 1/2 cup dark or light brown sugar
- 3/4 teaspoonground allspice
- 1/4 teaspoon ground mace
- 1/4 teaspoon ground ginger
- 1/4 teaspoon ground cloves
- 3/4 teaspoon freshly ground nutmeg
- 3/4 teaspoon freshly ground cinnamon stick

2 tablespoons pure vanilla extract

1/4 teaspoon Angostura bitters

1/4 cup Sazerac

175 milliliter Bayou Spiced Rum

175 milliliter Luxardo Amaretto

175 milliliter Pierre Ferrand Cognac

Begin by heating the cream, and then temper the cream into the sugar & eggs while continuously whisking. Stirring constantly, pour the mixture back into a sauce pot. Heat until the temperature reaches 145 degrees. Remove from heat. Strain the mixture through a fine mesh sieve into a bowl and cool.

Once the mixture is completely cool, transfer to a large food safe bucket with an airtight top. Whisk in the spices followed by the bitters. Slowly stir in the alcohol.

Shake or stir the containers 1 time each day for 30 days. After 30 days, enjoy! The mixture mellows & gets creamier as it ages.

#### GRAND MARNIER GRANDNOG

Anne-Louise Marquis, Grand Marnier, New York

20z GMCR

10z heavy cream

1 whole egg

1 pinch salt (optional)

Combine ingredients, dry shake thoroughly, add ice and shake again. Strain into glass, top with grated cinnamon and nutmeg.

#### EGGNOG NAPOLEON

Pomme Palais at The New York Palace Hotel, New York



Pastry Cream (recipe below)

1qt milk

5/8 cup sugar

1 vanilla bean

4 egg yolks

2 eggs

25/8 cup sugar

<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> cup cornstarch

1 teaspoon nutmeg

6 tablespoons bourbon

Pastry Cream:

3/4 qt heavy cream

4 sheets gelatin

2 puff pastry sheets (10×12)

Combine milk, sugar, vanilla bean, nutmeg in a large pot and bring to a simmer. In the meantime prepare the eggs and yolks and place in a bowl. Whisk in the remaining sugar until smooth and then the cornstarch. When the milk is ready, slowly temper into the egg mix. Return to pot and cook over medium heat constantly whisking until the mix is very thick and bubbling. Remove from heat and immediately whisk in the bourbon. Transfer to a plastic lined sheet pan and cover with plastic and let cool in refrigerator.

Preparing the Crème leger: Bloom the gelatin in ice water for a minimum of 12 minutes. Once the pastry cream is cold transfer contents to a large mixing bowl. Whisk until smooth and creamy and set aside. Whisk the heave cream to a stiff peak. Lastly take one cup of the pastry cream and heat over a double boiler. Once it is hot to the touch add gelatin and whisk smooth. Fold all components together until evenly incorporated. Place into a shallow container cover with plastic and let set in refrigerator for a minimum of 4 hours

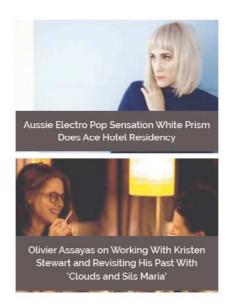
Cooling the puff pastry: Place the sheet of puff pastry onto a parchment lined sheet tray and bake at 300 degrees F for 8 minutes, remove from oven and let cool. This is known as killing the puff". Once cool transfer to a cutting board and cut the puff into  $4 \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$  rectangles. Return to a parchment lined sheet tray, place another tray on top so the puff will rise evenly. Place in a 325 degree F oven for 45 minutes until fully cooked, let cool.

Final assembly: Once set transfer the crème legere to a piping bag fitted with a medium round pastry tip. Pipe 3 to 4 tubes of crème onto a puff rectangle coating the whole surface. Place another puff rectangle atop the first, pipe a second layer of crème and place the third puff rectangle on top. Dust the top layer with powdered sugar and serve.

#### Related items









# PARTIES & CELEBRITY WITH BFA



How To Style It: Colorful, Bold (Mostly Faux) Furs

# FOLLOW US











## POPULAR POSTS



Alison Brie on How Mad Men Changed Her Life Alison Brie talks the final season of MAD MEN, Matthew Weiner's clinic for TV drama, and what comes next for the versatile star.

Hal Hartley Returns With the Intelligent and Sexy Satire, 'Ned Rifle' Chatting with icon of American independent cinema Hal Hartley about the inception of his HENRY FOOL TRILOGY, the poetic rhythm of his work, and working with the...

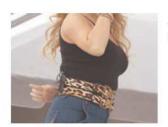




A Black Yitzhak, Hansel's Luther, And Thoughts On The Naked Negro in Hedwig And The Angry Inch Filmmaker Stephen Winter Explores Questions of Race in John Cameron Mitchell and Stephen Trask's classic 'Hedwig and the Angry Inch' just as the Production Cast...



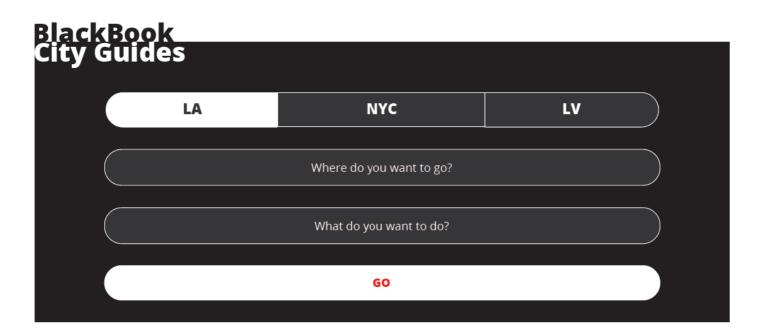
Where To Sip What Wine In NYC: Three Wine Bars To Know Sommeliers from three of New York City's best wine bars tell us what to sip as the weather warms up.



Jessica Simpson Says "Mom Jeans" Were Her Lowest Point John Mayer wasn't the only low point Jessica Simpson chatted about in her interview with Oprah earlier this week. When asked by Queen O what her lowest point wa...



SEARCH		
Search	a.	







About	
Advertise	
Contact	
Staff	
Privacy Policy	
BlackBook Media / McCarthy LLC © 1996 - 2014.	

# EXHIBIT 47



eating and health foodways producers food for thought

for foodies

for foodies

# Rum Renaissance Revives The Spirit's Rough Reputation

APRIL 25, 2014 5:17 PM ET



TIM PADGETT

Listen to the Story
All Things Considered

3 min 47 sec



lan Burrell, a rum ambassador from the U.K., samples the liquor at the Miami Rum Festival.

Tatu Kaarlas/Courtesy of Miami Rum Festival

There was a time when rum was considered rotgut. Blackbeard the pirate liked to mix

his cane alcohol with gunpowder and light it — rum and croak.

Fast-forward a few centuries to rum respectability — specifically, to Rob Burr's patio deck in Coral Gables, in South Florida.

From the waterfall pond to the tiki bar, Burr's deck sets a mood not for swilling rum, but for tasting it. Not the way spring-breakers chug Captain Morgan, but the way cognac drinkers sip Napoleon: Not with Coke (or gunpowder) but neat, in a snifter.

Burr, his wife, Robin, and their son Rob Burr Jr. are one of the most expert teams of rum aficionados in South Florida. Their house is a virtual repository of the stuff. Says Rob Burr Sr., "There are probably a thousand or 1,200 rums sitting around here."

The Burrs appraise all of it, pouring their notes into the authoritative Rob's Rum Guide. Those tasting notes lay the groundwork for the annual Miami Rum Renaissance Festival, or Miami Rum Fest, which they'll host this weekend at the Doubletree Hotel near Miami International Airport.

The event, which drew 12,000 visitors last year, has become a central stage for what you might call the rum revolution — the recent ascent of high-end, premium rum. Don't let the name Rum Fest fool you. It's not a college beach bacchanal; it's rum for grown-ups, for people who know that most aged rums today are distilled as masterfully as fine cognacs and single-malt Scotches.

"We'd call it a renaissance," Burr Sr. says. As he puts it, part of the festival's mission is to "change the perception of rum. It's perceived as ordinary when in fact it's fascinating."

The trend is most of all a Caribbean coming-of-age party. There's hardly a country or island in the basin these days that doesn't produce an upmarket aged rum — whose prices can range from \$25 to \$250 or more per bottle.

Among some of the best: Santa Teresa 1796 from Venezuela; Matusalem from the Dominican Republic; Bielle Rhum Vieux from a speck on the map called Marie-Galante.

Many rum master blenders are now industry rock stars. Lorena Vásquez blends one of the most acclaimed rums, Zacapa, in Guatemala. "These rums," she says, "have become some of the Caribbean's most prized ambassadors. They're a marvelous reflection of our culture."

But if this is about a new boom in the spirits industry, it's also about a new bond between the Caribbean and South Florida. Very little rum is actually made in Miami. Still, as the Rum Fest suggests, rum *reputations* are made here. The city today is rum's premiere showcase, as evidenced by the more than 80 fine rums on the menu at Ortanique, a Caribbean restaurant in South Florida.

"It's almost a natural for Miami and South Florida to be the mecca of rums," says Joel Garcia, Ortanique's bar manager. "It's always been the depot for the Caribbean, whether it's the melding of people or the melding of spirits."

One of Garcia's favorites is "Pyrat, from the British West Indies, if you wanna try something that will blow you away in a snifter."

Despite the almost cult following these rums are building in the 21st century — reminiscent of the craze for The Glenlivet and similar silky Scotches at the end of the 20th — sales of premium rums aren't yet blowing away cognacs or single malts. But they are rising year after year. And ironically, that's partly because rum in general carries a younger, hipper cachet than those other spirits do.

That may help explain why spirits giant Bacardi of Puerto Rico released its own line of premium aged rums last year. The most expensive, called Paraíso, sells for \$250 a bottle.

"This really for us was a critical move to share with the world what we believe rum can truly be," says Toby Whitmoyer, vice president for rum at Bacardi USA.

Imbibing rum the way wine connoisseurs savor Bordeaux might sound pretentious. But spend a tasting session with the Burr family, and you do realize how rich and complex the spirit's character can be when it's not tied to a mai tai or when it's liberated from a Cuba libre.

The bounty their noses and palates glean from rum — from dried fruit to cola notes, pineapple to vanilla, chocolaty port to balsamic-y wood — seems to capture all the flavors of the Caribbean.

Like the Burrs, Vásquez of Zacapa likes to point out that rum is a product of *terroir*—not just its prime material, sugar cane, but the soil, climate and faster barrel aging involved in the tropics. "To achieve those special aromas and flavors," Vásquez says, "we're as careful as cognac-makers are."

Makes sense. After all, many argue rum's real renaissance started in 1862, when French cognac-maker Dupré Barbancourt, heartbroken over his wife's death, emigrated to Haiti and helped refine the way rum is made.

Hence one of Rob Burr's favorite new bottles: "A special 150-year anniversary of Rhum Barbancourt," he says. "This is actually closer to cognac."

But it's rum. Vive la différence.

caribbean liquor rum miami

OLDEF

Got My Goat? Vermont Farms Put Fresh Meat On Refugee Tables

NEWER

African Food With A Twist: Dakar Pop-Up Restaurant Raises The Bar

#### About

### **Subscribe**

# **NPR Food Twitter**

Support comes from:

Daug Colles
© 2015 npr

SHARE		

# EXHIBIT 48



Menu Set Weather ∨

(http://ads.nj.com/RealMedia/ads/click\_lx.ads/www.nj.com/inside-jersey/2014/07/rum\_the\_perfect\_spirit\_for\_a\_summer\_mixer.html/1801606005/SponsorRight/NJONLINE/default/empty/9/17/0327431416c556f413473414

(http://www.nj.com/)

# Rum: The perfect spirit for a summer mixer



"Rum is the most versatile spirit out there," says Ian Burrell, an international expert on the liquor. (Thinkstock)

2

(http://connect.ni.com/user/tfoderar/index.html) By T.J. Foderaro/Inside Jersey (http://connect.ni.com/user/tfoderar/posts.html)

on July 14, 2014 at 7:00 AM, updated July 14, 2014 at 7:06 AM

(http://ads.ni.com/RealMedia/ads/click\_lx.ads/www.ni.com/insidejersey/2014/07/rum\_the\_perfect\_spirit\_for\_a\_summer\_mixer.html/1580584

#### This Month's Issue



(http://njsections.travidia.com/SS/Page.aspx?

(http://impact.ni.com@fisidae148417)

Print

4, 2014 at 7:05 AM | ersey/print.html? | (http://njsections.travidia.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/Rebie/entra/fact-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/Rebie/entra/fact-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/Rebie/entra/fact-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.html) | (http://nistrict.com/SS/Pa; entry=2014/07/rum | the top/act-spirit for a summer mixer.

As a foundation for cocktails, vodka goes with practically anything but adds next to nothing—
true to its reputation as an odorless, flavorless spirit. At the other extreme, well-aged bourbon and scotch have so much character and flavor, it

would be a sin to corrupt them by adding mixers. Tequila is an indispensable ingredient in margaritas, but its repertoire is somewhat limited.



lan Burrell runs an international rum festival in London called "The Rum Experience."

Luoanna Negut

And then, there's rum.

Even a short list of rumbased cocktails —
daiquiri, Dark and
Stormy, mai-tai, mojito,
piña colada, Planter's
Punch, rum and Coke,
Hot Buttered Rum —
suggests it has a greater
range than any other
type of alcohol when it
comes to mixing drinks.

"Rum is the most versatile spirit out

there," says Ian Burrell, who runs an international

#### SIGNATURE COCKTAILS FROM THREE JERSEY SHORE RESTAURANTS

#### (mayhemandstout.yolasite.com)Punch Drunk Love

Ama Ristorante at The Driftwood 1485 Ocean Ave., Sea Bright

"This spiced rum punch is a tribute to the Bahamas and their influence in the spice trade and rum production," says Beau Keegan, beverage director at Ama, a highly acclaimed Italian restaurant that sits right on the beach.

# 11/2 ounces Mount Gay Black Barrel

½ ounce Ciroc Amaretto vodka 2 ounces pomegranate syrup ½ ounce fresh lime juice ¼ ounce cranberry juice Sparkling water Lime wheel Ground cinnamon

In a shaker, combine all liquid ingredients, except sparkling water, and pour over ice in a large glass. Top with sparkling water and garnish with lime wheel and ground cinnamon.

#### **About Us**

Subscribe (https://cds\_page\_id=54961&cds\_mag\_c

Advertise (http://www.njadvancemedia.co

Contact Us (http://www.insidejersey.com/ rum festival in London called "The Rum Experience" "There are no aged vodkas, no white whiskies, no flavored cognacs."

Rum comes in a dizzying variety of styles and flavors, ranging from perfectly clear "white" or "silver" rums that are clean-tasting and lightly sweet to cask-aged rums that are as rich and complex as a great old cognac. What's amazing is that all rum starts out as cane juice, or molasses that's fermented and then distilled. But numerous variables, including the sugar content of the molasses, the types of stills employed and the use of oak barrels for aging, all help shape the personality of the final product.

And that's before any flavorings are added. Spiced rums have been around for centuries, according to Burrell, who is considered the leading expert on the subject. But in recent years, rum producers also have experimented with a range of other flavorings, from coconut to coffee. Indeed, according to the Distilled Spirits Council of the United States, more than half of all rums sold today have added flavorings.

Many of the most popular rum drinks, including mojitos and piña coladas, typically are made with white rums, whose flavors tend to be light and subtle. But I generally prefer gold rums, which have deeper flavors from barrel aging. The drink I order most often when I go out in the summer is a Mount Gay and tonic, with a squeeze of lime. If you're used to vodka and tonic, or gin and tonic, give rum and tonic a try. Mount Gay, made on the island of Barbados for more than 300 years, has a beautiful floral aroma and vanilla flavor that makes for a far more interesting drink.

Mount Gay Black Barrel rum can be sipped on the rocks

Mount Gay recen introduced an up bottling called Bl Barrel that's rich to sip on the rock of a good bourbo \$20 for the basic recommend inclu from Nicaragua, premium blend i Patrón tequila.

A nice thing abou generally afforda

of producers are experimenting with extra cognac or scotch. Don Pancho Origenes 30

But that's not mixing rum - what rum is n right now.

MORE FROM INSIDE JERSEY MAGAZ jersey)

FOLLOW INSIDE JERSEY: TWIT (https://twitter.com/insidejer (https://www.facebook.com/i

Pineapple Moiito

Restaurant Nicholas 160 Route 35, Middletown

Owner Nicholas Harary is renowned for his skills as a world-class chef, but he's no less talented when it comes to crafting unique cocktails

"This is my go-to cocktail for summer entertaining," Harary says. "It's festive, fun and the pineapple is incredibly refreshing on a hot day."

2 tablespoons brown sugar simple syrup

3 sprigs mint

2 tablespoons fresh chopped pineapple

2 ounces Brinley Gold Shipwreck Spiced Rum

Splash of club soda 1 slice pineapple

Start by making the simple syrup. Combine 1 cup water and 1 cup dark brown sugar in medium saucepan. Heat on medium flame until sugar is completely dissolved. Let syrup cool. then store in refrigerator. Next, muddle mint and chopped pineapple in cocktail shaker. Add rum and simple syrup. Shake and pour into tall glass filed with ice. Add splash of club soda. Garnish with slice of fresh pineapple.

**BBC Cocktail** 

Avenue

23 Ocean Ave., Long Branch

BBC stands for Banana Bailey's Colada, a creamy concoction combining spiced rum, bananas and Bailey's Irish Cream. It's a big hit with the summertime crowd at this upscale seaside restaurant in Long Branch.

11/2 ounces Sailor Jerry rum 1 ounce Bailey's Irish Cream Half a banana

11/2 ounces piña colada mix (Coco Lopez, coconut purée and pineapple

First, make piña colada mix by combining equal parts Coco Lopez.

and pineapple juice. Fill er three-quarters with nder along with all other end until smooth. Serve



\$30 a bottle, versus her labels I anama. Flor de Caña a and Pyrat, a superany that produces

ity brands are t said, a small number as much as prestige 125.

summer, which means

com/inside-

SHOP NOW

(https://plus.google.com/110842886618170215807/posts)



(http://www.castleconnolly.com/doctors/index.cfm? source=itd#incart special-report)

New Jersey's Top-Ranked Doctors

(http://www.castleconnolly.com/doctors/ source=ijtd#incart\_specialreport)

To See Top Doctors' Edition Click Here (http://njsections.travidia.com/SS/Page.aspx? secid=146055#incart\_special-report)

Top Ranked Hospitals (http://www.castleconnolly.com/insidehospitals/results2015/#incart

Top Ranked Doctors for Women's Health (http://www.nj.com/inside-jersey/index.ssf/2014/01/njs\_top\_docs\_for\_womens\_heath\_in\_201 report)

Top Ranked Doctors for Children's Health (http://www.castleconnolly.com/insidehospitals/results2013/#incart report)

Top Ranked Doctors for Cancer Care (http://www.castleconnolly.com/doctors/index.cfm? source=ijtdfc&type=advanced#incart\_special

NJ Top Rated Lawyers (http://www.law.com/sites/new-jersey-toprated-lawyers/#incart\_special-report)

# **Trending Videos**



More videos:







#### Most Read



State suspends Martell's liquor license for serving drunken patron who died in crash

(http://www.nj.com/middlesex/index.ssf/2015/04/state suspends read\_inside-jersey\_article)

2







Pinit









FOR RENT Kinnelon, NJ FOR RENT Basking Ridge, NJ













(http://www.facebook.com/sharer.php?u=http://www.ni.com/inside-

Reddit



Cop accused of murdering unarmed S.C. man graduated from N.J. high school

(http://www.nj.com/news/index.ssf/2015/04/cop accused of shc read\_inside-jersey\_article)



N.J. teen accepted to 7 lvy League schools

(http://www.nj.com/essex/index.ssf/2015/04/nj\_teen\_accepted\_to read inside-jersey article)



'Anonymous' hacker group releases names of Vineland cops involved in arrest of man who died in custody

(http://twitter.com/share?url=http://www.ni.com/inside-ersey\_article)

The perfect spirit for a summer mixer) (mailto:?subject=Rum: The perfect

spirit for a summer mixer&body=http://www.nj.com/inside-

jersey/index.ssf/2014/07/rum the perfect spirit for a summer mixer.html#i

jersey/index.ssf/2014/07/rum the perfect spirit for a summer mixer.html)

Teacher fired after allegedly ihiting late ming at students

(http://www.ni.com/somerset/index.ssf/2015/04/tenured\_teacher\_ read\_inside-jersey\_article)

#### **Related Stories**



12 hours in Mullica Hill: A guided tour of South Jersey's historic stretch



How 2 N.J. restaurateurs invited customers on their Mexican honeymoon

(http://www.nj.com/entertainment/inde (http://www.nj.com/entertainment/inde

1 comment

Sign in

Post comment as...

Newest | Oldest

Justin Zaremba | NJ.com (http://connect.nj.com/user/jzaremba/index.html) (http://connect.nj.com/user/izarembe/index.html/ul thing if you have a rum buck. Jul 19, 2014

Like Reply

(http://ads.nj.com/RealMedia/fatits/fatits/njcads/RevalMejdiana/trsidliek lx.adiersev/2014/07/rum the pei/fastev/8/014/07/rumsuthmener/fe/defstatinii/9/4/8/3

(http://ads.nj.com/RealMedia/https//aidskn/pcads/Meval/Mediana/dssidlek lx.ad jersey/2014/07/rum the perferse/sigiDit4f0i7/aursuthereperfecer/spinit/ff063d

(http://ads.nj.com/RealMedial/https//aidsknjxcads/Maral/Median/aidssidlek lx.ad jersey/2014/07/rum the perferse/s/pi/it4f0/7/aumautheneprenfecers/pi/mi//1623s





#### **About Us**

About NJ com Jobs at NJ Advance (http://www.nj.com/aboutuM/dia Advertise with us

(http://jobs.nj.com/jobs/nj-(http://www.njadvancemediavamoe?media-1116067utmsource=nj.com&utm\_mode)dium=link&utm\_campaig

Contact Us Newsletters (http://www.nj.com/contac(htts/)//www.nj.com/newsle RSS feeds

# NJ.com Sections

N.J. News Shore (http://www.nj.com/news/)(http://www.nj.com/shore/) Obituaries (http://www.nj.com/local/)(http://www.nj.com/obituario N.J. Politics Jobs (http://www.nj.com/politics/http://www.nj.com/jobs/)

Sports Autos

High School Sports Real Estate <sup>ድ(</sup>የዘቪኮ://highschoolsports.nj/**luttip**n//jrealestate.nj.com/)

「保格物ww.nj.com/sports(http://autos.nj.com/)

#### Newspaper stories and photos

The Star-Ledger (http://www.nj.com/starledger/) | Subscribe (http://ads.advance.net/RealMedia/ads/click\_lx.ads/www.nj.com/////Prox The Times of Trenton (http://www.nj.com/times/) | Subscribe (http://www s/lihe Jersey Journal (http://www.nj.com/jjournal/) | Subscribe (http://www.j South Jersey Times (http://www.nj.com/southjerseytimes/) | Subscribe (I Hunterdon County Democrat (http://www.nj.com/hunterdon-county-democ (http://www.nj.com/democratsubscribe/)

Cranford Chronicle (http://www.nj.com/cranford/) | Subscribe (http://www. Star Gazette (http://www.nj.com/warren/) | Subscribe (http://www.nj.com/ The Messenger-Gazette (http://www.nj.com/messenger-gazette/)

(http://www.nj.com/rss/) Entertainment Rentals The Warren Reporter (http://www.nj.com/warrenreporter/) (http://www.nj.com/enterta/hrthpe/ht/e)alestate.nj.com/for Independent Press (http://www.nj.com/independentpress/) Food & Recipes rent/) Suburban News (http://www.nj.com/suburbannews/) (http://www.nj.com/food/) Classifieds Learn more about our newspapers (http://www.nj.com/newspapers/) More on NJ.com Living (http://classifieds.nj.com/) (http://www.nj.com/living/)Shopping Good Deals Interact Search Business (http://findnsave.nj.com/) (http://www.nj.com/interac(t/i)tp://search.nj.com/) Mobile Weather Place an ad (http://www.nj.com/businelsec)al Businesses ) Opinion (http://businessfinder.nj.com Phone, Android apps (http://www.nj.com/mobile-(http://www.nj.com/weathehttp://www.nj.com/placead (http://www.nj.com/opinior@pecial Sections device/) | Tablet apps (http://www.nj.com/mobile-Blogs Sell your car n Inside Jersey (http://sections.nj.com/SS/ іl**ge√i∂е́р**х) (http://www.nj.com/blogs/)(http://www.nj.com/placead/ Premium Blogs (http://www.nj.com/inside-Sell/rent your home (http://www.nj.com/blogs/finetrpii/inn/lyw.nj.com/placead/) jersey) Site map Post a job (http://www.nj.com/siteind@nttip://www.nj.com/jobs/products/index.ssf) Claim your free Post a free classified ad Contribute to NJ.com business listing (http://www.nj.com/classifie (http://businessfinder.nj.comparbnet/tad@ertistalstml) Submit your photos (http://photos.nj.com/phot/http://photos.nj.com/photos (http://realestate.nj.com/for-Submit your videos Register for free with rent) (http://videos.nj.com/uploaldl.httom) (https://signup.nj.com/register/) Submit an event (http://www.nj.com/myevent/) **Follow Us** Twitter (https://twitter.com/njdotcom) | Facebook (http://www.facebook.com/NJ.com) Google+ (https://plus.google.com/u/0/b/103270407631392618549/103270407631392618549/posts) foursquare (https://foursquare.com/njdotcom)

(http://www.advancedigital.com/)

Registration on or use of this site constitutes acceptance of our User Agreement (http://www.nj.com/useragreement/) and Privacy Policy (http://www.nj.com/privacypolicy/)

© 2015 New Jersey On-Line LLC. All rights reserved (About Us (http://www.nj.com/aboutus/)).

The material on this site may not be reproduced, distributed, transmitted, cached or otherwise used, except with the prior written permission of New Jersey On-Line LLC.

Community Rules (http://www.nj.com/forums/index.ssf?rules.html) apply to all content you upload or otherwise submit to this site. Contact interactivity management. (http://www.nj.com/contactus/interactivity.ssf)

▶ Ad Choices (http://www.advance.net/advancedigitalUserAgreementPP/#opt\_out)

# EXHIBIT 49



Sign In / Register

My ClubBev!

Track an Order

Find a Store

**Need Help? Customer Service** 

You have 0 item(s) in your basket SODA SHOP & MORE GIFTS **TASTINGS PARTIES & WEDDINGS** CHECKOUT WINE SPIRITS BEER

Search Item # or keywords Go

View inventory available for Store Pickup in West Los Angeles

FREE

**SHOP ONLINE &** PICK UP IN 1 HOUR



**EARN A 5% REWARD** VIEW DETAILS >

BevMo Home > Spirits > Rum > Pyrat > Pyrat Rum XO Reserve



# Pyrat Rum XO Reserve (750 ML)

ClubBev! Members: \*\*\*\* (16)

2 available 1

Add to Basket

**Continue Shopping** 

96 points Wine Enthusiast. Super premium rum from the British West Indies, rich dark color and hints of heavy molasses with an extremely smooth finish. Great straight or on the rocks!

SKU:56564

Sign in to add this product to your Wine Cellar or Shopping List.

#### **Product Information**

Company: Pyrat Type: Rum Country: Caribbean

Show all Aged Rum within Rum Show all Rum from Caribbean Show all Cocktail Glasses

### Reviews for Pyrat Rum XO Reserve (750 ML)

**Average Members' Rating** 

(16)

Sort by Rating: High to Low ▼

PETER B. | SAN JOSE, CA | 6/5/2014

#### The very best. Better than rums costing twice as much

Absolutely the best rum available in the US, the ONLY rum that approaches the quality of Arundel, from the Island of Tortola in the British Virgin Islands. This isn't from the Callwood Distillery but it's the next best thing, since Callwood doesn't export.

Was this helpful? Yes (4) No (1) Flag as inappropriate

Amlan D. | San Ramon, CA | 12/10/2013

#### One of the BEST!!!

Very Smooth!! Awesome flavors!!

Was this helpful? Yes (2) No Flag as inappropriate

CHRIS R. | SAN DIEGO, CA | 7/6/2013

#### So easy to enjoy...

Awesome Rum. A little sweet and absolutely no harshness. Very easy to drink straight and great mixed with a little coke and lime.

Was this helpful? Yes (3) No Flag as inappropriate

EUGENE S. | San Jose, CA | 11/28/2012



**Employment** My ClubBev! About Us **Privacy Statement Customer Service** Terms of Use



FAQ's

Find a Store

ABOUT SSL CERTIFICATES

Copyright © 2000-2015 BevMo.com. All rights reserved. See our Privacy Statement Website design and hosting by VisionOne, Inc.

# EXHIBIT 50



Menu

WINE AND LIQUOR / SPIRITS / RUM / DARK RUM / PYRAT RUM XO RESERVE 750ML

# PYRAT RUM XO RESERVE 750ML







Country: West Indies | Size: 750m | Product

Code: 5942

IN STOCK Sign up for price \$23.99

alert

Pyrat Rum XO Reserve 750ml



Add to Wishlist | Add to Compare



Description

**Customer Reviews** 

Description

This rum grew in popularity. It spread through the caribbean, and then throughout europe. Many claimed that this special rum held "Mystical powers". Pirates and merchants fought over and traded it

**Customer Reviews** 

Be the first to review this product

Fulchase Fyrat Rulli At	O Reserve - CityWineCellar.com	
	NEWSLETTER	
	SUBS	CRIBE
LEGAL INFORMATION		
PRIVACY POLICY		
TERMS & CONDITIONS	_	
CONNECT WITH US	•	
	LEGAL INFORMATION PRIVACY POLICY TERMS & CONDITIONS  CONNECT WITH US	NEWSLETTER  SUBS  LEGAL INFORMATION  PRIVACY POLICY  TERMS & CONDITIONS  CONNECT WITH US

© 2014 City Wine Cellar | 2295 Richmond Avenue | Staten Island, NY 10314-3903 | 718-494-1400

# EXHIBIT 51



Checkout 0 items - \$0.00

#### Newsletter Signup

Be the first to learn about specials, savings, and promotional codes!

email address

Sign up!

#### **Inventory Search**

#### **Shop by Country**

Argentina (58)

Australia (114)

France (527) Italy (373)

Spain (106)

United States (982)

Show More

## Shop by Price Range

Under \$10 (518)

\$10 - \$25 (972)

\$25 - \$50 (247)

\$50 - \$75 (158)

\$75 - \$100 (105)

Over \$100 (377)

### Shop by Varietal

Bordeaux Blend (163)

Cabernet Sauvignon (252)

Chardonnay (235)

Merlot (140)

Pinot Noir (265)

Syrah (116)

Show More

#### Shop by Year

2005 (69)

2009 (121)

2010 (226)

2011 (245) 2012 (467)

2012 (467)

Show More

# Pyrat - Rum X.O. Reserve (750ml)



Pinit

Price: \$25.99

Qty: 1

Add to Cart

\* Not eligible for case discounts

Pyrat

Caribbean

Style Rum

Producer

Country

Sku 101517

Size 750ml

Pyrat XO Reserve is a complex yet mellow blend of select Caribbean rums, aged up to 15 years in French Limousin and American sweet oak barrels. Its handcrafted decanter is fashioned after relic rum bottles once hoarded by pirates and ship captains in the 1800s. In tribute to the true Pyrat spirit of social enlightenment, each bottle is adorned with the image of Hoti, patron saint and protector of fortune-tellers and bartenders.

### **Customers Viewing This Page Might Also Like These Items**





Blackheart - Spiced Rum 93 Proof (750ml)

Price: \$12.99

Add to Cart

Barbancourt - Rhum 5 Star 8 Year (750ml)

Price: \$23.99

Add to Cart

Barbancourt - Rhum 15 Year Estate Reserve (750ml)

Price: \$41.99

Add to Cart

All sizes are 750mL unless otherwise noted.
Vintages and ratings subject to change at any time.
All pricing and availability subject to change.
Artwork does not necessarily represent items for sale.

#### Information

- View Mobile Site
- Contact Us
- Delivery Information
- Privacy Policy
- Return Policy
- Terms & Conditions

#### Account

- Login
- Create Account
- My Account
- Order History
- Newsletters

#### Our Location

Arlington Wine & Liquor 718 Dutchess Turnpike Poughkeepsie, NY 12603

Phone: 1-866-SAY-WINE Fax: 845-473-2717

Mon-Sat 9:00 am - 7:00 pm 12:00 pm - 6:00 pm











Copyright © 2015 All rights reserved | Arlington Wine & Liquor is Upfront

Website Powered by WineFetch

## **SOUTH LYNDALE LIQUORS**

(INDEX.HTML)

(HTTPS://WWW.FACEBOOK.COM/SOUTHLYNDALE) (HTTPS://TWITTER.COM/SOUTHLYNDALE)



(http://shop.southlyndale.com/store)

Discover World-Class Wine, Spirits and Specialty Beers

	My Cart:	\$0.00	(/store/go/basket/
•	my care.	+0.00	(100010180180010001

login (http://shop.southlyndale.com/store/go/account/) | create account (/store/member.asp?action=register)

http://shop.southlyndale.com/store/ Search	Q
Search	<u> </u>
ADVANCED SEARCH	
Beer Spirits Wine	
All Categories	
7m cutegories	<u> </u>
All Subcategories	▼
Price Range	
Trice Runge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
keyword	
Search Reset	
HOURS	

Mon-Tues: 9am - 8pm Wed-Thurs: 9am-9pm Fri-Sat: 9am-10pm 5300 Lyndale Ave South Minneapolis, MN 55419 612-827-5811

## **Email Signup**

Enter email

Subscribe

## **Spirits**



# Pyrat Planters Gold Xo Rum 750ML \$36.99

Availability: In Stock



Add to Cart

### **LOCAL DELIVERY**

South Lyndale Liquors offers convenient local home delivery service! We require a minimum total of \$25.00 for all delivery orders and a \$5.00 handling charge will be assessed. *Read more (/Local-Delivery/)* 

### NATIONAL SHIPPING

We are happy to offer national shipping to most states. We pay close attention to our online orders and most ship within one to five business days. *Read more* (/Local-Delivery/)

### **HOURS**

Mon-Tues: 9am - 8pm Wed-Thurs: 9am-9pm Fri-Sat: 9am-10pm

### FIND US ONLINE

Like us on Facebook (https://www.facebook.com/Southlyndale) Follow us on Twitter

### FIND OUT MORE

Upcoming Events (http://www.southlyndale.com/category store-tastings) (https://twitter.com/Southlyndale)

Contact Us (/contact-us/)

Send us an Email

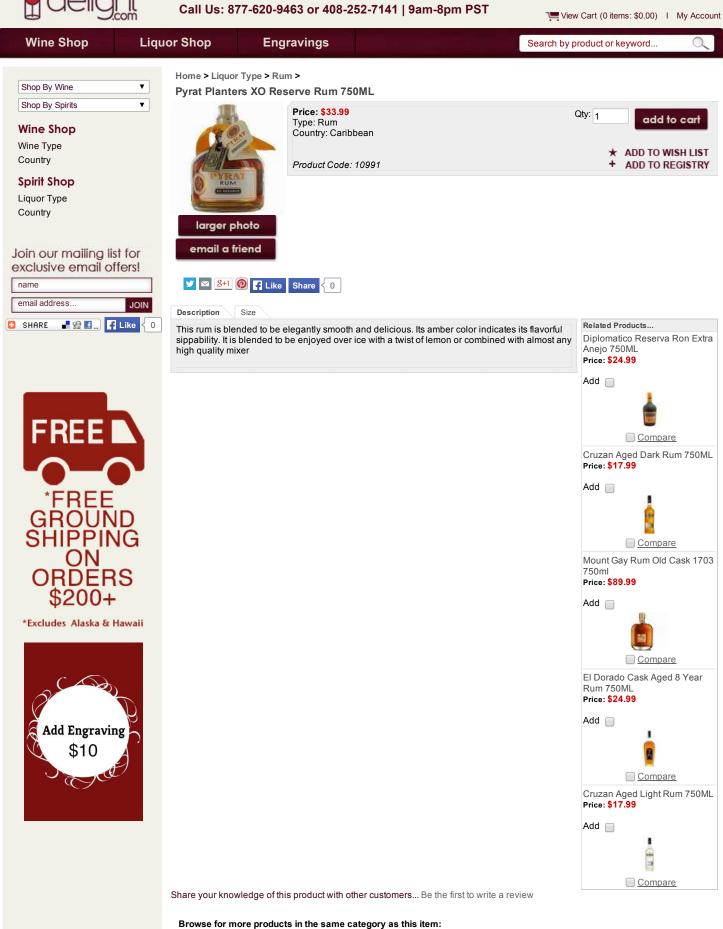
(mailto:general@southlyndale.com)

Policies (/Policies/)

South Lyndale Liquors  $\mid$  5300 Lyndale Ave South, Minneapolis, MN 55419  $\mid$  (612) 827-5811 © 2014 South Lyndale Liquors. All rights reserved.



Please note we legally cannot ship to all states. <u>Click here for more information</u> >



Liquor Type > Rum Liquor Type Country Country > Caribbean

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE **NAVIGATION** MY ACCOUNT Seasonal Products Contact Us Login/Register About Us On Sale My Account Blog Help/FAQ My Wishlist My Order History Red Wine Authorize.Net White Wine Sparkling Wine/Champagne Terms & Conditions My Shopping Cart All Wine Privacy Tequila Returns Shipping Policies Scotch Frequent Buyer Program Vodka Rum All Spirits

Copyright © 2015 WineDelight.Com. All Rights Reserved.Built with VolusionUpFront.

#### ACE OF SPADES!

LOGIN | SIGNUP

### SUBSCRIBE TO NEWSLETTER

#### **CONTACT US**



(888)238-2251





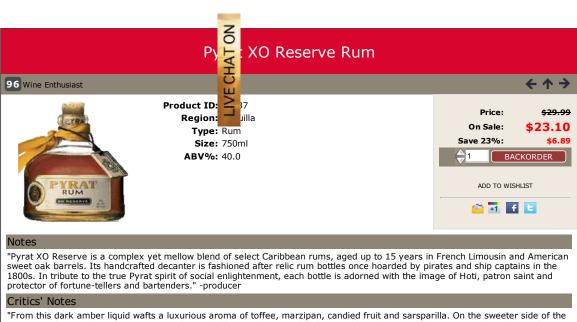
#### Spirits → Type → Pyrat XO Reserve Rum











spectrum, this aged rum is gorgeous and mouth-filling, with caramel and a sprinkling of ginger and cinnamon fireworks on the elongated finish. " —Kara Newman, *Wine Enthusiast Magazine* 

**Premium Products** 

### Customer Reviews

Customer Reviews

Customer Rating: (4.00) Number of Ratings: 1 Click Here to rate this product

Similar Products

Showing comments 1-1 of 1

1. black on 2/28/2014, said:

Excellent!

Was this comment helpful? 

✓ yes 

✓ no (0 people found this comment helpful, 0 did not)

Showing comments 1-1 of 1





WINE VINTAGE	
Vintage (1468)	_
1969 (1)	
2014 (42)	
2013 (253)	
2012 (345)	
2011 (184)	
2010 (122)	-
2009 (59)	
2008 (19)	
2007 (11)	
2006 (13)	~

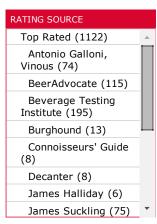
Areni Noir (1)
Arinto (2)
Arneis (1)
Assyrtiko (2)





SIZE

Size (2667)	_
11.2oz (33)	
12oz (174)	
15.2oz (1)	
16.9oz (30)	
18.6oz (13)	
20.3oz (2)	
200ml (1)	
22.4oz (1)	
22oz (41)	
24oz (1)	•



FINE WINES & SPIRITS
Fine Wines
Fine Spirits

SHOP BY PRICE
Reds Under \$20
Reds \$20-\$50
Reds Over \$50
Whites Under \$20
Whites \$20-\$50
Whites Over \$50

#### **Trending**

ACE Ace of spades AMARONE balvenie barolo bourbon Brandy Cabernet cabernet sauvignon CAYMUS CHAMPAGNE Chardonnay Chianti Cognac Dom Dom Perignon exclusiv Gin GREY GOOSE Hennessy Jack Johnnie walker justin

macallan malbec Martell MOET moscato NIKKA Patron PINOT pinot grigio Pinot Noir Port Prosecco remy Martin riesling rioja rose RUM RYE Sauvignon Sauvignon Blanc Scotch Single single malt tequila vodka Whiskey white

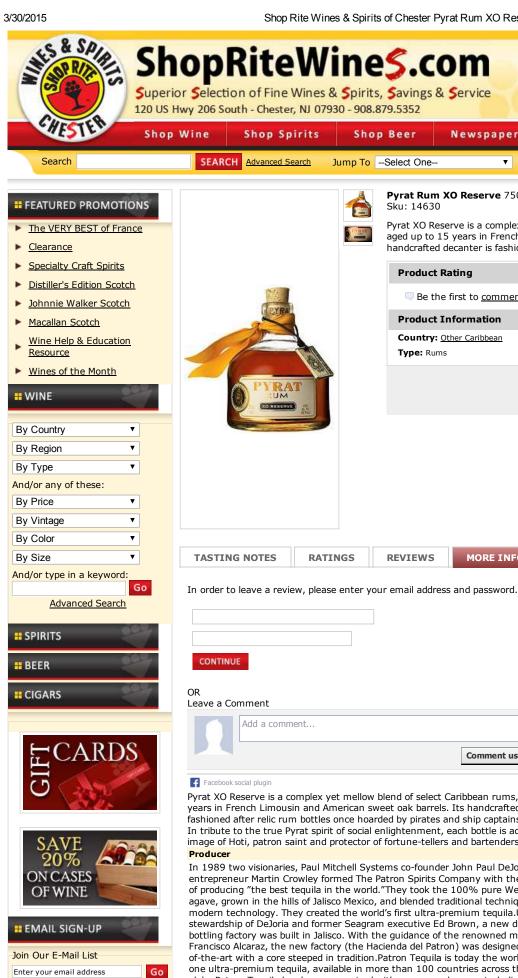
Shipping Rates | Help | Returns | FAQ | Contact Us | Wishlist | Privacy Policy | Terms and Conditions | Feedback

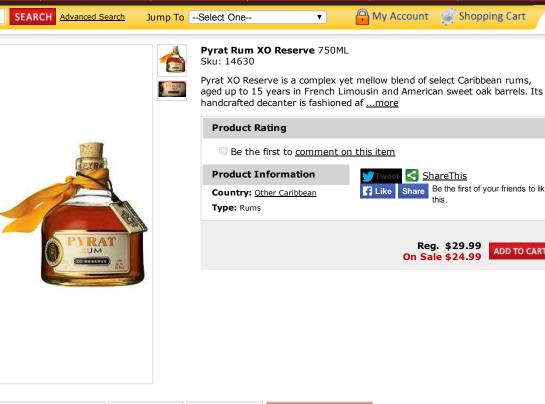


77 Central Ave Clark, New Jersey, 07066. Phone (888)238-2251 In Store Hours: Mon - Thur: 9am - 9pm, Fri - Sat: 9am - 10pm, Sun: 10am - 5pm © WineAnthology.com 2014. All Rights Reserved.

Shop Beer

Newspaper Ad





**REVIEWS** 

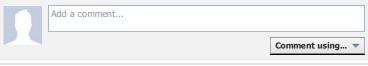
MORE INFO (2)

CONTINUE

RATINGS

**Shop Spirits** 

Leave a Comment



Facebook social plugin

Pyrat XO Reserve is a complex yet mellow blend of select Caribbean rums, aged up to 15 years in French Limousin and American sweet oak barrels. Its handcrafted decanter is fashioned after relic rum bottles once hoarded by pirates and ship captains in the 1800s. In tribute to the true Pyrat spirit of social enlightenment, each bottle is adorned with the image of Hoti, patron saint and protector of fortune-tellers and bartenders.

In 1989 two visionaries, Paul Mitchell Systems co-founder John Paul DeJoria, and entrepreneur Martin Crowley formed The Patron Spirits Company with the singular goal of producing "the best teguila in the world." They took the 100% pure Weaber blue agave, grown in the hills of Jalisco Mexico, and blended traditional techniques with modern technology. They created the world's first ultra-premium tequila. Under the stewardship of DeJoria and former Seagram executive Ed Brown, a new distilling and bottling factory was built in Jalisco. With the guidance of the renowned master distiller Francisco Alcaraz, the new factory (the Hacienda del Patron) was designed to be stateof-the-art with a core steeped in tradition. Patron Teguila is today the world's number one ultra-premium tequila, available in more than 100 countries across the globe.Patron Tequila has been recognized with numerous honors, including the American Academy of Hospitality Sciences "Five Star Diamond" award, Impact Magazine's "Hot Brand of the Year" award, "Company of the Year" honors from the

**OPEN 7 DAYS** 

Monday - Thursday 9:00am - 9:00pm Friday - Saturday 9:00am - 9:45pm

Coupons

Sunday 10:00am - 7:00pm

Shopping Cart

Be the first of your friends to like

ADD TO CART

Contact Us

#### Shop Rite Wines & Spirits of Chester Pyrat Rum XO Reserve

Articles

Kenn's Corner - Ask the Bowtie!

Pairing with Hot & Spicy Foods

Choosing the Perfect Wine

Burgundy: A Land of Authenticity,

Tradition, and Typicity

> View all our Articles

Beverage Forum, "Spirit Brand of the Year" from Market Watch Magazine, inclusion in AdvertisingAge Magazine's "Marketing 50" list, and a Drinks International "Travel Retail Excellence" award.Patron Tequila continues to set new sales records every year, and was the first spirit brand in its price point category to sell one million cases.Eleven distinctive ultra-premium products now comprise The Patron Spirits Company portfolio; Gran Patron Burdeos tequila, Gran Patron Platinum tequila, Patron Anejo tequila, Patron Reposado tequila, Patron Silver tequila, Patron XO Cafe, Patron Citronge, Patron XO Dark Cocoa, Pyrat Cask 1623 rum, Pyrat XO Reserve rum, and Ultimat vodka - each of them, the finest spirits in their category.The Company's headquarters are in Las Vegas Nevada.





1593 THIRD AVENUE (between 89th - 90th Sts.) New York, NY 10128 212-722-4564

**ACCOUNT LOGIN** SHOPPING CART

WINE

**SPIRITS** 

SAKE

**ACCESSORIES** 

**ABOUT US** 

DELIVERY/SHIPPING



- 90+ POINT RATED WINES

- ARTISANAL PINOTS

- PREMIUM BURGUNDY

- RARE ITALIAN

- WINE TASTING SCHEDULE

- CORPORATE ACCOUNTS



Pyrat Rum Planters Gold XO Reserve 750ML Sku: 11938





Pyrat XO Reserve is a complex yet mellow blend of select Caribbean rums, aged up to 15 years in French Limousin and American sweet oak barrels. Its handcrafted decanter is fashioned after relic rum bottles once hoarded by pirates and ship captains in the 1800's. In tribute to the true Pyrat spirit of social enlightenment.

Type: West Indies Rum

Reg. \$30.99 ADD TO CART

SEARCH



**United States** France Italy Spain Portugal Germany Australia

New Zealand Chile Argentina South Africa Israel



Sign-up for Our Newsletter

enter e-mail address

SIGN UP

Follow us on Facebook



CONTACT US

DELIVERY/SHIPPING

SHOPPING CART

MY ACCOUNT

Mister Wright

1593 THIRD AVENUE (between 89th - 90th Sts.) New York, NY 10128 212-722-4564

POWERED BY BEVERAGE MEDIA GROUP PRIVACY POLICY | LEGAL NOTICE COPYRIGHT © 2015. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



(http://www.holidaywinecellar.com/p-23049-stone-holiday-wine-cellar-50th-

anniversary-imperial-irish-stout.aspx)

C	_	0	r	_	h	٠		
O	C	а	ı,	U	I	ı		

Q

Thousands of Wines, Beers & Spirits!

## APERTIF / DIGESTIFS (/SPIRITS/APERTIF-DIGESTIFS)

### ARMAGNAC (/SPIRITS/ARMAGNAC)

### BITTERS (/SPIRITS/BITTERS)

## BRANDY (/SPIRITS/BRANDY)

Calvados (2) (/spirits/brandy/calvados)

Flavored Brandy (25) (/spirits/brandy/flavored-brandy)

Fruit Brandies (5) (/spirits/brandy/fruit-brandies)

Pisco (5) (/spirits/brandy/pisco)

## COGNAC (/SPIRITS/COGNAC)

Other Cognac (9) (/spirits/cognac/other-congnac)

Rare Cognac Vintage (14) (/spirits/cognac/rare-cognac-vintage)

VS (6) (/spirits/cognac/vs)

VSOP (13) (/spirits/cognac/vsop)

XO (7) (/spirits/cognac/xo)

## **GIN (/SPIRITS/GIN)**

## **GRAPPA (/SPIRITS/GRAPPA)**

## LIQUEURS (/SPIRITS/LIQUEURS)

Absinthe (7) (/spirits/liqueurs/absinthe)

Amaretto (6) (/spirits/liqueurs/amaretto)

Anise (14) (/spirits/liqueurs/anise)

Chocolate (16) (/spirits/liqueurs/chocolate)

Cinnamon / Spicy (4) (/spirits/liqueurs/cinnamon-spicy)

Coffee (8) (/spirits/liqueurs/coffee)

Cream (26) (/spirits/liqueurs/cream)

Fruit Liqueurs (69) (/spirits/liqueurs/fruit-liqueurs)

Herbal (42) (/spirits/liqueurs/herbal)

Honey (8) (/spirits/liqueurs/honey)

Nut (10) (/spirits/liqueurs/nut)

Other Liqueurs (41) (/spirits/liqueurs/other-liqueurs)

Schnapps (29) (/spirits/liqueurs/schnapps)

Triple Sec (3) (/spirits/liqueurs/triple-sec)

Vermouth (19) (/spirits/liqueurs/vermouth)

### MEZCAL (/SPIRITS/MEZCAL)

## PREPARED COCKTAILS (/SPIRITS/PREPARED-COCKTAILS)

## **RUM (/SPIRITS/RUM)**

Cachaca (6) (/spirits/rum/cachaca)

Dark (9) (/spirits/rum/dark)

Estates (2) (/spirits/rum/estates)

Flavored Rum (39) (/spirits/rum/flavored-rum)

Gold Rum (8) (/spirits/rum/gold-rum)

Other Rum (23) (/spirits/rum/other-rum)

Spiced (17) (/spirits/rum/spiced)

Vintage / Aged (32) (/spirits/rum/vintage-aged)

White (23) (/spirits/rum/white)

Anejo Rum (8) (/spirits/rum/anejo-rum)

XO Rum (1) (/spirits/rum/xo-rum)

## SCOTCH (/SPIRITS/SCOTCH)

Blended (54) (/spirits/scotch/blended)

Rare Vintage (29) (/spirits/scotch/rare-vintage)

Single Malt (145) (/spirits/scotch/single-malt)

## TEQUILA (/SPIRITS/TEQUILA)

Anejo (90) (/spirits/tequila/anejo)

Blanco (105) (/spirits/tequila/blanco)

Extra Anejo (28) (/spirits/tequila/extra-anejo)

Flavored Tequila (14) (/spirits/tequila/flavored-tequila)

Gold Tequila (5) (/spirits/tequila/gold-tequila)

Reposado (114) (/spirits/tequila/reposado)

## VODKA (/SPIRITS/VODKA)

Flavored Vodka (120) (/spirits/vodka/flavored-vodka)

Grain (50) (/spirits/vodka/grain)

Potato (10) (/spirits/vodka/potato)

## WHISKEY / WHISKY (/SPIRITS/WHISKEY-WHISKY)

Blends (22) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/blends)

Bourbon (83) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/bourbon)

Other Whiskey (47) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/other-whiskey)

Rye (40) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/rye)

Single Barrel (13) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/single-barrel)

Small Batch (24) (/spirits/whiskey-whisky/small-batch)

### **BY BRAND**

Smirnoff (33) (/spirits/smirnoff)

Dekuyper (22) (/spirits/dekuyper)

Absolut (21) (/spirits/absolut)

Bacardi (17) (/spirits/bacardi)

Captain Morgan (17) (/spirits/captain-morgan)

Jose Cuervo (15) (/spirits/jose-cuervo)

Bols (14) (/spirits/bols)

Hiram Walker (14) (/spirits/hiram-walker)

Show More &

#### BY PRICE

\$14.99 and Under (206) (/spirits/14-and-under)

\$15 to 24.99 (337) (/spirits/15-to-24)

\$25 to \$49.99 (671) (/spirits/25-to-49)

\$50 to \$99.99 (386) (/spirits/50-to-99)

\$100 to \$149.99 (85) (/spirits/100-to-149)

\$150 to \$249.99 (57) (/spirits/150-to-249)

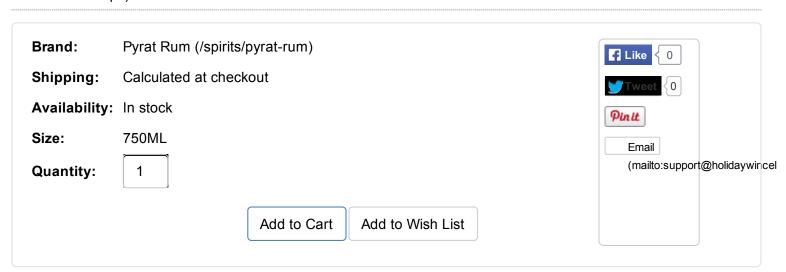
\$250 and Over (64) (/spirits/250-and-over)



## **Pyrat Planters Gold XO Reserve Rum**

Price: \$28.99

Not Rated, Be the First! | Rate this product (rateit.aspx?Productid=6533&ReturnUrl=/p-6533-pyrat-planters-gold-xo-reserve-rum.aspx)



Scroll to: Product Description Similar Products Product Reviews

## **Product Description**

This rum grew in popularity. It spread through the Caribbean, and then throughout Europe. Many claimed that this special rum held "Mystical powers". Pirates and merchants fought over and traded it.

## Find Similar Products by Category

Spirits (/spirits) Rum (/spirits/rum)

## **Product Reviews**

Pyrat Planters Gold XO Reserve Rum
0 Total Reviews
This product does not have any ratings. Be the first to rate this product!

Rate It!

## STAY CONNECTED:

Home (/)

FAQ (/t-faq.aspx)

Site Map (/sitemap2.aspx)

Disclaimer & Privacy (/t-privacy.aspx)

Donation Requests (/t-DonationRequest.aspx)

Our Location (/t-contact.aspx)

#### **Customer Service Phone Hours:**

Monday-Saturday 9am-5pm

### **Store Hours:**

Monday-Wednesday 10am-8pm Thursday-Friday 10am-9pm Saturday 9am-9pm Sunday 9am-5pm

You Must Be 21 Years Of Age To Purchase From This Site © Holiday Wine Cellar. All Rights Reserved. 302 West Mission Ave., Escondido, CA 92025

Phone: 760-745-1200

E-mail: service@holidaywinecellar.com (mailto:service@holidaywinecellar.com)

CLICKY AHALYTICS (http://clicky.com/100772670)

















 Chardonnay Sauvignon Blanc All Whites Spirits

Whiskey

**Brandies**  Cognacs Cordials & Liquers

Tequila Vermouth Vodka

Single Malt Scotch Small Batch Bourbon

Gins Grappa Rums



Education Center

Home | Wine | Spirits | About Us | Contact Us Shipping Info | Shopping Cart | My Account | Legal Notice | Privacy Policy

© Copyright 2015 International Wines. All Rights Reserved - Powered by Beverage Media Group



Monday-Saturday: 9am - 10pm Sunday: 10am - 7pm

Pyrat Cask 1623 is the flagship of our fleet. We distill the dark amber spirit in limited quantities, aging its smooth, distinctive blend of premium Caribbean rums in oak barrels for up to 40 years. A hand-blown decanter and handcrafted walnut case further showcase the beauty and mystery of this liquid gold. In tribute to the true Pyrat spirit of social enlightenment, each bottle is adorned with the image of Hoti, patron saint and protector of fortune-tellers and bartenders.

In 1989 two visionaries, Paul Mitchell Systems co-founder John Paul DeJoria, and entrepreneur Martin Crowley formed The Patron Spirits Company with the singular goal of producing "the best tequila in the world." They took the 100% pure Weaber blue agave, grown in the hills of Jalisco Mexico, and blended traditional techniques with modern technology. They created the world's first ultra-premium tequila. Under the stewardship of DeJoria and former Seagram executive Ed Brown, a new distilling and bottling factory was built in Jalisco. With the guidance of the renowned master distiller Francisco Alcaraz, the new factory (the Hacienda del Patron) was designed to be stateof-the-art with a core steeped in tradition. Patron Tequila is today the world's number one ultra-premium tequila, available in more than 100 countries across the globe.Patron Tequila has been recognized with numerous honors, including the American Academy of Hospitality Sciences "Five Star Diamond" award, Impact Magazine's "Hot Brand of the Year" award, "Company of the Year" honors from the Beverage Forum, "Spirit Brand of the Year" from Market Watch Magazine, inclusion in AdvertisingAge Magazine's "Marketing 50" list, and a Drinks International "Travel Retail Excellence" award.Patron Tequila continues to set new sales records every year, and was the first spirit brand in its price point category to sell one million cases. Eleven distinctive ultra-premium products now comprise The Patron Spirits Company portfolio; Gran Patron Burdeos tequila, Gran Patron Platinum tequila, Patron Anejo tequila, Patron Reposado tequila, Patron Silver tequila, Patron XO Cafe, Patron Citronge, Patron XO Dark Cocoa, Pyrat Cask 1623 rum, Pyrat XO Reserve rum, and Ultimat vodka - each of them, the finest spirits in their category. The Company's headquarters are in Las Vegas

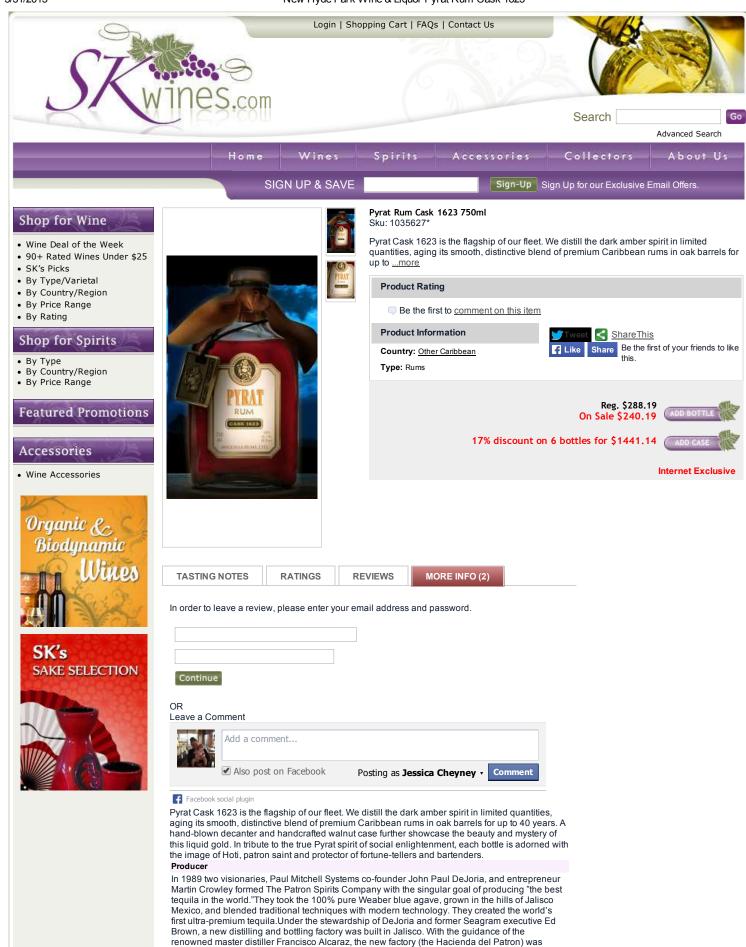
Nevada.

<u>Home</u> | <u>Wine</u> | <u>Spirits</u> | <u>Beer</u> | <u>90+ Rated</u> | <u>About Us</u> | <u>My Cart</u> | <u>Contact Us</u> | <u>Shipping Info</u> | <u>My Account</u>

Little Bros. Beverage Outlet 67 Church Street Flemington NJ 08822 Customer Service - 908-788-3775

Powered by <u>Beverage Media Group</u> <u>Legal Notice</u> | <u>Privacy Policy</u>

Copyright © 2015, Little Bros. Beverage Outlet



designed to be state-of-the-art with a core steeped in tradition. Patron Tequila is today the world's number one ultra-premium tequila, available in more than 100 countries across the globe. Patron Tequila has been recognized with numerous honors, including the American Academy of

award, "Company of the Year" honors from the Beverage Forum, "Spirit Brand of the Year" from Market Watch Magazine, inclusion in AdvertisingAge Magazine's "Marketing 50" list, and a Drinks International "Travel Retail Excellence" award.Patron Tequila continues to set new sales records every year, and was the first spirit brand in its price point category to sell one million cases.Eleven distinctive ultra-premium products now comprise The Patron Spirits Company portfolio; Gran Patron Burdeos tequila, Gran Patron Platinum tequila, Patron Anejo tequila, Patron Reposado tequila, Patron Silver tequila, Patron XO Cafe, Patron Citronge, Patron XO Dark Cocoa, Pyrat Cask 1623 rum, Pyrat XO Reserve rum, and Ultimat vodka - each of them, the finest spirits in their category. The Company's headquarters are in Las Vegas Nevada.

## Sign Up for our Newsletter and

Don't miss out on our specials. Sign up for our exclusive email offers and save up to 75%! Enter your email address below.

Sign Up Now

#### **PROMOTIONS**

Staff Selections New Arrivals

Best Sellers Free Shipping

#### POPULAR WINERIES

Silver Oak Two Hands Veuve Clicquot Casa Lapostolle Caymus

### TOP REGIONS

Napa Valley Barossa Valley Bordeaux Tuscany Mendoza

#### SKWines.com

Legal Notice

Contact Us FAQs Shipping Info Privacy Policy





Powered by Beverage Media Group, Copyright © 2015

#### ACE OF SPADES!



#### SUBSCRIBE TO NEWSLETTER

#### **CONTACT US**



(888)238-2251



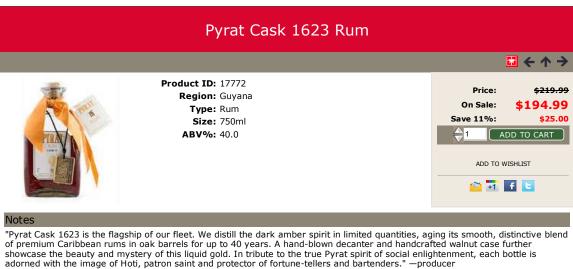
НОМЕ	WINES	SPIRITS	CRAFT BEER	ACCESSORIES	GOURMET FOOD	FREE SHIPPING	JUST IN	PRE-SALE
SEARCH		GO	TOP RATED	CLEARANCE	MY ACCOUNT	MY CART (0)	WISHLIST	CORPORATE

#### Spirits → Type → Pyrat Cask 1623 Rum





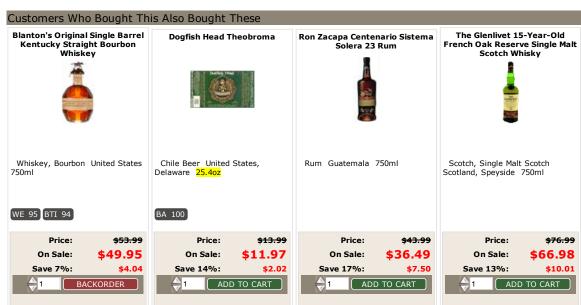




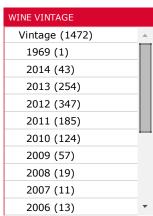
#### **Customer Reviews**

**Customer Reviews** 

Customer Rating: (0.00) Number of Ratings: 0 Click Here to rate this product There are no comments for this product. Click Here to be the first one to share your opinion!



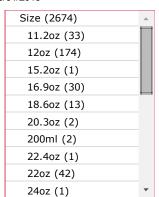


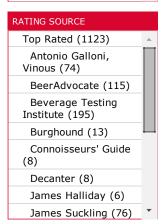






SIZE







SHOP BY PRICE
Reds Under \$20
Reds \$20-\$50
Reds Over \$50
Whites Under \$20
Whites \$20-\$50
Whites Over \$50

LIVECHATON

#### Trending

Ace Ace of Spades AMARONE balvenie BAROLO bourbon brandy cabernet cabernet sauvignon CHAMPAGNE Chardonnay chianti Cognac Dogfish head Dom Dom Perignon exclusiv gin Grey goose HenNessy jack Johnnie Walker justin Macallan Malbec MArtell moet moscato NIKKA Patron pinot PINOT GRIGIO PINOT NOIR port prosecco Remy martin riesling rioja rose rum rye Sauvignon sauvignon blanc Scotch Single single malt Tequila vodka Whiskey white



Shipping Rates | Help | Returns | FAQ | Contact Us | Wishlist | Privacy Policy | Terms and Conditions | Feedback

77 Central Ave Clark, New Jersey, 07066. Phone (888)238-2251 In Store Hours: Mon - Thur: 9am - 9pm, Fri - Sat: 9am - 10pm, Sun: 10am - 5pm © WineAnthology.com 2014. All Rights Reserved.



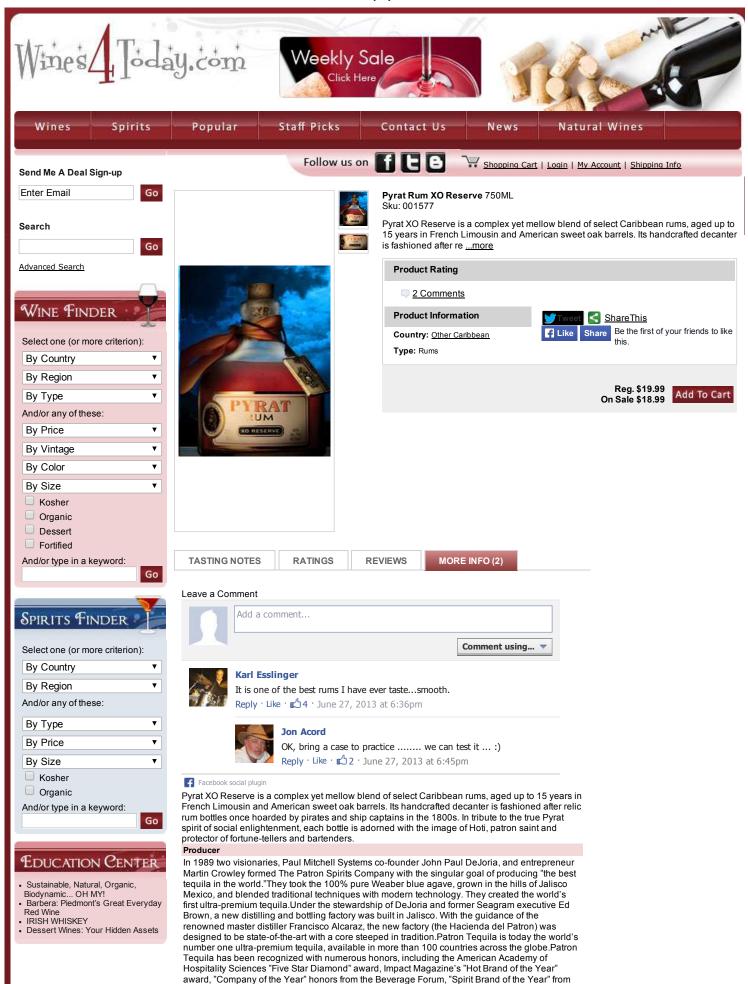
Cocoa, Pyrat Cask 1623 rum, Pyrat XO Reserve rum, and Ultimat vodka - each of them, the finest

spirits in their category. The Company's headquarters are in Las Vegas Nevada.

 $\underline{Home} \ | \ \underline{Wine} \ | \ \underline{Craft \, Beer} \ | \ \underline{Charitable \, Support} \ | \ \underline{Contact \, Us} \ | \ \underline{Cart} \ | \ \underline{Shipping \, Info} \ | \ \underline{My \, Account}$ 

Website powered by <u>Beverage Media Group</u> <u>Legal Notice</u> | <u>Privacy Policy</u>

Copyright © 2015 Wine Wise Greenwich. All Rights Reserved.



Market Watch Magazine, inclusion in AdvertisingAge Magazine's "Marketing 50" list, and a Drinks International "Travel Retail Excellence" award.Patron Tequila continues to set new sales records every year, and was the first spirit brand in its price point category to sell one million cases.Eleven distinctive ultra-premium products now comprise The Patron Spirits Company portfolio; Gran Patron Burdeos tequila, Gran Patron Patron Hequila, Patron Anejo tequila, Patron Reposado tequila, Patron Silver tequila, Patron XO Cafe, Patron Citronge, Patron XO Dark Cocoa, Pyrat Cask 1623 rum, Pyrat XO Reserve rum, and Ultimat vodka - each of them, the finest spirits in their category.The Company's headquarters are in Las Vegas Nevada.

Home | Wine | Spirits | Popular | Staff Picks | Contact Us | News

Shopping Cart | My Account | Shipping Info | Legal Notice | Privacy Policy

Copyright © 2015, Wines 4 Today. All Rights Reserved - Powered by Beverage Media Group